COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEETS

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit

Collection of the 142 Kaaral product information sheets in English,
sorted by line and by commercial name.

In the contents: click the product name or the page number to open the sheet.

Edition 19/10/2026

CONTENTS

Product	Codes	Page
BACO'		
BACO' COLOR CARE BACOPLEX COLOR PROTECTOR	B1004	5
BACO' COLOR CARE BACOPLEX REBONDING MASK	B1005	12
BACO' COLOR CARE BARRIER CREAM	B1001	17
BACO' COLOR CARE CONDITIONER POST COLOR	B1003	22
BACO' COLOR CARE SHAMPOO POST COLOR	B1002	27
BACO' COLOR CARE STAIN REMOVER	B1007	33
BACO' COLOR COLLECTION	B**	39
BACO' COLOR FAST	CF**	52
BACO' COLOR GLAZE	CG**, CG001	63
BACO' COLOR GLAZE LIQUID ACTIVATOR	CG006C	74
BACO' COLOR SOFT	AF**	80
BACO' COLOREFRESH	BCR**	91
BLONDE ELEVATION		
BLONDE ELEVATION CHARCOAL BLACK CREAM LIGHTENER	014BEC	98
BLONDE ELEVATION HAIR LIGHTENER LIGHTENING CREAM	BEHLC	105
BLONDE ELEVATION HAIR LIGHTENER LIGHTENING POWDER	BEHLP, BEHLPBIG	112
BLONDE ELEVATION HAIR LIGHTENER REGULAR LIGHTENING POWDER	BERLP	119
BLONDE ELEVATION YELLOW OUT BODIFYING FOAM	BE1076	126
BLONDE ELEVATION YELLOW OUT EXTREME LIFT POWDER	014BE, 014BE50, 014BE60	131
BLONDE ELEVATION YELLOW OUT MASK	BE1079, BE1075	138
BLONDE ELEVATION YELLOW OUT SHAMPOO	BE1078, BE1074, BE1073	144
CURLYSS		
CURLYSS CURLY SPRAY	CL3	150
CURLYSS DEEP CLEANSING SHAMPOO	CL4	155
CURLYSS DISCIPLINING SYSTEM	CL5	161
CURLYSS LISS MASK	CL7	167
CURLYSS NEUTRALIZER	CL2	172
CURLYSS PERMANENT LIQUID	CL1	178
CURLYSS STRAIGHTENING SYSTEM	CL6	184
DEV PLUS		
DEV PLUS 6 ATTIVATORE	D0062C, D006C, D5006C	190
DEV PLUS 10 ATTIVATORE	D0072C, D007C, D5007C	196
DEV PLUS 20 ATTIVATORE	D0082C, D008C, D5008C	202
DEV PLUS 30 ATTIVATORE	D0092C, D009C, D5009C	208
DEV PLUS 40 ATTIVATORE	D0102C, D010C, D5010C	214
EXTRA K		
EXTRA K BIO-PEPTIDE THERMAL LEAVE-IN MASK	K001, K0015	220
EXTRA K ESSENCE DELIVERY MASK	K004	225
EXTRA K ESSENCE ELASTICITY DROPS	K006	230
EXTRA K ESSENCE HAIR MIST BLOOM	K009	235
EXTRA K ESSENCE HAIR MIST WOODY	K010	240
EXTRA K ESSENCE MICRO-EXFOLIATING EXPERIENCE CREAM SHAMPOO	K003	245
EXTRA K ESSENCE MOISTURIZING DROPS	K007	251
EXTRA K ESSENCE REPAIRING DROPS	K005	256
EXTRA K ESSENCE SHINY DROPS	K008	261
EXTRA K PRO PRE-TREATMENT SPRAY WITH BIO-PEPTIDES	K002	266
K05		
K05 DANDRUFF AND DRY SCALP LOTION	1054	271
K05 DANDRUFF AND DRY SCALP SERUM	10541, 12510541	276

CONTENTS

Product	Codes	Page
K05 (continued)		
K05 DANDRUFF AND DRY SCALP SHAMPOO	1059, 5001053, 1053	281
K05 DANDRUFF AND OILY SCALP LOTION	1057	287
K05 DANDRUFF AND OILY SCALP SERUM	10571, 12510571	292
K05 DANDRUFF AND OILY SCALP SHAMPOO	1060, 5001056, 1056	297
K05 EXFOLIATING SCRUB	1046	303
K05 HAIR LOSS LOTION	1051	308
K05 HAIR LOSS SERUM	1052, 1251052	313
K05 HAIR LOSS SHAMPOO	1058, 5001050, 1050	318
K05 REVITAE ENERGIZING SHAMPOO	10483, 10482	324
K05 REVITAE THICKENING LOTION	10481, 12510481	330
K05 SULFUR CREAM SHAMPOO	1049	335
MANNISKAN		
MANNISKAN 3 IN 1 TONIFYING SHAMPOO & SHOWER GEL	1505, 1500, SM4	341
MANNISKAN BLACK SHAPING PASTE	1510	347
MANNISKAN BLACK TONING SHAMPOO	1507, 1502	352
MANNISKAN COLOR ACTIVATOR	1517, 1530, 1517I	358
MANNISKAN HAIR & BEARD COLOR	1531–1534, 1513–1516	364
MANNISKAN LENITIVE AFTER SHAVE CREAM	1521	374
MANNISKAN MATT PASTE STRONG	1511	379
MANNISKAN MODELLING PASTE	1512	384
MANNISKAN SMOOTH SHAVE GEL	1520	389
MARAES		
MARAES COLOR CARE LOTION	1402	394
MARAES COLOR CARE MASK	1401, 1420	399
MARAES COLOR CARE SERUM	1403	404
MARAES COLOR CARE SHAMPOO	1400, 1404, 1419	409
MARAES CURLY CARE CONDITIONER	1412, 1424	415
MARAES CURLY CARE DEFINITION CREAM	1414	420
MARAES CURLY CARE REVITALISING	1413	425
MARAES CURLY CARE SHAMPOO	1411, 1428, 1423	430
MARAES DEMI PERMANENT HAIRCOLOR	MD**	436
MARAES DEMI PERMANENT PH REDUCER	1445	447
MARAES HAIR COLOR ACTIVATOR 6 VOL	M06V	453
MARAES HAIR COLOR ACTIVATOR 10 VOL	M10V	459
MARAES HAIR COLOR ACTIVATOR 20 VOL	M20V	465
MARAES HAIR COLOR ACTIVATOR 30 VOL	M30V	471
MARAES HAIR COLOR ACTIVATOR 40 VOL	M40V	477
MARAES HAIR COLOR BOOSTER	BOOSTER.B, BOOSTER.V	483
MARAES LAMINO CARE LAMELLAR SHAMPOO	1438	490
MARAES LAMINO CARE LAMELLAR WATER BALM	1439	496
MARAES LAMINO CARE THERMAL ACTION SPRAY	1437	502
MARAES LISS CARE ALL IN ONE	1417	507
MARAES LISS CARE MASK	1416, 1426	512
MARAES LISS CARE SHAMPOO	1415, 1427, 1425	517
MARAES LISS CARE SPLIT ENDS SEALER	1418	523
MARAES PERMANENT HAIRCOLOR	MH**	528
MARAES RENEW CARE DOPPIO ELIXIR	1408	539
MARAES RENEW CARE MASK	1407, 1422	545
MARAES RENEW CARE SERUM	1409	550
MARAES RENEW CARE SHAMPOO	1406, 1410, 1421	555
MARAES SUN CARE BODY LOTION	1433	561

CONTENTS

Product	Codes	Page
MARAES (continued)		
MARAES SUN CARE HAIR & BODY WASH	1430, 1430100	566
MARAES SUN CARE MASK	1431	572
MARAES SUN CARE SHIELD	1432, 1432100	577
MARAES VOLUME CARE CONDITIONER	1441, 1443	582
MARAES VOLUME CARE SHAMPOO	1440, 1429, 1442	587
MARAES VOLUME CARE VOLUMIZING FOAM	1446	593
MARAES WHITE LIGHTENING POWDER	MLP8, MLP8R	598
PURIFY		
PURIFY CLARIFYING DEEP CLEANSING SHAMPOO	1249, 1248	605
PURIFY COLORE COLOR PROTECTION CONDITIONER	1216, 1215, 1215M	611
PURIFY COLORE COLOR PROTECTION SHAMPOO	1214, 1213, 1213M	616
PURIFY FILLER FILLER LOTION	1260	622
PURIFY FILLER FILLER MASK	1259, 1257, 1257M	627
PURIFY FILLER FILLER SHAMPOO	1258, 1255, 1255M	632
PURIFY FILLER FILLER SPRAY	1256, 1256M	638
PURIFY HYDRA DEEP MOISTURIZING MASK	1224	643
PURIFY HYDRA MOISTURIZING CONDITIONER	1204, 1203, 1203M	648
PURIFY HYDRA MOISTURIZING SHAMPOO	1202, 1201, 1201M	653
PURIFY LEAVE-IN SPRAY	1246	659
PURIFY REALE INTENSE NUTRITION CONDITIONER	1238, 1236, 1236M	664
PURIFY REALE INTENSE NUTRITION SHAMPOO	1237, 1235, 1235M	669
PURIFY REALE INTENSE NUTRITION VIALS	1239	675
PURIFY RESTRUCTURE INTENSE REPAIR TREATMENT	1223, 1223R	680
PURIFY SOFFICE LEAVE-IN CONDITIONING MOUSSE	1245	685
PURIFY ULTRA INTENSIVE RESTRUCTURING MASK	1247, SPU1	692
PURIFY VOLUME VOLUMIZING CONDITIONER	1208, 1207, 1207M	697
PURIFY VOLUME VOLUMIZING SHAMPOO	1206, 1205, 1205M	702
PURIFY VOLUME VOLUMIZING SPRAY	1253	708
STYLE PERFETTO		
STYLE PERFETTO BEACHY HAIR	1614	713
STYLE PERFETTO BLING	1604	718
STYLE PERFETTO CRYSTAL	1620	724
STYLE PERFETTO DAZZLING	1613	729
STYLE PERFETTO DEFINER	1609	734
STYLE PERFETTO DIAMOND SMOOTH	1615	739
STYLE PERFETTO EXPRESS	1605	744
STYLE PERFETTO FIXER	1600, 1606	750
STYLE PERFETTO HYPER	1603	756
STYLE PERFETTO INSTA-CURLS	1612	763
STYLE PERFETTO MINDGEL	1610	768
STYLE PERFETTO MOLDING	1619	773
STYLE PERFETTO PRIMER	1618	778
STYLE PERFETTO PUSH UP	1616	783
STYLE PERFETTO SCULPTING	1601	789
STYLE PERFETTO SPIKEY	1622	796
STYLE PERFETTO SPRAY WAX	1608	801
STYLE PERFETTO STICK WAX	1621	808
STYLE PERFETTO TEXTURE	1607	813
STYLE PERFETTO TRI ACTION	1617	820
STYLE PERFETTO UNFINISHED	1611	825
STYLE PERFETTO VOLOOK	1602	830

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
PROTECTIVE HAIR TREATMENT

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BACO' COLOR CARE BACOPLEX COLOR PROTECTOR**
Codes and sizes	B1004 – 250 ml PET bottle
Frame formulation	11.4 – 2013 "Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two components – colorant part" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Clear alkaline liquid, without hair dye substances, to be added to the oxidative hair colour or bleach mixture (step 1 of the Bacoplex system); rinse-off product, for professional use.
Description	Bacoplex Color Protector with Hydrolyzed Silk, Rice Proteins, Pro-Vitamin B5 and Aloe Vera increases the strength of the hair strand and of split ends, and protects the hair from intense chemical treatments.
How to use	Add Color Protector step 1 to the colour or formulated bleach in the quantities indicated and mix: hair colour, 2.5 ml in 50 g of colour (½ cap); bleaching powder, 5 ml in 50 g of powder (1 cap). Once the processing time is over, rinse thoroughly and proceed with shampooing. Finish with Rebonding Mask step 2.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 05/10/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.4 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO COMPONENTS – COLORANT PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Anionic surfactants	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. *laureth-12, deceth-3*)	20
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	30
Soaps (e.g. *ethanolamine* oleates)	30
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer*, long chain alcohols)	30
Solvents (e.g. *propylene glycol, glycerin*)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	16
Alkaline agents (e.g. *ethanolamine*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *dicetyldimonium chloride, PEG-2 oleamine*)	5
Cationic polymers (e.g. *polyquaternium-6*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents, pearlescent agents)	5
Antioxidants, reducing agents (e.g. *ascorbic acid, sodium metabisulfite*)	3
Parfum	2
Chelating agents (e.g. *EDTA*)	1
Aqua	to 100

pH value: 8 – 11.6. pH value of the mixture with the oxidative part: 6 – 11.6.
To be mixed immediately prior to use with the oxidative part (11.8 – 2013 or 11.9 – 2013).

The product has been notified in the CPNP, in the category “Oxidative hair colour products” as a type 1 colorant part, with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of the category. The product does not contain hair dye substances (it is a protective additive to be added to the hair colour or bleach mixture): for this reason the table does not show the rows of the hair dyeing agents.

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: glycols and glycol ethers (*Propylene Glycol*, above 10%), ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*), reducing agents (*Sodium Bisulfite*), alkaline agents (*Ethanolamine*) and pH of the hair dye component. Ethoxylated fatty alcohols (*Laureth-3*) are present

at a concentration above the maximum level given in the representative frame formulation (entry "Emulsifying agents").

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- the product is alkaline (pH 10.5 – 11.5) and contains surfactants, ethanol and ethanolamine: it may be highly irritating to the eyes;
- prolonged or repeated contact with the skin may cause irritation;
- the product is used only mixed with oxidative hair colour or with bleaching powder and activator: the ready-to-use mixture also contains the hair dye substances, which can cause severe allergic reactions, or the persulfates of the bleaching powder, and the hydrogen peroxide of the activator; for the related hazards, also refer to the information sheets of the hair colour, bleaching powder and activator used;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier and promote irritant and allergic dermatitis of the hands (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the indications "FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY." and, preceded by a warning triangle, "DO NOT USE IN DIRECT COLOR.", and does not bear any other specific warnings. The product must only be added to oxidative hair colour or bleach mixtures, not to direct dyes (non-oxidative colouring).

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** remove the product and wash with plenty of soap and water; remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Reactions during or after the treatment:** in case of itching, burning, redness or swelling of the scalp, face, eyelids or neck, immediately and thoroughly rinse the hair and skin with plenty of lukewarm water, stop the treatment and seek medical advice; in case of swelling of the face or throat, or breathing difficulties, call the emergency number 112 immediately.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam. Strong heating and combustion may release fumes containing carbon, nitrogen and sulfur oxides: do not breathe the fumes.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wearing gloves, collect the spilled product with absorbent material (e.g. sand, sawdust or cloths) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear suitable disposable gloves (e.g. nitrile) when handling the product and at all stages of the colouring or bleaching service to which it is added: preparation of the mixture, application, development time, rinsing and cleaning of bowls and brushes.
- Add the product only to oxidative hair colour or bleach mixtures, in the quantities given on the label (hair colour: 2.5 ml, ½ cap, in 50 g of colour; bleaching powder: 5 ml, 1 cap, in 50 g of powder), and follow the instructions and warnings of the hair colour, bleaching powder and activator used.
- Do not use the product in direct colouring (direct, non-oxidative dyes), as stated on the label.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, in a non-metallic bowl, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers and do not reuse it.
- Avoid contact with the eyes; immediately remove any residues of product or mixture from the skin.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions and mixing with products other than those indicated.
- Never return spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- For hairdressing professionals, repeated contact with colouring and bleaching products, wet work and frequent use of detergents are among the main causes of irritant and allergic hand dermatitis: always wear gloves, replace them if damaged, dry hands thoroughly and regularly use protective and emollient creams.

Storage

Store in the original packaging, with the bottle tightly closed, in dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight, heat sources and open flames. Close the bottle tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** wear disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) when handling the product and at all stages of the colouring or bleaching service (preparation of the mixture, application, development, rinsing, cleaning of tools); replace gloves if damaged and do not reuse them.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when preparing the mixture.
- **Respiratory protection:** not necessary for the product under normal conditions of use; for the preparation of the mixture, also refer to the information sheets of the hair colour or bleaching powder used.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; protect the clothing of the person being treated with a cape.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear liquid
Colour:	yellow
Odour:	fruity and oriental notes
pH (25 °C):	10.50 – 11.50
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact packaging, under the recommended conditions of storage and use; no hazardous reactions of the product as such are known. The mixture with the hair colour or bleaching powder must be prepared immediately before use and used straight away.

Conditions to avoid: temperatures below 5 °C or above 35 °C, prolonged exposure to direct sunlight, proximity to heat sources and open flames, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: strong acids and oxidising agents (except the colouring and bleaching products to which it is added, according to the instructions); do not mix with products containing sodium hypochlorite (bleach) or with other cleaning products.

Hazardous decomposition products: in case of combustion, carbon, nitrogen and sulfur oxides.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3955130) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use and the warnings given on the product label and those of the hair colour, bleaching powder and activator with which it is mixed.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified
Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BACO' COLOR CARE BACOPLEX REBONDING MASK**
Codes and sizes	B1005 – 250 ml bottle (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner”
Product identification	Rinse-off fluid emulsion (mask) intended for the conditioning treatment of the hair after shampooing, completing the technical service.
Description	Bacoplex Rebonding Mask is a fluid that fills and restores the hair fibre. The formula enriched with Keratin and Moringa Oil improves the condition of dull and sensitised hair, leaving it visibly full-bodied and soft. It acts in perfect harmony with Bacoplex Color Protector, completing the protective treatment of the technical service.
How to use	After washing the hair, apply on towel-dried hair from lengths to ends. Massage, leave on for 5 minutes and rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Behentrimonium Chloride*) and isopropanol (*Isopropyl Alcohol*).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	fluid cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	floral and sweet notes
pH (25 °C):	4.00 – 5.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	4,000 – 6,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.910 – 1.010 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3955187) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SKIN CARE CREAM, LOTION, GEL

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BACO' COLOR CARE BARRIER CREAM**
Codes and sizes	B1001 – 150 ml tube with cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	1.1 – 2013 “Skin care cream, lotion, gel”
Product identification	Skin barrier cream in a tube, for professional use: emulsion with fatty alcohols, hydrolysed silk and rice proteins, to be distributed on the skin along the hairline before the colouring service, to protect it from accidental contact with the colour and prevent stains; it is removed at the end of the service.
Description	Barrier Cream with Hydrolyzed Silk and Rice Proteins. Protects skin against accidental contact with the colour, preventing any stains.
How to use	Distribute the product along the hairline before colouring.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 1.1 – 2013 · SKIN CARE CREAM, LOTION, GEL

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	30
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol, PEG*)	20
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, xanthan gum*)	12
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, antioxidants, plant extracts)	10
Bulking agents (e.g. *talc, silica*, nylon powder)	5
UV filters	5
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. *PEG stearate, ceteareth*)	5
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	2
Parfum	1
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the statement “For professional use only” and no other specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the tube tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with

Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	characteristic odour
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	7.00 – 8.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	40,000 – 60,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3691160) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BACO' COLOR CARE CONDITIONER POST COLOR**
Codes and sizes	B1003 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner”
Product identification	Acidic-pH, rinse-off creamy emulsion (conditioner) intended for the conditioning treatment of the hair after colouring.
Description	Acid pH conditioning cream with Hydrolyzed Silk and Rice Proteins. Detangles, locks the colouring pigments inside the hair structure, seals the cuticle and enhances brightness, favouring a longer-lasting colour.
How to use	Distribute on lengths and ends of washed and towel-dried hair. Leave on for 3 to 5 minutes and rinse. For professional use.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Behentrimonium Chloride*) and isopropanol (*Isopropyl Alcohol*).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the statement "For professional use" and no other specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	sweet and musky notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	3.00 – 4.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	12,000 – 18,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3691513) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BACO' COLOR CARE SHAMPOO POST COLOR**
Codes and sizes	B1002 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 "Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste"
Product identification	Viscous, opaque, acidic-pH, rinse-off surfactant solution intended for cleansing the hair after colouring.
Description	The acid pH formulation with Hydrolyzed Silk and Keratin gently cleanses the hair, removing coloring residues without attacking the cuticle.
How to use	Apply to wet hair, massage and rinse. Repeat if necessary. For professional use only.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the statement "For professional use only" and no other specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The

depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	opaque viscous liquid
Colour:	white
Odour:	sweet and musky notes
pH (25 °C):	3.00 – 4.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	2,000 – 4,000 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3691593) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
STAIN REMOVER WIPES

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BACO' COLOR CARE STAIN REMOVER**
Codes and sizes	B1007 – HDPE canister with lid, 100 wipes
Frame formulation	2.6 – 2013 "Skin cleansing cream, lotion, scrub, gel" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Nonwoven wipes impregnated with an alkaline cleansing liquid with solvents and surfactants, to remove colour stains from the skin, without rinsing, after hair colouring; for professional use.
Description	Stain remover wipes.
How to use	**Sensitivity test:** at least 48 hours before the first use on each client (also together with the hair colour test), gently wipe a small area of intact skin on the inner forearm with a wipe, leave on for about 5 minutes and rinse with water. If redness, burning, itching or swelling appears within the following 48 hours, do not use the product. **Application:** on first use, remove the lid and the protective seal, pull the first wipe from the centre of the roll and insert it through the hole in the lid. After applying the colour, gently pass a wipe over the stains on the skin (hairline, forehead, ears, neck), without rubbing hard and avoiding the eye area; for more resistant stains, repeat with a new wipe. After rinsing and washing the hair, gently wipe any remaining traces again. Close the lid immediately after taking each wipe, so that the wipes do not dry out. Use each wipe only once and throw it away with the waste; do not flush it down the toilet.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 2.6 – 2013 · SKIN CLEANSING CREAM, LOTION, SCRUB, GEL

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	95
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol, PEG*)	25
Anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium cocoyl isethionate, sodium laureth sulfate*)	25
Ethanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat.*)	25
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone*)	20
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, xanthan gum*)	12
Bulking agents (e.g. *talc, silica, zinc oxide*, nylon powder)	10
Abrasives (e.g. *polyethylene*, walnuts)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, antioxidants, plant extracts)	10
Cationic polymers (e.g. *polyquaternium-7, polyquaternium-24*)	5
Parfum	5
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category, referring to the liquid impregnating the wipes.

The impregnating liquid also contains a significant amount of *Benzyl Alcohol* as a solvent: this ingredient does not fall under any entry of the frame formulation.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- the liquid impregnating the wipes is alkaline (pH 9.70 – 10.20) and contains solvents and surfactants: contact with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- contact with the skin, especially if prolonged or repeated or on damaged or irritated skin, may cause irritation; the product contains fragrance substances that may cause allergic reactions in sensitised persons;
- ingestion of the liquid or of a wipe may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract;
- the impregnating liquid contains alcohol: keep the product away from heat sources and open flames, as stated on the label;
- repeated use during the working day exposes the skin of the operator's hands to the impregnating liquid and may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings: "WARNINGS: For external use only. Perform sensitivity test before use. The product should be used for its intended purpose only. Keep out of children's reach. Avoid contact with eyes. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with water. If irritation occurs, seek medical advice. Do not use this product if you are sensitive to one of the ingredients. Do not use on damaged or irritated skin. Discontinue use if irritation occurs. Keep away from fire. For professional use only."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water, keeping the eyelids open; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of redness, burning, itching or other reactions, discontinue use, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if the symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of the liquid or of a wipe:** remove any residues of the wipe from the mouth, rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam. The wipes and the plastic packaging are combustible and the impregnating liquid contains alcohol: keep the product away from heat sources and open flames (label indication). Combustion may release irritating fumes and gases: do not breathe the fumes.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the wipes and any spilled liquid with cloths or absorbent material (sand, sawdust) and transfer them into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with water: surfaces wetted by the liquid may be slippery. Never return dropped or contaminated wipes to the original container and do not reuse them.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the warnings given on the packaging and the directions for use (see “How to use”); perform the sensitivity test before use, as stated on the label.
- Use the wipes only to remove colour stains from intact skin, wiping gently over the stained area without rubbing hard; avoid contact with the eyes and do not use on damaged or irritated skin.
- Use each wipe only once and on one person only; after each wipe is taken, close the lid carefully to prevent the wipes from drying out.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Never return wipes that have been taken out and not used to the original container.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- In repeated use during the working day, avoid prolonged contact of the hands with the impregnated wipes (gloves recommended, see “Personal protection”), dry the hands thoroughly and regularly use protective and emollient creams.

Storage

Store in the tightly closed original packaging, in dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Keep away from heat sources and open flames, as stated on the label. Close the lid carefully after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 3 months.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory but is recommended, especially in repeated use during the working day: wear disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile).
- **Eye protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- After use, wash and dry the hands thoroughly.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	nonwoven wipes impregnated with liquid
Colour:	hazy liquid
Odour:	characteristic
pH (25 °C):	9.70 – 10.20 (impregnating liquid)

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature in the intact, tightly closed packaging under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid exposure to heat sources, open flames and direct sunlight; do not leave the package open: the impregnating liquid may evaporate and the wipes may dry out.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

The wipes contain plastic: the label bears the “Plastic in product” marking required for wet wipes by Article 7 of Directive (EU) 2019/904 and by Implementing Regulation (EU) 2020/2151. After use, throw the wipes away with residual (unsorted) waste: do not flush them down the toilet and do not litter them.

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not dangerous under current provisions of the Code of International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road (ADR) and by Rail (RID), of the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG), and of the International Air Transport Association (IATA) regulations: UN number, UN proper shipping name, transport hazard class and packing group not applicable.

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4153458) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the warnings on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) COLORANT PART

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BACO' COLOR COLLECTION**
Codes and sizes	B** – aluminium tube of 100 ml, in a carton with instruction leaflet (110 shades: list in the annex)
Frame formulation	11.4 – 2013 “Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two components – colorant part”
Product identification	Oxidation hair colouring cream (colorant part), to be mixed at the time of use with the Dev Plus activator; rinse-off product, for professional use only.
Description	Permanent color for professional use. Enriched with Hydrolyzed Silk and Rice Proteins, Bacò Color Collection offers a wide range of colors, from natural dyes to fashionable highlights.
How to use	Mix with the Dev Plus activator and apply following the instructions in the “Directions for use” section. Preliminary sensitivity test 48 hours before each colouring; always wear gloves.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 01/10/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

DIRECTIONS FOR USE – TEXT OF THE INSTRUCTION LEAFLET

Product intended for professional use only. The text of the instruction leaflet enclosed in each pack is given below. Before each colouring, carry out the preliminary sensitivity test (see the following section); wear suitable gloves at all stages.

1st STEP – Consultation & Mixing Ratio

- Assess the natural level of your client's hair by using the natural level color swatches in the Color Swatch Book.
- Identify your target color. This will tell you if you are going lighter, darker or staying on the same level. [it will help you later when deciding your developer strength and development time].

Target color	Mixing ratio	Dev Plus	Development time
Toning	1 part color + 1.5 parts Dev Plus	10 vol. (3%)	30 minutes
1-2 levels lighter cover white/grey hair	1 part color + 1.5 parts Dev Plus	20 vol. (6%)	30-40 minutes
2-3 levels lighter cover white/grey hair	1 part color + 1.5 parts Dev Plus	30 vol. (9%)	30-40 minutes
4/5 levels lighter highlift blondes	1 part color + 2 parts Dev Plus	40 vol. (12%)	45-50 minutes
Contrast vibrant color	1 part color + 1.5 parts Dev Plus	20 vol. (6%) / 30 vol. (9%)	30-40 minutes

2nd STEP – Application

- *First Time Application.* After mixing your desired target color apply to the lengths and ends of the hair, ½ inch away from the scalp. Develop 15 minutes. Mix fresh color. Apply to the root area of the hair. Develop full development time.
- *White/ Grey/ Non Pigmented Hair.* When dealing with Non Pigmented Hair when using a color tone other than a 'natural' [.0 color] mix a natural color [.0] of the same level as your target color (e.g.: 7.43 mix with 7.0). The mix ratio depends on the amount of non-pigmented hair and its texture.
- *New Growth Application.* After mixing your desired target color apply to the new growth only. Develop full development time.
- *Retoning Lengths and Ends.* To retone lengths and ends, it is possible to choose the desired nuances depending on hair condition and target color. Development Time Recommended: Retone ½ level: last 5 minutes of development time. Retone 1 level: last 15 minutes of development time. Retone 2 levels and more: from 20 to 30 minutes development time.

3rd STEP – Rinse Color

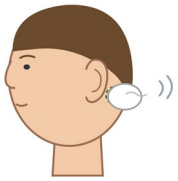
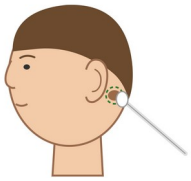
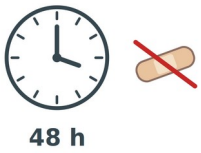
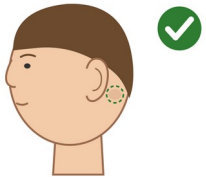
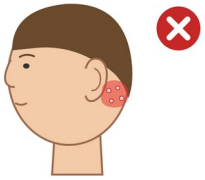
- At the end of the processing time, emulsify the color and rinse thoroughly. Then use post color shampoo and conditioner.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

PRELIMINARY SENSITIVITY TEST (ALLERGY TEST)

Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Carry out the test 48 hours before each colouring, even if the person has already used this or other colouring products in the past, with the same shade and the same Dev Plus activator to be used for the colouring.

Do not carry out either the test or the colouring if the person has previously had a reaction after colouring their hair or after a temporary "black henna" tattoo, or has a rash on the face or a sensitive, irritated or damaged scalp: advise them to consult a doctor.

 **1. Preparation** Wearing gloves, mix a little colour with Dev Plus, in the ratio of use.	 **2. Cleansing** Clean a small area behind the ear or in the crook of the elbow.	 **3. Application** Apply with a cotton bud to about 1 cm² of skin.
 **4. 48-hour wait** Do not cover; do not wash or rub the area for 48 hours.	 **5. No reaction** The colouring can be carried out, observing the warnings.	 **6. Reaction** Redness, itching, swelling or blisters: rinse, do NOT colour, consult a doctor.

Important

- A negative result does not completely rule out an allergic reaction: the European Commission's Scientific Committee on Consumer Safety (opinion SCCS/1607/19 of 10/09/2019) could not endorse the test as an "alert" tool, also because of the possibility of false negative results. The test does not replace the warnings on the label.
- Allergic reactions may also appear hours or days after colouring: in case of itching, redness or swelling, rinse with plenty of water and seek medical advice; in case of swelling of the face or throat or breathing difficulties, call the emergency number 112 immediately.
- Record the date, shade, activator and test result on the client's record card.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.4 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO COMPONENTS – COLORANT PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *ammonium laureth sulfate*)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. *laureth-12, deceth-3*)	20
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	30
Soaps (e.g. *ammonium hydroxide/ethanolamine* oleates)	30
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer*, long chain alcohols)	30
Solvents (e.g. *propylene glycol, glycerin*)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	16
Hair dyeing agents:	
– primary intermediates (e.g. p-phenylenediamines such as *p-phenylenediamine* and *toluene-2,5-diamine*, p-aminophenols such as *p-aminophenol* and *4-amino-m-cresol*, heterocyclic diamines such as *1-hydroxyethyl 4,5-diamino pyrazole sulfate*)	6
– couplers (e.g. m-aminophenols such as *m-aminophenol* and *4-amino-2-hydroxytoluene*, m-phenylenediamines such as *2-amino-4-hydroxyethylamino-anisole*, resorcinols such as *resorcinol* and *4-chlororesorcinol*, pyridines such as *2,6-dihydroxy-3,4-dimethylpyridine*, naphthols such as *1,5-naphthalenediol*)	6
– directs (e.g. *HC red no. 3, 2-amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol, basic yellow 87*)	6
Alkaline agents (e.g. *ammonium hydroxide**, *ethanolamine*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *dicetyldimonium chloride, PEG-2 oleamine*)	5
Cationic polymers (e.g. *polyquaternium-6*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents, pearlescent agents)	5
Antioxidants, reducing agents (e.g. *ascorbic acid, sodium metabisulfite*)	3
Parfum	2
Chelating agents (e.g. *EDTA*)	1
Aqua	to 100

pH value: 8 – 11.6. pH value of the mixture with the oxidative part: 6 – 11.6.
** Maximum concentration of ammonium hydroxide permitted: 6%.*
To be mixed immediately prior to use with the oxidative part (11.8 – 2013 or 11.9 – 2013).

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*), reducing agents (*Sodium Bisulfite*), alkaline agents (*Ammonia*) and pH of the hair dye component.

Hair dye substances. Each shade contains a different combination of hair dye substances (primary intermediates, couplers and, in some shades, direct dyes); the full list of ingredients is given on the carton of each shade. Across the range, the following substances are present, in order of frequency in the shades: *p-Phenylenediamine, m-Aminophenol, Resorcinol, p-Aminophenol, 4-Amino-2-Hydroxytoluene, 2-Amino-4-Hydroxyethylaminoanisole Sulfate, 2-Methylresorcinol, Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone, Toluene-2,5-Diamine Sulfate, 1-Naphthol, 4-Amino-m-Cresol, 1-Hydroxyethyl 4,5-Diamino Pyrazole Sulfate, N,N-Bis(2-Hydroxyethyl)-p-Phenylenediamine Sulfate, 2-Amino-6-Chloro-4-Nitrophenol, 2,4-Diaminophenoxyethanol HCl, 5-Amino-6-Chloro-o-Cresol, 2-Methyl-5-Hydroxyethylaminophenol, p-Methylaminophenol Sulfate, 2,6-Dihydroxyethylaminotoluene, 2-Amino-3-Hydroxypyridine, Basic Yellow 87, 2,6-Diaminopyridine, Basic Red 51, HC Red No. 3.* The neutral lightener 00 does not contain any hair dye substances.

Alkaline agents. All shades contain ammonia (*Ammonia*); the shades COPPER and RED also contain ethanolamine (*Ethanolamine*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- the hair dye substances contained in the product (in particular phenylenediamines, toluenediamines, aminophenols and resorcinol) are skin sensitisers: the product may cause allergic reactions, which can be severe (allergic contact dermatitis, with itching, redness and swelling of the scalp, face and eyelids, blisters), both in the person treated and in the operator handling it without gloves; the risk is higher in persons who are already sensitised, also as a result of a temporary "black henna" tattoo, and reactions may also appear some hours or days after colouring;
- the product is alkaline and contains ammonia: it may be highly irritating to the eyes, as may the ready-to-use mixture with the activator;
- the ammonia released by the product, especially while preparing the mixture and during the development time, has a pungent odour and may irritate the eyes and respiratory tract, in particular in case of prolonged or repeated exposure in poorly ventilated rooms, typical of professional activity;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; if swallowed in significant quantities, oxidation hair dye substances (in particular p-phenylenediamine) may cause toxic effects, which can be severe, such as swelling of the face, tongue and neck;
- the ready-to-use mixture also contains the hydrogen peroxide provided by the Dev Plus activator: for the related hazards, also refer to the information sheet of the activator used;

- the product contains colouring substances and may permanently stain the skin, clothing and surfaces;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier and promote irritant and allergic dermatitis of the hands (see “Handling and storage”).

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the carton of each shade bears the following warnings, which include those laid down in Annex III for the hair dye substances contained in the product and are repeated in the instruction leaflet:

> “WARNING: Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. Rinse hair well after application. Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Wear suitable gloves. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp; - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair; - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY. INSTRUCTIONS INSIDE.”

The carton then states the mixing ratio: “Mixing ratio 1:1.5” or “Mixing ratio 1:1.5 - High Lift 1:2”. The carton and the tube also bear the table “Cont: Contains”, with the warnings 1 “Resorcinol”, 2 “Phenylenediamines (Toluenediamines)”, 3 “Phenylenediamines” and 4 “Ammonia”; the applicable numbers (“CONT”) are indicated on the carton of each shade and are given for all shades in the annex.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** remove the product and wash with plenty of soap and water; remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Reactions during or after colouring:** in case of itching, burning, redness or swelling of the scalp, face, eyelids or neck, immediately and thoroughly rinse the hair and skin with plenty of lukewarm water, stop the treatment and seek medical advice; in case of swelling of the face or throat, or breathing difficulties, call the emergency number 112 immediately.
- **Inhalation:** in case of discomfort due to ammonia vapours (e.g. irritation of the eyes or respiratory tract, coughing), move the person to fresh air and ventilate the room; if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or foam. Strong heating and combustion may release ammonia vapours and fumes containing carbon and nitrogen oxides: do not breathe the fumes.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wearing gloves, collect the spilled product with absorbent material (e.g. sand, sawdust or cloths) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; ventilate the room. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. The product contains colouring substances and may permanently stain fabrics and surfaces. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Always wear suitable disposable gloves (e.g. nitrile), as stated in the warnings ("Wear suitable gloves"), at all stages: preparation of the mixture, application, development time, emulsifying and rinsing the colour, subsequent shampooing and cleaning of bowls and brushes.
- In case of prolonged exposure in professional use (e.g. numerous colouring services during the day), also wear a respiratory protective mask (see "Personal protection / Exposure controls").
- Carefully follow the instructions in the instruction leaflet (see "Directions for use"), observing the mixing ratio and development times indicated.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, in non-metallic bowls and in a well-ventilated room, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the gases released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.
- Avoid contact with the eyes and do not apply the product to eyelashes and eyebrows; immediately remove any product residues from the skin.
- Do not carry out the colouring in the cases indicated in the warnings or on persons under the age of 16; carry out the preliminary sensitivity test 48 hours before each colouring (see the dedicated section).
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions and mixing with products other than those indicated.
- Never return spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- For hairdressing professionals, repeated contact with hair dye substances, wet work and frequent use of detergents are among the main causes of irritant and allergic hand dermatitis: always wear gloves, replace them if damaged, dry hands thoroughly and regularly use protective and emollient creams.

Storage

Store in the original packaging, with the tube tightly closed, in dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight and heat sources. Close the tube tightly immediately after use: the product oxidises on contact with air.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive

89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** always wear disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) at all stages of preparation of the mixture, application, development, emulsifying and rinsing the colour, subsequent shampooing and cleaning of tools, as stated in the warnings ("Wear suitable gloves"); replace gloves if damaged and do not reuse them.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when preparing the mixture.
- **Respiratory protection:** not necessary for occasional use in a well-ventilated room. In case of prolonged exposure in professional use (e.g. numerous colouring services during the day), wear a respiratory protective mask and ensure effective ventilation of the room.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; protect the clothing of the person being treated with a cape, as the product permanently stains fabrics.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	from white to yellow; from orange to red in shades 4.85, 6.44, 6.85, 7.42, 7.85, 10.25, RED, SK7.0, SK8.0, SK9.0 and SK10.0; from yellow to light pink in shades 1.0 and 1.10; from pink to violet in shade 4.66; yellow in shade GR1
Odour:	characteristic of ammonia
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	9.50 – 12.00 (range of the line; values of the individual shades in the annex)
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact packaging, under the recommended conditions of storage and use. On contact with air, oxidation hair dye substances gradually oxidise and the product may darken: close the tube tightly after use. The mixture with the activator must be prepared immediately before use and used straight away.

Conditions to avoid: temperatures above 35 °C, exposure to direct sunlight, prolonged contact with air, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: oxidising agents (except the Dev Plus activator, according to the instructions) and strong acids; do not mix with products containing sodium hypochlorite (bleach) or with other cleaning products, with which ammonia may form toxic gases (chloramines).

Hazardous decomposition products: ammonia vapours; in case of combustion, carbon and nitrogen oxides.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4586625, single notification for the 110 shades of the line) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

The hair dye substances and ammonia contained in the product are restricted substances (Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): each is used within the maximum concentration and under the conditions of use laid down in the relevant entry (for oxidation hair dye substances, the maximum concentration refers to the product applied to the hair, after mixing under oxidative conditions) and the label bears the prescribed warnings.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a),

28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use and the warnings given on the carton and on the instruction leaflet enclosed in the pack.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

ANNEX – SHADES OF THE RANGE

Shades of the range notified in the CPNP (reference No 4586625) and active on 01/10/2026, with item code made up of “B” followed by the shade (e.g. B6.0): name given on the carton, numbers of the “Contains” warnings given on the carton (1 “Resorcinol”, 2 “Phenylenediamines (Toluenediamines)”, 3 “Phenylenediamines”, 4 “Ammonia”) and pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution) according to the product specification.

Shade	Name (carton)	“Contains”	pH
00	NEUTRAL LIGHTNER	4	10.50 – 11.50
1.0	BLACK	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
1.10	BLUE BLACK	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
3.0	DARK BROWN	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
3.20	DARK BROWN VIOLET NATURAL	3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
4.0	MEDIUM BROWN	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
4.00	INTENSE MEDIUM BROWN – EXTRA COVERAGE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
4.01	MEDIUM BROWN NATURAL ASH	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
4.11	MEDIUM BROWN INTENSE ASH	1, 2, 4	10.00 – 11.00
4.18	MEDIUM BROWN ASH BRUNETTE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
4.42	MEDIUM BROWN COPPER VIOLET	3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
4.5	MEDIUM BROWN MAHOGANY	3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
4.66	MEDIUM BROWN INTENSE RED	3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
4.85	MEDIUM BROWN BRUNETTE MAHOGANY	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
4.88	MEDIUM BROWN INTENSE BRUNETTE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
5.0	LIGHT BROWN	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
5.00	INTENSE LIGHT BROWN – EXTRA COVERAGE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
5.01	LIGHT BROWN NATURAL ASH	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
5.10	LIGHT BROWN ASH NATURAL	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
5.18	LIGHT BROWN ASH BRUNETTE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
5.20	LIGHT BROWN VIOLET NATURAL	3, 4	10.00 – 11.00

Shade	Name (carton)	"Contains"	pH
5.30	LIGHT BROWN GOLD NATURAL	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
5.38	LIGHT BROWN GOLD BRUNETTE	3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
5.43	LIGHT BROWN COPPER GOLD	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
5.44	LIGHT BROWN INTENSE COPPER	3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
5.5	LIGHT BROWN MAHOGANY	3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
5.66	LIGHT BROWN INTENSE RED	3, 4	9.50 – 10.50
6.0	DARK BLONDE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.00	INTENSE DARK BLONDE – EXTRA COVERAGE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.01	DARK BLONDE NATURAL ASH	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.10	DARK BLONDE ASH NATURAL	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.11	DARK BLONDE INTENSE ASH	1, 2, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.18	DARK BLONDE ASH BRUNETTE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.20	DARK BLONDE VIOLET NATURAL	3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.30	DARK BLONDE GOLD NATURAL	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.32	DARK BLONDE GOLD VIOLET	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.34	DARK BLONDE GOLD COPPER	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.38	DARK BLONDE GOLD BRUNETTE	3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.44	DARK BLONDE INTENSE COPPER	3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.46	DARK BLONDE COPPER RED	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.5	DARK BLONDE MAHOGANY	3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.66	DARK BLONDE INTENSE RED	3, 4	9.50 – 10.50
6.85	DARK BLONDE BRUNETTE MAHOGANY	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.88	DARK BLONDE INTENSE BRUNETTE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
7.0	MEDIUM BLONDE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
7.00	INTENSE MEDIUM BLONDE – EXTRA COVERAGE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
7.01	MEDIUM BLONDE NATURAL ASH	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
7.10	MEDIUM BLONDE ASH NATURAL	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
7.12	MEDIUM BLONDE ASH VIOLET	1, 2, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
7.30	MEDIUM BLONDE GOLD NATURAL	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
7.32	MEDIUM BLONDE GOLD VIOLET	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
7.42	MEDIUM BLONDE COPPER VIOLET	3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
7.43	MEDIUM BLONDE COPPER GOLD	3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
7.44	MEDIUM BLONDE INTENSE COPPER	3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
7.66	MEDIUM BLONDE INTENSE RED	3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
7.85	MEDIUM BLONDE BRUNETTE MAHOGANY	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
8.0	LIGHT BLONDE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
8.00	INTENSE LIGHT BLONDE – EXTRA COVERAGE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
8.01	LIGHT BLONDE NATURAL ASH	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
8.10	LIGHT BLONDE ASH NATURAL	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
8.11	LIGHT BLONDE INTENSE ASH	1, 2, 4	10.50 – 11.50
8.12	LIGHT BLONDE ASH VIOLET	1, 2, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
8.22	LIGHT BLONDE INTENSE VIOLET	1, 2, 4	10.50 – 11.50

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

Shade	Name (carton)	"Contains"	pH
8.25	LIGHT BLONDE VIOLET MAHOGANY	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
8.30	LIGHT BLONDE GOLD NATURAL	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
8.32	LIGHT BLONDE GOLD VIOLET	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
8.34	LIGHT BLONDE GOLD COPPER	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
8.44	LIGHT BLONDE INTENSE COPPER	3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
8.46	LIGHT BLONDE COPPER RED	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
8.88	LIGHT BLONDE INTENSE BRUNETTE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
9.0	VERY LIGHT BLONDE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
9.00	VERY LIGHT INTENSE BLONDE – EXTRA COVERAGE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
9.02	VERY LIGHT BLONDE NATURAL VIOLET	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
9.10	VERY LIGHT BLONDE ASH NATURAL	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
9.12	VERY LIGHT BLONDE ASH VIOLET	1, 2, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
9.16	VERY LIGHT BLONDE ASH RED	1, 2, 4	10.50 – 11.50
9.22	VERY LIGHT BLONDE INTENSE VIOLET	1, 2, 4	10.50 – 11.50
9.25	VERY LIGHT BLONDE VIOLET MAHOGANY	1, 2, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
9.30	VERY LIGHT BLONDE GOLD NATURAL	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
9.32	VERY LIGHT BLONDE GOLD VIOLET	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
10.0	PLATINUM BLONDE	1, 3, 4	10.50 – 11.50
10.10	PLATINUM BLONDE ASH NATURAL	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
10.11	PLATINUM BLONDE INTENSE ASH	1, 2, 4	10.00 – 11.00
10.12	PLATINUM BLONDE ASH VIOLET	1, 2, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
10.16	PLATINUM BLONDE ASH RED	4	10.50 – 11.50
10.22	PLATINUM BLONDE INTENSE VIOLET	1, 2, 4	10.50 – 11.50
10.25	PLATINUM BLONDE VIOLET MAHOGANY	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
10.88	PLATINUM BLONDE INTENSE BRUNETTE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
SK4.0	SK MEDIUM BROWN + SILK + KERATIN	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
SK5.0	SK LIGHT BROWN + SILK + KERATIN	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
SK6.0	SK DARK BLONDE + SILK + KERATIN	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
SK7.0	SK MEDIUM BLONDE + SILK + KERATIN	1, 2, 4	10.00 – 11.00
SK8.0	SK LIGHT BLONDE + SILK + KERATIN	1, 2, 4	10.00 – 11.00
SK9.0	SK VERY LIGHT BLONDE + SILK + KERATIN	1, 2, 4	10.00 – 11.00
SK10.0	SK PLATINUM BLONDE + SILK + KERATIN	1, 2, 4	10.00 – 11.00
SL12.0	SL BLONDE NATURAL	1, 3, 4	11.00 – 12.00
SL12.10	SL BLONDE ASH NATURAL	1, 3, 4	11.00 – 12.00
SL12.12	SL BLONDE ASH VIOLET	1, 3, 4	11.00 – 12.00
SL12.20	SL BLONDE VIOLET NATURAL	2, 4	11.00 – 12.00
SL12.21	SL BLONDE VIOLET ASH	1, 3, 4	11.00 – 12.00
SL12.32	SL BLONDE GOLD VIOLET	1, 2, 3, 4	11.00 – 12.00
A11	STEEL	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
B1	BLUE	3, 4	9.50 – 10.50
C1	COPPER/ORANGE	4	9.50 – 10.50
COPPER	COPPER	4	10.00 – 11.00

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

Shade	Name (carton)	"Contains"	pH
GR1	GREEN	2, 4	10.50 – 11.50
R1	RED	4	9.50 – 10.50
RED	RED	4	10.50 – 11.50
V1	VIOLET	2, 4	9.50 – 10.50
Y1	YELLOW	4	10.50 – 11.50

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) COLORANT PART

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BACO' COLOR FAST**
Codes and sizes	CF** – aluminium tube of 100 ml, in a carton with instruction leaflet (35 shades: list in the annex)
Frame formulation	11.4 – 2013 “Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two components – colorant part”
Product identification	Oxidation hair colouring cream (colorant part), to be mixed at the time of use with the Dev Plus activator; rinse-off product, for professional use only.
Description	Innovative non-progressive colouring system in 10 minutes with K-VEG COMPLEX (Plant-based Keratin, Amino Acid Complex and Marula Oil). Balanced and ultra-concentrated pigments guarantee 100% coverage of white hair while maintaining fidelity of the shade.
How to use	Mix 1:1 with the Dev Plus activator and apply following the instructions in the “Directions for use” section (development time 10 minutes). Preliminary sensitivity test 48 hours before each colouring; always wear gloves.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 01/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 11/2023)

DIRECTIONS FOR USE – TEXT OF THE INSTRUCTION LEAFLET

Product intended for professional use only. The text of the instruction leaflet enclosed in each pack is given below. Before each colouring, carry out the preliminary sensitivity test (see the following section); wear suitable gloves at all stages.

STEP 1 – Diagnosis

- Diagnose and identify tone height and shade suitable for application.

STEP 2 – Mixing

- Prepare the selected colour in a non-metallic bowl in a 1:1 ratio with Dev Plus oxidant at 10, 20 or 30 volumes depending on the porosity of the hair and the end goal.

STEP 3 – Application

- Apply the colour to the regrowth starting with the areas with the highest concentration of white hair. Leave on for 10 minutes.

STEP 4 – Rinse

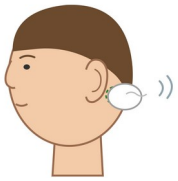
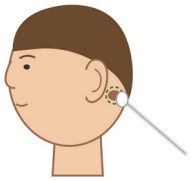
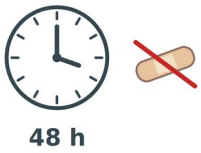
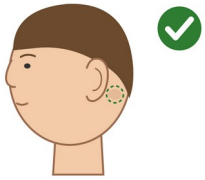
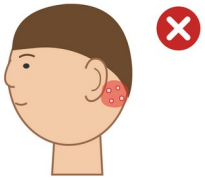
- At the end of the application time, massage in and proceed with washing.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

PRELIMINARY SENSITIVITY TEST (ALLERGY TEST)

Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Carry out the test 48 hours before each colouring, even if the person has already used this or other colouring products in the past, with the same shade and the same Dev Plus activator to be used for the colouring.

Do not carry out either the test or the colouring if the person has previously had a reaction after colouring their hair or after a temporary “black henna” tattoo, or has a rash on the face or a sensitive, irritated or damaged scalp: advise them to consult a doctor.

 **1. Preparation** Wearing gloves, mix a little colour with Dev Plus, in the ratio of use.	 **2. Cleansing** Clean a small area behind the ear or in the crook of the elbow.	 **3. Application** Apply with a cotton bud to about 1 cm² of skin.
 **4. 48-hour wait** Do not cover; do not wash or rub the area for 48 hours.	 **5. No reaction** The colouring can be carried out, observing the warnings.	 **6. Reaction** Redness, itching, swelling or blisters: rinse, do NOT colour, consult a doctor.

Important

- A negative result does not completely rule out an allergic reaction: the European Commission’s Scientific Committee on Consumer Safety (opinion SCCS/1607/19 of 10/09/2019) could not endorse the test as an “alert” tool, also because of the possibility of false negative results. The test does not replace the warnings on the label.
- Allergic reactions may also appear hours or days after colouring: in case of itching, redness or swelling, rinse with plenty of water and seek medical advice; in case of swelling of the face or throat or breathing difficulties, call the emergency number 112 immediately.
- Record the date, shade, activator and test result on the client’s record card.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.4 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO COMPONENTS – COLORANT PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *ammonium laureth sulfate*)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. *laureth-12, deceth-3*)	20
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	30
Soaps (e.g. *ammonium hydroxide/ethanolamine* oleates)	30
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer*, long chain alcohols)	30
Solvents (e.g. *propylene glycol, glycerin*)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	16
Hair dyeing agents:	
– primary intermediates (e.g. p-phenylenediamines such as *p-phenylenediamine* and *toluene-2,5-diamine*, p-aminophenols such as *p-aminophenol* and *4-amino-m-cresol*, heterocyclic diamines such as *1-hydroxyethyl 4,5-diamino pyrazole sulfate*)	6
– couplers (e.g. m-aminophenols such as *m-aminophenol* and *4-amino-2-hydroxytoluene*, m-phenylenediamines such as *2-amino-4-hydroxyethylamino-anisole*, resorcinols such as *resorcinol* and *4-chlororesorcinol*, pyridines such as *2,6-dihydroxy-3,4-dimethylpyridine*, naphthols such as *1,5-naphthalenediol*)	6
– directs (e.g. *HC red no. 3, 2-amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol, basic yellow 87*)	6
Alkaline agents (e.g. *ammonium hydroxide**, *ethanolamine*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *dicetyldimonium chloride, PEG-2 oleamine*)	5
Cationic polymers (e.g. *polyquaternium-6*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents, pearlescent agents)	5
Antioxidants, reducing agents (e.g. *ascorbic acid, sodium metabisulfite*)	3
Parfum	2
Chelating agents (e.g. *EDTA*)	1
Aqua	to 100

pH value: 8 – 11.6. pH value of the mixture with the oxidative part: 6 – 11.6.
** Maximum concentration of ammonium hydroxide permitted: 6%.*
To be mixed immediately prior to use with the oxidative part (11.8 – 2013 or 11.9 – 2013).

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*), reducing agents (*Sodium Bisulfite*), alkaline agents (*Ammonia*) and pH of the hair dye component.

Hair dye substances. Each shade contains a different combination of hair dye substances (primary intermediates, couplers and, in some shades, direct dyes); the full list of ingredients is given on the label of each shade. Across the range, the following substances are present, in order of frequency in the shades: *Resorcinol, m-Aminophenol, 2-Methylresorcinol, p-Phenylenediamine, 4-Amino-2-Hydroxytoluene, 2-Amino-4-Hydroxyethylaminoanisole Sulfate, p-Aminophenol, 4-Amino-m-Cresol, Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone, 1-Naphthol, Toluene-2,5-Diamine Sulfate, 1-Hydroxyethyl 4,5-Diamino Pyrazole Sulfate, 4-Chlororesorcinol, 2-Amino-6-Chloro-4-Nitrophenol, 2-Amino-3-Hydroxypyridine, 2-Methyl-5-Hydroxyethylaminophenol, N,N-Bis(2-Hydroxyethyl)-p-Phenylenediamine Sulfate, 2,4-Diaminophenoxyethanol HCl, 2,6-Dihydroxyethylaminotoluene*.

Alkaline agents. All shades contain ammonia (*Ammonia*) and ethanolamine (*Ethanolamine*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- the hair dye substances contained in the product (in particular phenylenediamines, toluenediamines, aminophenols and resorcinol) are skin sensitisers: the product may cause allergic reactions, which can be severe (allergic contact dermatitis, with itching, redness and swelling of the scalp, face and eyelids, blisters), both in the person treated and in the operator handling it without gloves; the risk is higher in persons who are already sensitised, also as a result of a temporary "black henna" tattoo, and reactions may also appear some hours or days after colouring;
- the product is alkaline and contains ammonia: it may be highly irritating to the eyes, as may the ready-to-use mixture with the activator;
- the ammonia released by the product, especially while preparing the mixture and during the development time, has a pungent odour and may irritate the eyes and respiratory tract, in particular in case of prolonged or repeated exposure in poorly ventilated rooms, typical of professional activity;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; if swallowed in significant quantities, oxidation hair dye substances (in particular p-phenylenediamine) may cause toxic effects, which can be severe, such as swelling of the face, tongue and neck;
- the ready-to-use mixture also contains the hydrogen peroxide provided by the Dev Plus activator: for the related hazards, also refer to the information sheet of the activator used;
- the product contains colouring substances and may permanently stain the skin, clothing and surfaces;

- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier and promote irritant and allergic dermatitis of the hands (see “Handling and storage”).

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the carton bears the following warnings, which include those laid down in Annex III for the hair dye substances contained in the product:

> “WARNING: Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. Rinse hair well after application. Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Wear suitable gloves. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp; - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair; - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. FOR PROFESSIONAL USE. INSTRUCTIONS INSIDE.”

The carton then states the mixing ratio (“Mixing ratio 1:1”); the instruction leaflet bears equivalent warnings, with in addition the recommendation “A sensitivity test is recommended before first time application”. The carton and the tube also bear the table “Cont: Contains”, with the warnings 1 “Resorcinol”, 2 “Phenylenediamines (Toluenediamines)”, 3 “Phenylenediamines” and 4 “Ammonia”; the label of each shade indicates the applicable numbers (“CONT”), which are given for all shades in the annex.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** remove the product and wash with plenty of soap and water; remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Reactions during or after colouring:** in case of itching, burning, redness or swelling of the scalp, face, eyelids or neck, immediately and thoroughly rinse the hair and skin with plenty of lukewarm water, stop the treatment and seek medical advice; in case of swelling of the face or throat, or breathing difficulties, call the emergency number 112 immediately.
- **Inhalation:** in case of discomfort due to ammonia vapours (e.g. irritation of the eyes or respiratory tract, coughing), move the person to fresh air and ventilate the room; if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or foam. Strong heating and combustion may release ammonia vapours and fumes containing carbon and nitrogen oxides: do not breathe the fumes.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wearing gloves, collect the spilled product with absorbent material (e.g. sand, sawdust or cloths) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; ventilate the room. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. The product contains colouring substances and may permanently stain fabrics and surfaces. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Always wear suitable disposable gloves (e.g. nitrile), as stated in the warnings ("Wear suitable gloves"), at all stages: preparation of the mixture, application, development time, emulsifying and rinsing the colour, subsequent shampooing and cleaning of bowls and brushes.
- In case of prolonged exposure in professional use (e.g. numerous colouring services during the day), also wear a respiratory protective mask (see "Personal protection / Exposure controls").
- Carefully follow the instructions in the instruction leaflet (see "Directions for use"), observing the mixing ratio and development times indicated.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, in non-metallic bowls and in a well-ventilated room, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the gases released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.
- Avoid contact with the eyes and do not apply the product to eyelashes and eyebrows; immediately remove any product residues from the skin.
- Do not carry out the colouring in the cases indicated in the warnings or on persons under the age of 16; carry out the preliminary sensitivity test 48 hours before each colouring (see the dedicated section).
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions and mixing with products other than those indicated.
- Never return spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- For hairdressing professionals, repeated contact with hair dye substances, wet work and frequent use of detergents are among the main causes of irritant and allergic hand dermatitis: always wear gloves, replace them if damaged, dry hands thoroughly and regularly use protective and emollient creams.

Storage

Store in the original packaging, with the tube tightly closed, in dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight and heat sources. Close the tube tightly immediately after use: the product oxidises on contact with air.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive

89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** always wear disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) at all stages of preparation of the mixture, application, development, emulsifying and rinsing the colour, subsequent shampooing and cleaning of tools, as stated in the warnings ("Wear suitable gloves"); replace gloves if damaged and do not reuse them.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when preparing the mixture.
- **Respiratory protection:** not necessary for occasional use in a well-ventilated room. In case of prolonged exposure in professional use (e.g. numerous colouring services during the day), wear a respiratory protective mask and ensure effective ventilation of the room.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; protect the clothing of the person being treated with a cape, as the product permanently stains fabrics.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	from white to yellow; orange in shade 7.43; from orange to red in shade 7.44
Odour:	characteristic of ammonia
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	10.00 – 11.00
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact packaging, under the recommended conditions of storage and use. On contact with air, oxidation hair dye substances gradually oxidise and the product may darken: close the tube tightly after use. The mixture with the activator must be prepared immediately before use and used straight away.

Conditions to avoid: temperatures above 35 °C, exposure to direct sunlight, prolonged contact with air, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: oxidising agents (except the Dev Plus activator, according to the instructions) and strong acids; do not mix with products containing sodium hypochlorite (bleach) or with other cleaning products, with which ammonia may form toxic gases (chloramines).

Hazardous decomposition products: ammonia vapours; in case of combustion, carbon and nitrogen oxides.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4305742, single notification for the 35 shades of the line) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

The hair dye substances and ammonia contained in the product are restricted substances (Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): each is used within the maximum concentration and under the conditions of use laid down in the relevant entry (for oxidation hair dye substances, the maximum concentration refers to the product applied to the hair, after mixing under oxidative conditions) and the label bears the prescribed warnings.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use and the warnings given on the carton and on the instruction leaflet enclosed in the pack.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

ANNEX – SHADES OF THE RANGE

Shades of the range notified in the CPNP (reference No 4305742) and active on 01/10/2026, with item code made up of "CF" followed by the shade (e.g. CF6.0): name given on the label, numbers of the "Contains" warnings given on the label (1 "Resorcinol", 2 "Phenylenediamines (Toluenediamines)", 3 "Phenylenediamines", 4 "Ammonia") and pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution) according to the product specification.

Shade	Name	"Contains"	pH
1.0	BLACK	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
3.0	DARK BROWN	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
4.0	MEDIUM BROWN	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
4.38	MEDIUM BROWN GOLD BRUNETTE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
5.0	LIGHT BROWN	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
5.10	LIGHT BROWN ASH NATURAL	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
5.18	LIGHT BROWN ASH BRUNETTE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
5.26	LIGHT BROWN VIOLET RED	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
5.30	LIGHT BROWN GOLD NATURAL	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
5.43	LIGHT BROWN COPPER GOLD	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
5.44	LIGHT BROWN INTENSE COPPER	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
5.66	LIGHT BROWN INTENSE RED	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.0	DARK BLONDE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.10	DARK BLONDE ASH NATURAL	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.18	DARK BLONDE ASH BRUNETTE	1, 2, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.26	DARK BLONDE VIOLET RED	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.38	DARK BLONDE GOLD BRUNETTE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
6.66	DARK BLONDE INTENSE RED	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
7.0	MEDIUM BLONDE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
7.10	MEDIUM BLONDE ASH NATURAL	1, 2, 4	10.00 – 11.00
7.18	MEDIUM BLONDE ASH BRUNETTE	1, 2, 4	10.00 – 11.00
7.30	MEDIUM BLONDE GOLD NATURAL	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
7.43	MEDIUM BLONDE COPPER GOLD	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
7.44	MEDIUM BLONDE INTENSE COPPER	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
8.0	LIGHT BLONDE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

Shade	Name	"Contains"	pH
8.10	LIGHT BLONDE ASH NATURAL	1, 2, 4	10.00 – 11.00
8.32	LIGHT BLONDE GOLD VIOLET	1, 2, 4	10.00 – 11.00
8.38	LIGHT BLONDE GOLD BRUNETTE	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
9.0	VERY LIGHT BLONDE	1, 2, 4	10.00 – 11.00
9.10	VERY LIGHT BLONDE ASH NATURAL	1, 2, 4	10.00 – 11.00
9.30	VERY LIGHT BLONDE GOLD NATURAL	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
10.0	PLATINUM BLONDE	1, 2, 4	10.00 – 11.00
10.10	PLATINUM BLONDE ASH NATURAL	1, 2, 4	10.00 – 11.00
10.30	PLATINUM BLONDE GOLD NATURAL	1, 3, 4	10.00 – 11.00
10.32	PLATINUM BLONDE GOLD VIOLET	1, 2, 4	10.00 – 11.00

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT GEL (DEMI-PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) COLORANT PART

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BACO' COLOR GLAZE**
Codes and sizes	CG** – 60 ml PVC bottle with multi-page label (39 shades: list in the annex) CG001 – CLEAR (neutral), 500 ml PVC bottle
Frame formulation	11.4 – 2013 “Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two components – colorant part”
Product identification	Oxidation hair colouring gel (colorant part), demi-permanent, ammonia-free, to be mixed at the time of use with the specific activator Bacò Color Glaze Liquid Activator; rinse-off product, for professional use only.
Description	Demi-permanent gel colouring system with Acid pH. 0% Ammonia, MEA, Silicones. An exclusive formula, with Hyaluronic Acid, Elastin and Ceramide mix.
How to use	Mix 1:1 with the specific activator and apply following the instructions in the “Directions for use” section. Preliminary sensitivity test 48 hours before each colouring; always wear gloves.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 01/10/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

DIRECTIONS FOR USE – TEXT OF THE LABEL

Product intended for professional use only. The instructions given on the multi-page label of each bottle are reported below. Before each colouring, carry out the preliminary sensitivity test (see the following section); wear suitable gloves at all stages.

1. Mixing ratio

- 1:1 with specific activator (E.g. 50g of colour + 50g activator). We recommend using the specific applicator bottle.

2. Application

- *On wet hair,* to enhance or revive shades. Application time from 5 to 20 minutes depending on hair porosity.

- *On dry hair:* to neutralise or intensify the desired shade. Application time 20 minutes.

3. Rinsing

- Having reached the application time, rinse and wash with shampoo and Bacò post color conditioner.

COLOR GLAZE CLEAR

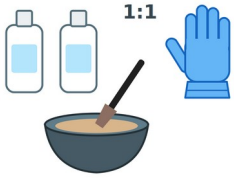
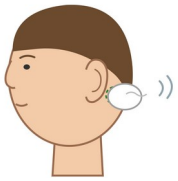
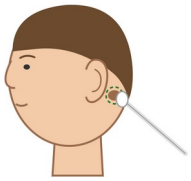
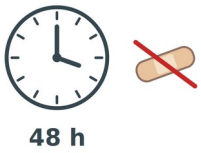
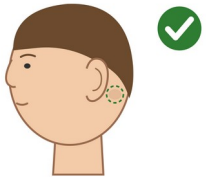
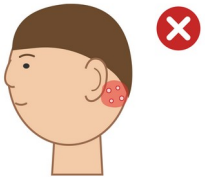
- How to use: mixing ratio 1:1 with specific activator to illuminate shades. In mixture with all shades of the colour chart to modulate the tone, dilute shade intensity and to customise the final result.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

PRELIMINARY SENSITIVITY TEST (ALLERGY TEST)

Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Carry out the test 48 hours before each colouring, even if the person has already used this or other colouring products in the past, with the same shade and the same specific activator to be used for the colouring.

Do not carry out either the test or the colouring if the person has previously had a reaction after colouring their hair or after a temporary "black henna" tattoo, or has a rash on the face or a sensitive, irritated or damaged scalp: advise them to consult a doctor.

 **1. Preparation** Wearing gloves, mix a little colour with the specific activator, in the ratio of use.	 **2. Cleansing** Clean a small area behind the ear or in the crook of the elbow.	 **3. Application** Apply with a cotton bud to about 1 cm² of skin.
 **4. 48-hour wait** Do not cover; do not wash or rub the area for 48 hours.	 **5. No reaction** The colouring can be carried out, observing the warnings.	 **6. Reaction** Redness, itching, swelling or blisters: rinse, do NOT colour, consult a doctor.

Important

- A negative result does not completely rule out an allergic reaction: the European Commission's Scientific Committee on Consumer Safety (opinion SCCS/1607/19 of 10/09/2019) could not endorse the test as an "alert" tool, also because of the possibility of false negative results. The test does not replace the warnings on the label.
- Allergic reactions may also appear hours or days after colouring: in case of itching, redness or swelling, rinse with plenty of water and seek medical advice; in case of swelling of the face or throat or breathing difficulties, call the emergency number 112 immediately.
- Record the date, shade, activator and test result on the client's record card.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.4 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO COMPONENTS – COLORANT PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Anionic surfactants	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. *laureth-12, deceth-3*)	20
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	30
Soaps	30
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer*, long chain alcohols)	30
Solvents (e.g. *propylene glycol, glycerin*)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	16
Hair dyeing agents:	
– primary intermediates (e.g. p-phenylenediamines such as *p-phenylenediamine* and *toluene-2,5-diamine*, p-aminophenols such as *p-aminophenol* and *4-amino-m-cresol*, heterocyclic diamines such as *1-hydroxyethyl 4,5-diamino pyrazole sulfate*)	6
– couplers (e.g. m-aminophenols such as *m-aminophenol* and *4-amino-2-hydroxytoluene*, m-phenylenediamines such as *2-amino-4-hydroxyethylamino-anisole*, resorcinols such as *resorcinol* and *4-chlororesorcinol*, pyridines such as *2,6-dihydroxy-3,4-dimethylpyridine*, naphthols such as *1,5-naphthalenediol*)	6
– directs (e.g. *HC red no. 3, 2-amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol, basic yellow 87*)	6
Alkaline agents	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *dicetyldimonium chloride, PEG-2 oleamine*)	5
Cationic polymers (e.g. *polyquaternium-6*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents, pearlescent agents)	5
Antioxidants, reducing agents (e.g. *ascorbic acid, sodium metabisulfite*)	3
Parfum	2
Chelating agents (e.g. *EDTA*)	1
Aqua	to 100

pH value: 8 – 11.6. pH value of the mixture with the oxidative part: 6 – 11.6.
To be mixed immediately prior to use with the oxidative part (11.8 – 2013 or 11.9 – 2013).

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: glycols and glycol ethers (*Propylene Glycol*, above 10%), ethanol (*Ethanol*), reducing agents (*Sodium Bisulfite*), alkaline agents (*Dimethylamino Methylpropanol*) and pH of the hair dye component.

Hair dye substances. Each shade contains a different combination of hair dye substances (primary intermediates, couplers and, in some shades, direct dyes); the full list of ingredients is given on the label of each shade. Across the range, the following substances are present, in order of frequency in the shades: *Resorcinol, p-Phenylenediamine, 4-Amino-2-Hydroxytoluene, m-Aminophenol, p-Aminophenol, 2-Methylresorcinol, N,N-Bis(2-Hydroxyethyl)-p-Phenylenediamine Sulfate, 5-Amino-6-Chloro-o-Cresol, Toluene-2,5-Diamine Sulfate, 2-Amino-4-Hydroxyethylaminoanisole Sulfate, 2-Amino-6-Chloro-4-Nitrophenol, Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone, 1-Hydroxyethyl 4,5-Diamino Pyrazole Sulfate, 2-Methyl-5-Hydroxyethylaminophenol, 1-Naphthol, 4-Amino-m-Cresol, 4-Chlororesorcinol, Basic Yellow 87, HC Red No. 3*. CLEAR (neutral) does not contain any hair dye substances.

Alkaline agents. Product free from ammonia and ethanolamine (label: “0% Ammonia / MEA / Silicones”): as alkaline agent it contains dimethylamino methylpropanol (*Dimethylamino Methylpropanol*); it also contains alcohol (*Alcohol Denat.*) and propylene glycol (*Propylene Glycol*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- the hair dye substances contained in the product (in particular phenylenediamines, toluenediamines, aminophenols and resorcinol) are skin sensitisers: the product may cause allergic reactions, which can be severe (allergic contact dermatitis, with itching, redness and swelling of the scalp, face and eyelids, blisters), both in the person treated and in the operator handling it without gloves; the risk is higher in persons who are already sensitised, also as a result of a temporary “black henna” tattoo, and reactions may also appear some hours or days after colouring;
- the product is alkaline and contains alcohol: it may be irritating to the eyes, as may the ready-to-use mixture with the activator;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; if swallowed in significant quantities, oxidation hair dye substances (in particular p-phenylenediamine) may cause toxic effects, which can be severe, such as swelling of the face, tongue and neck;
- the ready-to-use mixture also contains the hydrogen peroxide provided by the specific activator Bacò Color Glaze Liquid Activator: for the related hazards, also refer to the information sheet of the activator used;
- the product contains colouring substances and may permanently stain the skin, clothing and surfaces;

- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier and promote irritant and allergic dermatitis of the hands (see “Handling and storage”).

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the labels bear the following warnings, which for the shades include those laid down in Annex III for the hair dye substances contained in the product:

Label of the shades (60 ml bottle):

“WARNING: read and follow the instructions. Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. Rinse hair well after application. Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Wear suitable gloves. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not color your hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and or damaged scalp. - If you have ever experienced any reaction after coloring your hair, - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. For professional use only.”

Label of CLEAR (500 ml bottle):

“Warning: in case of contact with eyes, wash immediately. Wear suitable gloves.”

The label of the shades also bears the table “Cont: Contains”, with the warnings 1 “Resorcinol”, 2 “Phenylenediamines (Toluenediamines)” and 3 “Phenylenediamines”, and the numbers applicable to each shade (“CONT”), which are given for all shades in the annex.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** remove the product and wash with plenty of soap and water; remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Reactions during or after colouring:** in case of itching, burning, redness or swelling of the scalp, face, eyelids or neck, immediately and thoroughly rinse the hair and skin with plenty of lukewarm water, stop the treatment and seek medical advice; in case of swelling of the face or throat, or breathing difficulties, call the emergency number 112 immediately.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam. Strong heating and combustion may release fumes containing carbon and nitrogen oxides: do not breathe the fumes.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wearing gloves, collect the spilled product with absorbent material (e.g. sand, sawdust or cloths) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; ventilate the room. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. The product contains colouring substances and may permanently stain fabrics and surfaces. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Always wear suitable disposable gloves (e.g. nitrile), as stated in the warnings ("Wear suitable gloves"), at all stages: preparation of the mixture, application, development time, emulsifying and rinsing the colour, subsequent shampooing and cleaning of bowls and brushes.
- In case of prolonged exposure in professional use (e.g. numerous colouring services during the day), also wear a respiratory protective mask (see "Personal protection / Exposure controls").
- Carefully follow the instructions on the label (see "Directions for use"), observing the mixing ratio and development times indicated.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, in non-metallic bowls or in the specific applicator bottle, in a well-ventilated room, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the gases released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.
- Avoid contact with the eyes and do not apply the product to eyelashes and eyebrows; immediately remove any product residues from the skin.
- Do not carry out the colouring in the cases indicated in the warnings or on persons under the age of 16; carry out the preliminary sensitivity test 48 hours before each colouring (see the dedicated section).
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions and mixing with products other than those indicated.
- Never return spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- For hairdressing professionals, repeated contact with hair dye substances, wet work and frequent use of detergents are among the main causes of irritant and allergic hand dermatitis: always wear gloves, replace them if damaged, dry hands thoroughly and regularly use protective and emollient creams.

Storage

Store in the original packaging, with the bottle tightly closed, in dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight and heat sources. Close the bottle tightly immediately after use: the product oxidises on contact with air.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive

89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** always wear disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) at all stages of preparation of the mixture, application, development, emulsifying and rinsing the colour, subsequent shampooing and cleaning of tools, as stated in the warnings ("Wear suitable gloves"); replace gloves if damaged and do not reuse them.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when preparing the mixture.
- **Respiratory protection:** not necessary for occasional use in a well-ventilated room. In case of prolonged exposure in professional use (e.g. numerous colouring services during the day), wear a respiratory protective mask and ensure effective ventilation of the room.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; protect the clothing of the person being treated with a cape, as the product permanently stains fabrics.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	liquid (gel)
Colour:	orange; yellow in shades 4.2, 8.12, 8.22, 9.12, 9.22, 10.0, 10.11, 10.12, 10.18, 10.22, .12, .22, .33 and CLEAR; red in shades 5.66, 6.66, .44 and .55; dark orange in shades 6.44 and 7.44; intense yellow in shade 10.3
Odour:	amber and sweet notes
pH (25 °C):	8.00 – 11.00 (range of the line; values of the individual shades in the annex)
Density:	0.970 – 0.990 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact packaging, under the recommended conditions of storage and use. On contact with air, oxidation hair dye substances gradually oxidise and the product may darken: close the bottle tightly after use. The mixture with the activator must be prepared immediately before use and used straight away.

Conditions to avoid: temperatures above 35 °C, exposure to direct sunlight, prolonged contact with air, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: oxidising agents (except the specific activator Bacò Color Glaze Liquid Activator, according to the instructions) and strong acids; do not mix with products containing sodium hypochlorite (bleach) or with other cleaning products.

Hazardous decomposition products: in case of combustion, carbon and nitrogen oxides.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4634301, single notification for the 39 shades of the line and for CLEAR) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

The hair dye substances contained in the product are restricted substances (Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): each is used within the maximum concentration and under the conditions of use laid down in the relevant entry (for oxidation hair dye substances, the maximum concentration refers to the product applied to the hair, after mixing under oxidative conditions) and the label bears the prescribed warnings.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a),

28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use and the warnings given on the bottle label.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

ANNEX – SHADES OF THE RANGE

Shades of the range notified in the CPNP (reference No 4634301) and active on 01/10/2026, with item code made up of "CG" followed by the shade (e.g. CG6.34; CLEAR: CG001): name given on the label, numbers of the "Contains" warnings given on the label (1 "Resorcinol", 2 "Phenylenediamines (Toluenediamines)", 3 "Phenylenediamines") and pH (25 °C) according to the product specification.

Shade	Name (label)	"Contains"	pH
2.11	VERY DARK BROWN INTENSE ASH	1, 3	8.50 – 9.50
4.0	MEDIUM BROWN	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
4.11	MEDIUM BROWN INTENSE ASH	1, 3	8.00 – 9.00
4.18	MEDIUM BROWN ASH BRUNETTE	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
4.2	MEDIUM BROWN VIOLET	2	8.00 – 9.00
5.66	LIGHT BROWN INTENSE RED	–	8.00 – 9.00
6.0	DARK BLONDE	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
6.11	DARK BLONDE INTENSE ASH	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
6.18	DARK BLONDE ASH BRUNETTE	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
6.2	DARK BLONDE VIOLET	2	9.00 – 10.00
6.34	DARK BLONDE GOLD COPPER	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
6.44	DARK BLONDE INTENSE COPPER	1, 3	9.00 – 10.00
6.66	DARK BLONDE INTENSE RED	–	8.50 – 9.50
7.12	MEDIUM BLONDE ASH VIOLET	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
7.44	MEDIUM BLONDE INTENSE COPPER	1	9.00 – 10.00
8.0	LIGHT BLONDE	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
8.11	LIGHT BLONDE INTENSE ASH	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
8.12	LIGHT BLONDE ASH VIOLET	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
8.18	LIGHT BLONDE ASH BRUNETTE	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
8.22	LIGHT BLONDE INTENSE VIOLET	2	9.50 – 10.50
8.3	LIGHT BLONDE GOLD	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
8.34	LIGHT BLONDE GOLD COPPER	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
9.12	VERY LIGHT BLONDE ASH VIOLET	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
9.22	VERY LIGHT BLONDE INTENSE VIOLET	2	9.50 – 10.50

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

Shade	Name (label)	"Contains"	pH
10.0	PLATINUM BLONDE	1, 3	10.00 – 11.00
10.11	PLATINUM BLONDE INTENSE ASH	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
10.12	PLATINUM BLONDE ASH VIOLET	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
10.18	PLATINUM BLONDE ASH BRUNETTE	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
10.22	PLATINUM BLONDE INTENSE VIOLET	1, 2	9.50 – 10.50
10.3	PLATINUM BLONDE GOLD	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
10.34	PLATINUM BLONDE GOLD COPPER	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
.04	PAPAYA	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
.11	TITANIUM	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
.12	PEARL	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
.13	SILVER GREEN	1, 3	9.50 – 10.50
.22	LAVENDER	2	9.50 – 10.50
.33	GOLD	–	9.50 – 10.50
.44	COPPER	1	9.00 – 10.00
.55	MAHOGANY	1, 2	9.50 – 10.50
CLEAR	CLEAR	–	9.60 – 10.10

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) OXIDATIVE PART

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BACO' COLOR GLAZE LIQUID ACTIVATOR**
Codes and sizes	CG006C – 1000 ml bottle with vented cap
Frame formulation	11.8 – 2013 "Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two or multi components – oxidative part"
Product identification	Liquid activator (clear liquid) with 1.8% hydrogen peroxide, to be mixed immediately before use exclusively with Bacò Color Glaze hair colour; rinse-off product.
Description	Liquid activator for use only and exclusively with Color Glaze.
How to use	Instructions and directions for use, as well as the mixing ratio, are given on the packaging of Bacò Color Glaze hair colour.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.8 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO OR MULTI COMPONENTS – OXIDATIVE PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	15
Hydrogen peroxide	12
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents)	5
Parfum	2
Chelating agents	0.5
Hydrogen peroxide stabilising agents (e.g. *sodium stannate*)	0.5
pH adjuster (e.g. *phosphoric acid*)	qs pH 2 – 3
Aqua	to 100

To be mixed immediately prior to use with the colourant part (11.4 – 2013 or 11.5 – 2013 or 11.6 – 2013 + 11.7 – 2013). pH value of the mixture with the colourant part: 8 – 11.6.

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: compounds releasing hydrogen peroxide (*Hydrogen Peroxide*) and pH of the component.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact with the eyes may cause eye irritation;

- prolonged or repeated contact with the skin may cause irritation: suitable gloves must be worn during use;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; hydrogen peroxide decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may cause distension of the stomach;
- hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: contact with combustible materials, incompatible substances or impurities may accelerate its decomposition, with release of oxygen and heat (see "Stability and reactivity").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings, which include those laid down for hydrogen peroxide in Annex III, entry 12: "contains hydrogen peroxide (1,8%). Wear suitable gloves. Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse immediately if product comes into contact with them. For professional use."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash immediately with plenty of water and remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or skin reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. Hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: when exposed to heat it decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may feed the combustion of other materials. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide, and cool containers exposed to heat with water spray.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand or diatomaceous earth) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; do not use sawdust, cloths or other combustible materials. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves while mixing, applying and rinsing the product.
- Mix the product only with Bacò Color Glaze hair colour, following the instructions and the mixing ratio given on its packaging.

- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, using non-metallic bowls and accessories, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the oxygen released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Never return product that has been taken out or spilled to the original container: any contamination may accelerate its decomposition.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in the original container, tightly closed and upright, in cool, dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight, heat sources, combustible materials and incompatible substances (see “Stability and reactivity”). Close the container tightly after use. The bottle has a vented cap that allows any oxygen formed to escape: do not obstruct it.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of mixing, application and final rinsing, as stated on the label.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when decanting the product.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; the product may discolour fabrics and clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear liquid
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	odourless
pH (25 °C):	1.50 – 2.00
Hydrogen peroxide:	1.8%, value stated on the label
Density:	0.990 – 1.045 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable under the recommended conditions of storage and use. Hydrogen peroxide slowly decomposes into water and oxygen; decomposition is accelerated by heat, direct sunlight, alkaline substances and contact with metals, metal salts and impurities.

Conditions to avoid: high temperatures, exposure to direct sunlight, contamination of the product, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: combustible materials, reducing agents, alkaline substances (except the Bacò Color Glaze hair colour with which the product is to be mixed, according to the instructions), metals and their salts (e.g. iron, copper, bronze, chromium, zinc, lead, silver, manganese), organic solvents (e.g. acetone and ethanol).

Hazardous decomposition products: oxygen, which may support the combustion of combustible materials.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3686303) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Hydrogen peroxide is a restricted substance (Annex III, entry 12, of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): in hair products the maximum permitted concentration is 12% H_2O_2 (40 volumes), present or released, and the label must bear the warnings laid down in that entry.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use on the packaging of Bacò Color Glaze hair colour.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (DEMI-PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) COLORANT PART

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BACO' COLOR SOFT**
Codes and sizes	AF** – aluminium tube of 100 ml, in a carton with instruction leaflet (41 shades: list in the annex)
Frame formulation	11.4 – 2013 “Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two components – colorant part”
Product identification	Oxidation hair colouring cream (colorant part), demi-permanent, ammonia-free, to be mixed at the time of use with the Dev Plus activator; rinse-off product, for professional use only.
Description	The tone on tone Bacò Color Soft colors with delicacy respecting the hair and enhancing the natural shades, thanks to the concentrations of Hydrolyzed Silk, Panthenol, Aloe Vera and Coconut Oil.
How to use	Mix 1:2 with the Dev Plus activator and apply following the instructions in the “Directions for use” section. Preliminary sensitivity test 48 hours before each colouring; always wear gloves.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 01/10/2026 **Version number:** 09 (supersedes revision 08 of 11/2023)

DIRECTIONS FOR USE – TEXT OF THE INSTRUCTION LEAFLET

Product intended for professional use only. The text of the instruction leaflet enclosed in each pack is given below. Before each colouring, carry out the preliminary sensitivity test (see the following section); wear suitable gloves at all stages.

A single product that can be used in a number of ways

- Tone on tone coloring;
- Anti-orange/yellow toning for white, bleached, streaked and balayage hair;
- Pastel coloring for a trendy look;
- Masking of white hair.

How to use

- Mix the color with Dev Plus oxidiser in a 1:2 ratio (1 part color + 2 parts Dev Plus).
- Processing times and volumes of the oxidant are indicated in the table below and vary according to the service and the desired result.

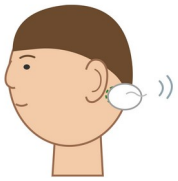
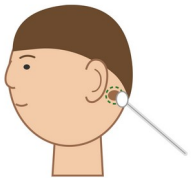
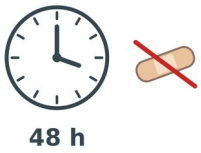
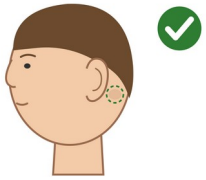
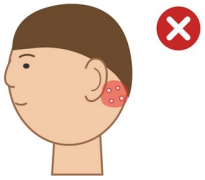
Objective	Mixing ratio	Dev Plus	Processing time
Toning and setting down	1:2	6 vol. (1.8%)	From 5 to 20 minutes
Tone by softening the base up to 1 tone	1:2	10 vol. (3%)	From 5 to 20 minutes
Coloring tone on tone	1:2	10 vol. (3%)	20 minutes
Masking white hair and lightening up to 2 tones	1:2	20 vol. (6%)	30 minutes

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

PRELIMINARY SENSITIVITY TEST (ALLERGY TEST)

Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Carry out the test 48 hours before each colouring, even if the person has already used this or other colouring products in the past, with the same shade and the same Dev Plus activator to be used for the colouring.

Do not carry out either the test or the colouring if the person has previously had a reaction after colouring their hair or after a temporary “black henna” tattoo, or has a rash on the face or a sensitive, irritated or damaged scalp: advise them to consult a doctor.

 **1. Preparation** Wearing gloves, mix a little colour with Dev Plus, in the ratio of use.	 **2. Cleansing** Clean a small area behind the ear or in the crook of the elbow.	 **3. Application** Apply with a cotton bud to about 1 cm² of skin.
 **4. 48-hour wait** Do not cover; do not wash or rub the area for 48 hours.	 **5. No reaction** The colouring can be carried out, observing the warnings.	 **6. Reaction** Redness, itching, swelling or blisters: rinse, do NOT colour, consult a doctor.

Important

- A negative result does not completely rule out an allergic reaction: the European Commission’s Scientific Committee on Consumer Safety (opinion SCCS/1607/19 of 10/09/2019) could not endorse the test as an “alert” tool, also because of the possibility of false negative results. The test does not replace the warnings on the label.
- Allergic reactions may also appear hours or days after colouring: in case of itching, redness or swelling, rinse with plenty of water and seek medical advice; in case of swelling of the face or throat or breathing difficulties, call the emergency number 112 immediately.
- Record the date, shade, activator and test result on the client’s record card.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.4 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO COMPONENTS – COLORANT PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Anionic surfactants	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. *laureth-12, deceth-3*)	20
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	30
Soaps (e.g. *ethanolamine* oleates)	30
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer*, long chain alcohols)	30
Solvents (e.g. *propylene glycol, glycerin*)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	16
Hair dyeing agents:	
– primary intermediates (e.g. p-phenylenediamines such as *p-phenylenediamine* and *toluene-2,5-diamine*, p-aminophenols such as *p-aminophenol* and *4-amino-m-cresol*, heterocyclic diamines such as *1-hydroxyethyl 4,5-diamino pyrazole sulfate*)	6
– couplers (e.g. m-aminophenols such as *m-aminophenol* and *4-amino-2-hydroxytoluene*, m-phenylenediamines such as *2-amino-4-hydroxyethylamino-anisole*, resorcinols such as *resorcinol* and *4-chlororesorcinol*, pyridines such as *2,6-dihydroxy-3,4-dimethylpyridine*, naphthols such as *1,5-naphthalenediol*)	6
– directs (e.g. *HC red no. 3, 2-amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol, basic yellow 87*)	6
Alkaline agents (e.g. *ethanolamine*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *dicetyldimonium chloride, PEG-2 oleamine*)	5
Cationic polymers (e.g. *polyquaternium-6*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents, pearlescent agents)	5
Antioxidants, reducing agents (e.g. *ascorbic acid, sodium metabisulfite*)	3
Parfum	2
Chelating agents (e.g. *EDTA*)	1
Aqua	to 100

pH value: 8 – 11.6. pH value of the mixture with the oxidative part: 6 – 11.6.
To be mixed immediately prior to use with the oxidative part (11.8 – 2013 or 11.9 – 2013).

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*), reducing agents (*Sodium Bisulfite*), alkaline agents (*Ethanolamine*) and pH of the hair dye component.

Hair dye substances. Each shade contains a different combination of hair dye substances (primary intermediates, couplers and, in some shades, direct dyes); the full list of ingredients is given on the carton of each shade. Across the range, the following substances are present, in order of frequency in the shades: *p-Phenylenediamine, Resorcinol, p-Aminophenol, m-Aminophenol, 2-Amino-4-Hydroxyethylaminoanisole Sulfate, 4-Amino-2-Hydroxytoluene, 2-Amino-3-Hydroxypyridine, 1-Hydroxyethyl 4,5-Diamino Pyrazole Sulfate, Toluene-2,5-Diamine Sulfate, 4-Amino-m-Cresol, N,N-Bis(2-Hydroxyethyl)-p-Phenylenediamine Sulfate, 1-Naphthol, 5-Amino-6-Chloro-o-Cresol, Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone, 2-Methylresorcinol, 2,4-Diaminophenoxyethanol HCl, 4-Chlororesorcinol, Basic Yellow 87, p-Methylaminophenol Sulfate*.

Alkaline agents. Ammonia-free product: all shades contain ethanolamine (*Ethanolamine*) as alkaline agent.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- the hair dye substances contained in the product (in particular phenylenediamines, toluenediamines, aminophenols and resorcinol) are skin sensitisers: the product may cause allergic reactions, which can be severe (allergic contact dermatitis, with itching, redness and swelling of the scalp, face and eyelids, blisters), both in the person treated and in the operator handling it without gloves; the risk is higher in persons who are already sensitised, also as a result of a temporary "black henna" tattoo, and reactions may also appear some hours or days after colouring;
- the product is alkaline (it contains ethanolamine): it may be highly irritating to the eyes, as may the ready-to-use mixture with the activator;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; if swallowed in significant quantities, oxidation hair dye substances (in particular p-phenylenediamine) may cause toxic effects, which can be severe, such as swelling of the face, tongue and neck;
- the ready-to-use mixture also contains the hydrogen peroxide provided by the Dev Plus activator: for the related hazards, also refer to the information sheet of the activator used;
- the product contains colouring substances and may permanently stain the skin, clothing and surfaces;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier and promote irritant and allergic dermatitis of the hands (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the carton bears the following warnings, which include those laid down in Annex III for the hair dye substances contained in the product:

> "WARNING: Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. Rinse hair well after application. Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Wear suitable gloves. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp; - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair; - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past. FOR PROFESSIONAL USE. INSTRUCTIONS INSIDE."

The carton then states the mixing ratio ("Mixing ratio 1:2"); the instruction leaflet bears equivalent warnings. The carton also bears the table "Cont: Contains", with the warnings 1 "Resorcinol", 2 "Phenylenediamines (Toluenediamines)" and 3 "Phenylenediamines"; the applicable numbers ("CONT") are indicated on the carton of each shade and are given for all shades in the annex.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** remove the product and wash with plenty of soap and water; remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Reactions during or after colouring:** in case of itching, burning, redness or swelling of the scalp, face, eyelids or neck, immediately and thoroughly rinse the hair and skin with plenty of lukewarm water, stop the treatment and seek medical advice; in case of swelling of the face or throat, or breathing difficulties, call the emergency number 112 immediately.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or foam. Strong heating and combustion may release fumes containing carbon and nitrogen oxides: do not breathe the fumes.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wearing gloves, collect the spilled product with absorbent material (e.g. sand, sawdust or cloths) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; ventilate the room. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. The product contains colouring substances and may permanently stain fabrics and surfaces. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Always wear suitable disposable gloves (e.g. nitrile), as stated in the warnings ("Wear suitable gloves"), at all stages: preparation of the mixture, application, development time, emulsifying and rinsing the colour, subsequent shampooing and cleaning of bowls and brushes.
- In case of prolonged exposure in professional use (e.g. numerous colouring services during the day), also wear a respiratory protective mask (see "Personal protection / Exposure controls").
- Carefully follow the instructions in the instruction leaflet (see "Directions for use"), observing the mixing ratio and development times indicated.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, in non-metallic bowls and in a well-ventilated room, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the gases released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.
- Avoid contact with the eyes and do not apply the product to eyelashes and eyebrows; immediately remove any product residues from the skin.
- Do not carry out the colouring in the cases indicated in the warnings or on persons under the age of 16; carry out the preliminary sensitivity test 48 hours before each colouring (see the dedicated section).
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions and mixing with products other than those indicated.
- Never return spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- For hairdressing professionals, repeated contact with hair dye substances, wet work and frequent use of detergents are among the main causes of irritant and allergic hand dermatitis: always wear gloves, replace them if damaged, dry hands thoroughly and regularly use protective and emollient creams.

Storage

Store in the original packaging, with the tube tightly closed, in dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight and heat sources. Close the tube tightly immediately after use: the product oxidises on contact with air.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** always wear disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) at all stages of preparation of the mixture, application, development, emulsifying and rinsing the colour,

subsequent shampooing and cleaning of tools, as stated in the warnings ("Wear suitable gloves"); replace gloves if damaged and do not reuse them.

- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when preparing the mixture.
- **Respiratory protection:** not necessary for occasional use in a well-ventilated room. In case of prolonged exposure in professional use (e.g. numerous colouring services during the day), wear a respiratory protective mask and ensure effective ventilation of the room.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; protect the clothing of the person being treated with a cape, as the product permanently stains fabrics.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	from white to yellow; yellow or pink in shade 1.10; from pink to violet in shade CANTALOUPE
Odour:	floral notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	9.50 – 11.50 (range of the line; values of the individual shades in the annex)
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact packaging, under the recommended conditions of storage and use. On contact with air, oxidation hair dye substances gradually oxidise and the product may darken: close the tube tightly after use. The mixture with the activator must be prepared immediately before use and used straight away.

Conditions to avoid: temperatures above 35 °C, exposure to direct sunlight, prolonged contact with air, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: oxidising agents (except the Dev Plus activator, according to the instructions) and strong acids; do not mix with products containing sodium hypochlorite (bleach) or with other cleaning products.

Hazardous decomposition products: in case of combustion, carbon and nitrogen oxides.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer

usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4634765, single notification for the shades of the line) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

The hair dye substances contained in the product are restricted substances (Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): each is used within the maximum concentration and under the conditions of use laid down in the relevant entry (for oxidation hair dye substances, the maximum concentration refers to the product applied to the hair, after mixing under oxidative conditions) and the label bears the prescribed warnings.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use and the warnings given on the carton and on the instruction leaflet enclosed in the pack.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

ANNEX – SHADES OF THE RANGE

Shades of the range notified in the CPNP (reference No 4634765) and active on 01/10/2026, with item code made up of "AF" followed by the shade (e.g. AF6.44; AFC, AFCL, AFLB and AFNM for the shades CASSIS, CANTALOUPE, LIGHT BLUE and NEW MINT): name given on the carton, numbers of the "Contains" warnings given on the carton (1 "Resorcinol", 2 "Phenylenediamines (Toluenediamines)", 3 "Phenylenediamines") and pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution) according to the product specification.

Shade	Name (carton)	"Contains"	pH
1	BLACK	1, 3	10.00 – 11.00
1.10	BLUE BLACK	3	10.00 – 11.00
3	DARK BROWN	1, 3	10.00 – 11.00
4	MEDIUM BROWN	1, 3	10.00 – 11.00
4.10	MEDIUM BROWN ASH NATURAL	1, 3	10.00 – 11.00
4.38	MEDIUM BROWN GOLD BRUNETTE	3	10.00 – 11.00
4.66	MEDIUM BROWN INTENSE RED	3	10.00 – 11.00
5	LIGHT BROWN	1, 3	10.00 – 11.00
5.30	LIGHT BROWN GOLD NATURAL	1, 3	10.00 – 11.00
5.38	LIGHT BROWN GOLD BRUNETTE	3	10.00 – 11.00
5.44	LIGHT BROWN INTENSE COPPER	3	10.00 – 11.00
5.66	LIGHT BROWN INTENSE RED	2	10.00 – 11.00
6	DARK BLONDE	1, 3	10.00 – 11.00
6.10	DARK BLONDE ASH NATURAL	1, 3	10.00 – 11.00
6.30	DARK BLONDE GOLD NATURAL	1, 3	10.00 – 11.00
6.38	DARK BLONDE GOLD BRUNETTE	3	10.00 – 11.00
6.44	DARK BLONDE INTENSE COPPER	3	10.00 – 11.00
6.66	DARK BLONDE INTENSE RED	2	10.00 – 11.00
6.85	DARK BLONDE BRUNETTE MAHOGANY	1, 3	10.00 – 11.00
7	MEDIUM BLONDE	1, 3	10.00 – 11.00
7.30	MEDIUM BLONDE GOLD NATURAL	1, 3	10.00 – 11.00
7.44	MEDIUM BLONDE INTENSE COPPER	3	10.00 – 11.00
7.66	MEDIUM BLONDE INTENSE RED	–	9.50 – 10.50

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

Shade	Name (carton)	"Contains"	pH
7.85	MEDIUM BLONDE BRUNETTE MAHOGANY	3	10.00 – 11.00
8	LIGHT BLONDE	1, 3	10.00 – 11.00
8.10	LIGHT BLONDE ASH NATURAL	1, 3	10.50 – 11.50
8.30	LIGHT BLONDE GOLD NATURAL	1, 3	10.00 – 11.00
8.32	LIGHT BLONDE GOLD VIOLET	1, 3	10.00 – 11.00
9	VERY LIGHT BLONDE	1, 3	10.50 – 11.50
9.30	VERY LIGHT BLONDE GOLD NATURAL	1, 3	10.50 – 11.50
10	PLATINUM BLONDE	1, 3	10.50 – 11.50
10.10	PLATINUM BLONDE ASH NATURAL	1, 3	10.50 – 11.50
.01	NATURAL ASH	1, 2	10.50 – 11.50
.1	ASH	1, 2	10.50 – 11.50
.20	VIOLET	1, 3	10.50 – 11.50
.22	INTENSE VIOLET	1, 3	10.50 – 11.50
.31	GOLD ASH	1, 2	10.50 – 11.50
CANTALOUPE	CANTALOUPE	1, 3	10.50 – 11.50
CASSIS	CASSIS	1	10.50 – 11.50
LIGHT BLUE	LIGHT BLUE	–	10.00 – 11.00
NEW MINT	NEW MINT	1	10.50 – 11.50

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET

HAIR COLOURING MASK (TEMPORARY OR SEMI-PERMANENT HAIR COLORANT)

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BACO' COLOREFRESH**
Codes and sizes	BCR** – 300 ml clear PETG bottle with dispenser pump (8 shades: list in the annex)
Frame formulation	11.3 – 2013 "Hair colorant (temporary or semi-permanent) – liquid, cream, foam"
Product identification	Hair colouring mask in cream form, with direct dyes (non-oxidative colouring): applied as it is, without activators, to washed and towel-dried hair; rinse-off product.
Description	Colouring mask: it renews and recharges the intensity of the shades. With argan oil, keratin, panthenol and vitamin E; free of sulfates, alcohol and mineral oil.
How to use	After shampooing, towel-dry hair well. Wear disposable gloves and apply the product evenly on lengths and ends. Leave on for 5 to 20 minutes, depending on the desired intensity of the shade. Rinse thoroughly and proceed with drying.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 05/10/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.3 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (TEMPORARY OR SEMI-PERMANENT) – LIQUID, CREAM, FOAM

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *laureth*)	11
Silicones including volatile silicones (*cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*)	10
Anionic / non-ionic / amphoteric surfactants (e.g. ether of *oleyl alcohol*)	10
Hair dyeing agents: direct dyes	10
Solvents (e.g. *propylene glycol, benzyl alcohol*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *dicetyldimonium chloride*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. plant extracts, protein derivatives)	5
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers)	5
Resins (e.g. *acrylates copolymer*)	3
Thickeners (e.g. *cellulose* derivatives)	2
Parfum	1
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
pH adjuster: acid (e.g. *citric acid*) or alkaline (e.g. *ethanolamine, sodium hydroxide*)	qs pH 2–10
Aqua	to 100

Specific information given in the CPNP notifications: cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*) and pH of the hair dye component.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

Hair dye substances. Each shade contains a different combination of direct dyes (non-oxidative hair dye substances, which do not require mixing with an activator); the full list of ingredients is given on the label of each shade. Across the range, the following substances are present, in order of frequency in the shades (list per shade in the annex): *HC Yellow No. 2, Basic Red 51, HC Blue No. 15, 4-Hydroxypropylamino-3-Nitrophenol, Basic Brown 17, HC Blue No. 2, CI 42090, Basic Yellow 87, Basic Blue 99*.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- the hair dye substances contained in the product (direct dyes) may cause allergic skin reactions in sensitive persons, both in the person treated and in the operator handling the product without gloves; reactions may also appear some hours after application: for the CHOCOLATE shade the label bears the warning "can cause allergic reaction";
- contact with the eyes may cause irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract;
- the product contains colouring substances and may permanently stain the skin, clothing and surfaces;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier and promote irritant and allergic dermatitis of the hands (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): in the directions for use, the labels of all shades state "Wear disposable gloves"; the label of the CHOCOLATE shade also bears the warning:

"Warning: can cause allergic reaction."

This is the warning required by Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, entry 247, for the hair dye HC Blue No. 2 contained in this shade. The labels of the other shades do not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water, keeping the eyelids open; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** remove the product and wash with soap and water; colour stains on the skin fade with subsequent washing. If irritation or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Reactions during or after application:** in case of itching, burning, redness or swelling of the scalp, face or neck, immediately and thoroughly rinse the hair and skin with plenty of lukewarm water, stop the treatment and seek medical advice; in case of swelling of the face or throat, or breathing difficulties, call the emergency number 112 immediately.

- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. If appropriate, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or foam. Strong heating and combustion may release fumes containing carbon and nitrogen oxides: do not breathe the fumes.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wearing gloves, collect the spilled product with absorbent material (e.g. sand, sawdust or cloths) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. The product contains colouring substances and may permanently stain fabrics and surfaces. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves, as stated in the directions for use on the label ("Wear disposable gloves"), during application, development time and rinsing of the product and when cleaning tools.
- Carefully follow the instructions given on the label (see "How to use"), observing the development time indicated (5 to 20 minutes, depending on the desired intensity of the shade).
- Avoid contact with the eyes; immediately remove any product residues from the skin (forehead, ears, neck), as they may stain it.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions and mixing with other products or with different substances not provided for in the instructions.
- Never return spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- For hairdressing professionals, repeated contact with hair dye substances, wet work and frequent use of detergents are among the main causes of irritant and allergic hand dermatitis: always wear gloves, replace them if damaged, dry hands thoroughly and regularly use protective and emollient creams.

Storage

Store in the original packaging, with the bottle tightly closed, in dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight and heat sources. Close the bottle tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive

89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** wear disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) during application, development time and rinsing of the product and when cleaning tools, as stated on the label; replace gloves if damaged and do not reuse them.
- **Eye protection:** not necessary under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not necessary under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; protect the clothing of the person being treated with a cape, as the product may permanently stain fabrics.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	different for each shade (see annex)
Odour:	fruity and floral notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	4.00 – 7.00 (range of the line; values of the individual shades in the annex)
Viscosity (25 °C):	20,000 – 38,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact packaging, under the recommended conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known.

Conditions to avoid: temperatures below 5 °C or above 35 °C, prolonged exposure to direct sunlight, proximity to heat sources.

Incompatible materials: strong oxidising agents and products containing sodium hypochlorite (bleach); do not mix the product with activators or with other products not provided for in the instructions.

Hazardous decomposition products: in case of combustion, carbon and nitrogen oxides.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer

usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (one notification for each of the 8 shades, with frame formulation 11.3 – 2013: reference numbers in the annex) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

The hair dye substances contained in the product and regulated by Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 (hair dye substances in non-oxidative hair dye products) are used within the maximum concentration and under the conditions of use laid down in the relevant entries, and the label bears the prescribed warnings (CHOCOLATE shade: entry 247, HC Blue No. 2). The colorant CI 42090 (COPPER shade) is a colorant allowed by Annex IV.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use and the warnings given on the bottle label.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

ANNEX – SHADES OF THE RANGE

Shades of the range active on 05/10/2026, each notified in the CPNP with its own notification (frame formulation 11.3 – 2013): code and name given on the label, CPNP reference number, hair dye substances in the list of ingredients on the label (INCI names only), colour and pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution) according to the product specification. Item codes: BLUE BCRB, CHOCOLATE BCRCH, COPPER BCRC, GOLD BCRGOLD, GREEN BCRG, PINK BCRP, RED BCRR, VIOLET BCRV.

Shade	CPNP No	Hair dye substances (INCI)	Colour	pH
BLUE • BLU	4245270	*HC Blue No. 15*	cobalt blue	6.00 – 7.00
CHOCOLATE • CIOCCOLATO	4244627	*HC Blue No. 2, 4-Hydroxypropylamino-3-Nitrophenol, HC Yellow No. 2, Basic Brown 17*	brown	4.00 – 5.00
COPPER • RAME	4244722	*HC Yellow No. 2, 4-Hydroxypropylamino-3-Nitrophenol, CI 42090*	orange	5.00 – 6.00
GOLD • DORATO	4255407	*Basic Brown 17, HC Yellow No. 2*	light brown	4.50 – 5.50
GREEN • VERDE	4244694	*Basic Yellow 87, HC Blue No. 15*	green	6.00 – 7.00
PINK • ROSA	4244752	*Basic Red 51*	pink	5.50 – 6.50
RED • ROSSO	4244734	*Basic Red 51*	red	6.00 – 7.00
VIOLET • VIOLA	4245287	*Basic Blue 99, Basic Red 51*	dark violet	6.50 – 7.00

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR BLEACH – CREAM

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BLONDE ELEVATION CHARCOAL BLACK CREAM LIGHTENER**
Codes and sizes	014BEC – 250 g pouch with cap
Frame formulation	11.12 – 2013 "Dye remover (oxidative type) – Part A"
Product identification	Black hair bleaching cream with charcoal for professional use, based on persulfates and silicates in an oil and wax base, to be mixed immediately before use with a 10, 20, 30 or 40 volume developer (1 part of cream and 2 parts of developer) to lighten the hair; the mixture is applied to dry hair, left on for a maximum of 45 minutes and rinsed off.
Description	Black Carbon Lightening Cream. Lightens up to 10 levels. Specifically designed to obtain natural/cool/ash blondes in just one step. Suitable for all lightening techniques. Will not swell.
How to use	Massage the package well to loosen and homogenise the contents before use. In a non-metallic bowl mix 1 part of lightening cream with 2 parts of developer at 10, 20, 30 or 40 vol. (e.g. 30 g of lightening cream and 60 g of developer). Apply to dry hair, being careful not to apply on the scalp. Process up to 45 minutes: processing time will vary depending on ambient temperature and hair structure, so it is recommended to check periodically. Once the desired level is attained, rinse well and proceed with shampoo. Proceed with toner if needed.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 13/10/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.12 – 2013 · DYE REMOVER (OXIDATIVE TYPE) – PART A

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ammonium / sodium / potassium persulfate	70
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral)	50
Bulking agents (e.g. *kaolin, magnesium stearate*)	50
Alkaline agents including *ammonium hydroxide* liberators (e.g. *sodium/magnesium silicate, sodium carbonate, sodium metasilicate, ammonium chloride*)	45
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *sodium lauryl sulfate*)	15
Thickeners (e.g. *guar gum*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. colorants, chelating agents)	5

To be mixed immediately prior to use with dye remover (oxidative type) – Part B.
pH value of the mixture Part A + Part B: 9.5 – 11.5.

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: persulfates (*Ammonium Persulfate, Potassium Persulfate, Sodium Persulfate*), alkaline agents (*Sodium Metasilicate, Sodium Silicate*), isopropanol (*Isopropyl Alcohol*) and pH.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- alkaline cream (pH of the 1% aqueous solution: 10.4 – 11.4) containing persulfates and silicates: it may be highly irritating to the eyes;

- contact with the skin and scalp may be highly irritating; persulfates may cause allergic skin reactions;
- the cream form limits the release of dust; in persons sensitised to persulfates the product and the mixture may still cause allergic respiratory reactions (asthma-like symptoms);
- the product is used only mixed with the activator: the ready-to-use mixture also contains the hydrogen peroxide of the activator; for the related hazards, also refer to the information sheet of the activator used;
- ingestion may be harmful and cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract;
- persulfates are oxidising substances: in contact with combustible materials, reducing substances or moisture, or when heated, the product may decompose releasing oxygen and promote combustion (see "Stability and reactivity");
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier and promote irritant and allergic dermatitis of the hands (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings: "WARNING: Keep out of reach of children. Do not use on scalp. Avoid contact with eyes and face. If product comes into contact with eyes, rinse immediately. If eye irritation persists, consult a physician immediately. Do not apply on sensitive, irritated or broken skin. Do not use on eyelashes or eyebrows. Do not use product for anything other than manufacturers intended use. This product can cause an allergic reaction. Always wear disposable gloves during application. It is recommended to make a preliminary sensitivity test 48 hours before the application. Do not perm the hair immediately before or after the application. Always apply in a well-ventilated area. Store in a cool, dry place, away from heat and light sources. Always carefully read and follow manufacturer's instructions. FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** remove the product and rinse immediately with plenty of water; remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Inhalation:** in case of coughing, wheezing or breathing difficulties during use (persons sensitised to persulfates), move the person to fresh air, keep at rest and seek medical advice immediately or call the emergency number 112.
- **Reactions during or after the treatment:** in case of itching, burning, redness or swelling of the scalp, face, eyelids or neck, immediately and thoroughly rinse the hair and skin with plenty of lukewarm water, stop the treatment and seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use plenty of water spray (also to cool containers exposed to heat), carbon dioxide, foam or dry chemical powder. The product contains persulfates, oxidising substances that may feed combustion by releasing oxygen: smothering media (sand, earth, blankets) may be ineffective. Thermal decomposition may release oxygen, sulfur oxides and ammonia: do not breathe the fumes.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wearing gloves and safety glasses, collect the spilled product with clean non-metallic tools (spatula, scoop) and transfer it into a clean, closed container for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Do not use sawdust, paper or other combustible materials to absorb the product; keep it away from reducing substances and combustible materials. Wash residues and contaminated areas with plenty of water. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear suitable disposable gloves (e.g. nitrile) when handling the product and at all stages of the bleaching service: preparation of the mixture, application, development time, rinsing and cleaning of bowls and brushes.
- Before use, massage the package for a few minutes to homogenise the contents, as stated on the label; take only the quantity needed, in a well-ventilated area, and close the package immediately after use.
- Mix the product only with the activator indicated on the label (1 part of cream and 2 parts of 10, 20, 30 or 40 volume developer), in a non-metallic bowl, immediately before use, and observe the maximum development time indicated (45 minutes).
- Do not store leftover mixture in closed containers (oxygen release may cause them to burst) and do not reuse it; do not add the mixture to other products.
- Avoid contact with the eyes, skin and scalp, as stated on the label; immediately remove any residues of product or mixture from the skin.
- Avoid contamination of the product with water, moisture, reducing substances (e.g. perm lotions), combustible materials and metals.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions and mixing with products other than those indicated.
- Never return spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- For hairdressing professionals, repeated contact with colouring and bleaching products, wet work and frequent use of detergents are among the main causes of irritant and allergic hand dermatitis: always wear gloves, replace them if damaged, dry hands thoroughly and regularly use protective and emollient creams.

Storage

Store in the tightly closed original packaging, in dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C (label indication), protected from moisture, direct sunlight and heat sources,

away from combustible materials, reducing substances (e.g. perm lotions) and acids. Close the pouch tightly with its cap immediately after use. Do not store the ready-to-use mixture.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** wear disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) during all processing and rinsing stages, as stated on the label; replace gloves if damaged and do not reuse them.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes; safety glasses are recommended when preparing the mixture (dosing the cream and mixing).
- **Respiratory protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use; work in a well-ventilated area.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal long-sleeved work clothing; protect the clothing of the person being treated with a cape.
- Use carefully cleaned, dry, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	black
Odour:	characteristic
pH (25 °C):	10.4 – 11.4 (1% aqueous solution)
Density:	1.15 – 1.35 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact, tightly closed packaging under the recommended storage conditions. Persulfates are oxidising substances: when heated, exposed to moisture or contaminated they decompose releasing oxygen (and ammonia, from ammonium persulfate); even small amounts of moisture or impurities can lower the decomposition temperature. The mixture with the activator must be prepared immediately before use and used straight away.

Conditions to avoid: moisture and contact with water (except mixing according to the instructions), heat, temperatures above 35 °C, exposure to direct sunlight, ignition sources, storage of the mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: combustible materials (paper, wood, fabrics, especially if damp), reducing substances (e.g. perm lotions), strong acids and bases, metals and heavy metal salts.

Hazardous decomposition products: oxygen, sulfur oxides, ammonia; in case of fire, irritating gases and vapours.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not dangerous under current provisions of the Code of International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road (ADR) and by Rail (RID), of the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG), and of the International Air Transport Association (IATA) regulations: UN number, UN proper shipping name, transport hazard class and packing group not applicable.

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3643492) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR BLEACH – CREAM

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BLONDE ELEVATION HAIR LIGHTENER LIGHTENING CREAM**
Codes and sizes	BEHLC – 250 g stand-up pouch with spout and cap
Frame formulation	11.12 – 2013 "Dye remover (oxidative type) – Part A"
Product identification	Hair bleaching cream for professional use, based on persulfates and silicates in an oil and wax base with beeswax, to be mixed immediately before use with Dev Plus oxidizer (1 part of cream and 2 parts of oxidizer) to lighten the hair; the mixture is applied to the hair, left on for a maximum of 45 minutes and rinsed off.
Description	Bleaching cream. Lifts up to 7 levels, leaving hair healthy and hydrated. Enriched with treating oils and beeswax.
How to use	Massage the package for a few minutes to homogenise the contents. Mix 1 part of bleaching cream with 2 parts of Dev Plus oxidizer of your choice. Leave on until you reach the desired level of bleaching and in any case no longer than 45 minutes. Rinse and then wash your hair.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 13/10/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.12 – 2013 · DYE REMOVER (OXIDATIVE TYPE) – PART A

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ammonium / sodium / potassium persulfate	70
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral)	50
Bulking agents (e.g. *kaolin, magnesium stearate*)	50
Alkaline agents including *ammonium hydroxide* liberators (e.g. *sodium/magnesium silicate, sodium carbonate, sodium metasilicate, ammonium chloride*)	45
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *sodium lauryl sulfate*)	15
Thickeners (e.g. *guar gum*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. colorants, chelating agents)	5

To be mixed immediately prior to use with dye remover (oxidative type) – Part B.
pH value of the mixture Part A + Part B: 9.5 – 11.5.

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: persulfates (*Ammonium Persulfate, Potassium Persulfate, Sodium Persulfate*), alkaline agents (*Sodium Metasilicate, Sodium Silicate*) and pH.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- alkaline cream (pH of the 1% aqueous solution: 10.4 – 11.4) containing persulfates and silicates: it may be highly irritating to the eyes;

- contact with the skin and scalp may be highly irritating; persulfates may cause allergic skin reactions;
- the cream form limits the release of dust; in persons sensitised to persulfates the product and the mixture may still cause allergic respiratory reactions (asthma-like symptoms);
- the product is used only mixed with the activator: the ready-to-use mixture also contains the hydrogen peroxide of the activator; for the related hazards, also refer to the information sheet of the activator used;
- ingestion may be harmful and cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract;
- persulfates are oxidising substances: in contact with combustible materials, reducing substances or moisture, or when heated, the product may decompose releasing oxygen and promote combustion (see "Stability and reactivity");
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier and promote irritant and allergic dermatitis of the hands (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings: "WARNINGS: Wear disposable gloves during the bleaching and rinsing process. Avoid contact with skin. If product comes into contact with eyes or skin, rinse immediately. Keep out of the reach of children. For professional use only."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** remove the product and rinse immediately with plenty of water; remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Inhalation:** in case of coughing, wheezing or breathing difficulties during use (persons sensitised to persulfates), move the person to fresh air, keep at rest and seek medical advice immediately or call the emergency number 112.
- **Reactions during or after the treatment:** in case of itching, burning, redness or swelling of the scalp, face, eyelids or neck, immediately and thoroughly rinse the hair and skin with plenty of lukewarm water, stop the treatment and seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use plenty of water spray (also to cool containers exposed to heat), carbon dioxide, foam or dry chemical powder. The product contains persulfates, oxidising substances that may feed combustion by releasing oxygen: smothering media (sand, earth, blankets) may be ineffective. Thermal decomposition may release oxygen, sulfur oxides and ammonia: do not breathe the fumes.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wearing gloves and safety glasses, collect the spilled product with clean non-metallic tools (spatula, scoop) and transfer it into a clean, closed container for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Do not use sawdust, paper or other combustible materials to absorb the product; keep it away from reducing substances and combustible materials. Wash residues and contaminated areas with plenty of water. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear suitable disposable gloves (e.g. nitrile) when handling the product and at all stages of the bleaching service: preparation of the mixture, application, development time, rinsing and cleaning of bowls and brushes.
- Before use, massage the package for a few minutes to homogenise the contents, as stated on the label; take only the quantity needed, in a well-ventilated area, and close the package immediately after use.
- Mix the product only with the activator indicated on the label (1 part of cream and 2 parts of Dev Plus oxidizer), in a non-metallic bowl, immediately before use, and observe the maximum development time indicated (45 minutes).
- Do not store leftover mixture in closed containers (oxygen release may cause them to burst) and do not reuse it; do not add the mixture to other products.
- Avoid contact with the eyes, skin and scalp, as stated on the label; immediately remove any residues of product or mixture from the skin.
- Avoid contamination of the product with water, moisture, reducing substances (e.g. perm lotions), combustible materials and metals.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions and mixing with products other than those indicated.
- Never return spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- For hairdressing professionals, repeated contact with colouring and bleaching products, wet work and frequent use of detergents are among the main causes of irritant and allergic hand dermatitis: always wear gloves, replace them if damaged, dry hands thoroughly and regularly use protective and emollient creams.

Storage

Store in the tightly closed original packaging, in dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C (label indication), protected from moisture, direct sunlight and heat sources, away from combustible materials, reducing substances (e.g. perm lotions) and acids. Close the pouch tightly with its cap immediately after use. Do not store the ready-to-use mixture.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** wear disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) during all processing and rinsing stages, as stated on the label; replace gloves if damaged and do not reuse them.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes; safety glasses are recommended when preparing the mixture (dosing the cream and mixing).
- **Respiratory protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use; work in a well-ventilated area.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal long-sleeved work clothing; protect the clothing of the person being treated with a cape.
- Use carefully cleaned, dry, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	characteristic
pH (25 °C):	10.4 – 11.4 (1% aqueous solution)
Density:	1.15 – 1.35 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact, tightly closed packaging under the recommended storage conditions. Persulfates are oxidising substances: when heated, exposed to moisture or contaminated they decompose releasing oxygen (and ammonia, from ammonium persulfate); even small amounts of moisture or impurities can lower the decomposition temperature. The mixture with the activator must be prepared immediately before use and used straight away.

Conditions to avoid: moisture and contact with water (except mixing according to the instructions), heat, temperatures above 35 °C, exposure to direct sunlight, ignition sources, storage of the mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: combustible materials (paper, wood, fabrics, especially if damp), reducing substances (e.g. perm lotions), strong acids and bases, metals and heavy metal salts.

Hazardous decomposition products: oxygen, sulfur oxides, ammonia; in case of fire, irritating gases and vapours.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not dangerous under current provisions of the Code of International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road (ADR) and by Rail (RID), of the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG), and of the International Air Transport Association (IATA) regulations: UN number, UN proper shipping name, transport hazard class and packing group not applicable.

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3693229) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR BLEACH – POWDER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BLONDE ELEVATION HAIR LIGHTENER LIGHTENING POWDER**
Codes and sizes	BEHLP – 500 g bag with cap BEHLPBIG – PP tub with lid containing 4 × 500 g bags (2 kg) and 2 measuring scoops
Frame formulation	11.12 – 2013 “Dye remover (oxidative type) – Part A”
Product identification	Hair bleaching powder for professional use, based on persulfates and silicates (“dust free”), to be mixed immediately before use with Dev Plus activator (1 part of powder and 2 parts of activator) to lighten the hair; the mixture is applied to the hair, left on for a maximum of 45 minutes and rinsed off.
Description	Lightening powder. Lightens up to 8 levels.
How to use	Mix 1 part of bleaching powder with 2 parts of Dev Plus oxidizer of your choice. Leave on until you reach the desired level of bleaching and in any case no longer than 45 minutes. Rinse and then wash your hair.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 13/10/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.12 – 2013 · DYE REMOVER (OXIDATIVE TYPE) – PART A

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ammonium / sodium / potassium persulfate	70
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral)	50
Bulking agents (e.g. *kaolin, magnesium stearate*)	50
Alkaline agents including *ammonium hydroxide* liberators (e.g. *sodium/magnesium silicate, sodium carbonate, sodium metasilicate, ammonium chloride*)	45
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *sodium lauryl sulfate*)	15
Thickeners (e.g. *guar gum*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. colorants, chelating agents)	5

To be mixed immediately prior to use with dye remover (oxidative type) – Part B.
pH value of the mixture Part A + Part B: 9.5 – 11.5.

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: persulfates (*Ammonium Persulfate, Potassium Persulfate, Sodium Persulfate*), alkaline agents (*Sodium Metasilicate, Sodium Silicate*) and pH.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- alkaline powder (pH of the 1% aqueous solution: 10.4 – 11.4) containing persulfates and silicates: it may be highly irritating to the eyes;

- contact with the skin and scalp may cause irritation; persulfates may cause allergic skin reactions;
- inhalation of the powder may irritate the respiratory tract and, in persons sensitised to persulfates, cause allergic respiratory reactions (asthma-like symptoms);
- the product is used only mixed with the activator: the ready-to-use mixture also contains the hydrogen peroxide of the activator; for the related hazards, also refer to the information sheet of the activator used;
- ingestion may be harmful and cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract;
- persulfates are oxidising substances: in contact with combustible materials, reducing substances or moisture, or when heated, the product may decompose releasing oxygen and promote combustion (see “Stability and reactivity”);
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier and promote irritant and allergic dermatitis of the hands (see “Handling and storage”).

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings: “WARNINGS: Wear disposable gloves during the bleaching and rinsing process. Only use product on hair. Avoid contact with skin. If product comes into contact with eyes or skin, rinse immediately. Do not inhale. Keep out of the reach of children. For professional use only.”

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** remove the product and rinse immediately with plenty of water; remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Inhalation of the powder:** move the person to fresh air and keep at rest; in case of coughing, wheezing or breathing difficulties, seek medical advice immediately or call the emergency number 112.
- **Reactions during or after the treatment:** in case of itching, burning, redness or swelling of the scalp, face, eyelids or neck, immediately and thoroughly rinse the hair and skin with plenty of lukewarm water, stop the treatment and seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use plenty of water spray (also to cool containers exposed to heat), carbon dioxide, foam or dry chemical powder. The product contains persulfates, oxidising substances that may feed combustion by releasing oxygen: smothering media (sand, earth, blankets) may be ineffective. Powder dispersed in the air in sufficient concentration may form explosive mixtures in the presence of

an ignition source. Thermal decomposition may release oxygen, sulfur oxides and ammonia: do not breathe the fumes.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wearing gloves, safety glasses and a dust mask, collect the spilled product dry with clean non-metallic tools (scoop, brush), avoiding raising dust, and transfer it into a clean, dry, closed container for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Do not use sawdust, paper or other combustible materials to absorb the product; keep it away from reducing substances and combustible materials. Wash residues and contaminated areas with plenty of water. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear suitable disposable gloves (e.g. nitrile) when handling the product and at all stages of the bleaching service: preparation of the mixture, application, development time, rinsing and cleaning of bowls and brushes.
- Avoid the formation and inhalation of dust: open the package and dose the product gently, with the measuring scoop, without pouring from a height, in a well-ventilated area; close the package immediately after use.
- Mix the product only with the activator indicated on the label (1 part of powder and 2 parts of Dev Plus activator), in a non-metallic bowl, immediately before use, and observe the maximum development time indicated (45 minutes).
- Do not store leftover mixture in closed containers (oxygen release may cause them to burst) and do not reuse it; do not add the mixture to other products.
- Avoid contact with the eyes, skin and scalp, as stated on the label; immediately remove any residues of product or mixture from the skin.
- Avoid contamination of the product with water, moisture, reducing substances (e.g. perm lotions), combustible materials and metals.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions and mixing with products other than those indicated.
- Never return spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- For hairdressing professionals, repeated contact with colouring and bleaching products, wet work and frequent use of detergents are among the main causes of irritant and allergic hand dermatitis: always wear gloves, replace them if damaged, dry hands thoroughly and regularly use protective and emollient creams.

Storage

Store in the tightly closed original packaging, in dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C (label indication), protected from moisture, direct sunlight and heat sources, away from combustible materials, reducing substances (e.g. perm lotions) and acids. Close the bag, or the inner bag and the tub, tightly immediately after use. Do not store the ready-to-use mixture.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** wear disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) during all processing and rinsing stages, as stated on the label; replace gloves if damaged and do not reuse them.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes; safety glasses are recommended when preparing the mixture (dosing the powder and mixing).
- **Respiratory protection:** work in a well-ventilated area, avoiding raising dust; when dust formation cannot be avoided (e.g. repeated dosing or transferring), use a filtering face mask against dust.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal long-sleeved work clothing; protect the clothing of the person being treated with a cape.
- Use carefully cleaned, dry, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas, measuring scoop), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	powder
Colour:	blue
Odour:	characteristic
pH (25 °C):	10.4 – 11.4 (1% aqueous solution)

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact, tightly closed packaging under the recommended storage conditions. Persulfates are oxidising substances: when heated, exposed to moisture or contaminated they decompose releasing oxygen (and ammonia, from ammonium persulfate); even small amounts of moisture or impurities can lower the decomposition temperature. The mixture with the activator must be prepared immediately before use and used straight away.

Conditions to avoid: moisture and contact with water (except mixing according to the instructions), heat, temperatures above 35 °C, exposure to direct sunlight, ignition sources, accumulation of dust in the environment, storage of the mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: combustible materials (paper, wood, fabrics, especially if damp), reducing substances (e.g. perm lotions), strong acids and bases, metals and heavy metal salts.

Hazardous decomposition products: oxygen, sulfur oxides, ammonia; in case of fire, irritating gases and vapours.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not dangerous under current provisions of the Code of International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road (ADR) and by Rail (RID), of the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG), and of the International Air Transport Association (IATA) regulations: UN number, UN proper shipping name, transport hazard class and packing group not applicable.

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3693194) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR BLEACH – POWDER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BLONDE ELEVATION HAIR LIGHTENER REGULAR LIGHTENING POWDER**
Codes and sizes	BERLP – 500 g bag with cap
Frame formulation	11.12 – 2013 "Dye remover (oxidative type) – Part A"
Product identification	Hair bleaching powder with blue pigment for professional use, based on persulfates and sodium metasilicate ("dust free"), to be mixed immediately before use with Dev Plus activator (1 part of powder and 2 parts of activator) to lighten the hair; the mixture is applied to the hair, left on for a maximum of 45 minutes and rinsed off.
Description	Lightens up to 7 levels. Powder lightener with blue pigment, achieves perfect lightening results on all hair types without damage to the hair. Hydrolyzed Silk and Rice Protein protect and hydrate the hair during the lightening process.
How to use	Mix in a non-metallic bowl 1 part of bleaching powder with 2 parts of Dev Plus oxidizer of your choice. Leave on until you reach the desired level of bleaching and in any case no longer than 45 minutes. Rinse and then wash your hair.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 13/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 11/2023)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.12 – 2013 · DYE REMOVER (OXIDATIVE TYPE) – PART A

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ammonium / sodium / potassium persulfate	70
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral)	50
Bulking agents (e.g. *kaolin, magnesium stearate*)	50
Alkaline agents including *ammonium hydroxide* liberators (e.g. *sodium/magnesium silicate, sodium carbonate, sodium metasilicate, ammonium chloride*)	45
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *sodium lauryl sulfate*)	15
Thickeners (e.g. *guar gum*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. colorants, chelating agents)	5

To be mixed immediately prior to use with dye remover (oxidative type) – Part B.
pH value of the mixture Part A + Part B: 9.5 – 11.5.

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: persulfates (*Ammonium Persulfate, Potassium Persulfate, Sodium Persulfate*), alkaline agents (*Sodium Metasilicate*) and pH.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- alkaline powder (pH of the 1% aqueous solution: 10.5 – 11.5) containing persulfates and silicates: it may be highly irritating to the eyes;
- contact with the skin and scalp may cause irritation; persulfates may cause allergic skin reactions;

- inhalation of the powder may irritate the respiratory tract and, in persons sensitised to persulfates, cause allergic respiratory reactions (asthma-like symptoms);
- the product is used only mixed with the activator: the ready-to-use mixture also contains the hydrogen peroxide of the activator; for the related hazards, also refer to the information sheet of the activator used;
- ingestion may be harmful and cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract;
- persulfates are oxidising substances: in contact with combustible materials, reducing substances or moisture, or when heated, the product may decompose releasing oxygen and promote combustion (see "Stability and reactivity");
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier and promote irritant and allergic dermatitis of the hands (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings: "WARNINGS: Always use disposable gloves when handling the product and rinsing. Only use on hair. Do not use on the scalp and avoid contact of the product with eyes and face. Product may cause allergic reaction. Do not use for bleach eyelashes or eyebrows. Should the product come in contact with the eyes, rinse thoroughly with water. Should any irritation persist, contact a medical specialist. Do not inhale. Keep out of reach of children. Store in a cool, dry place away from heat sources. Mix the product in a non-metallic bowl. It is advisable to perform a preliminary sensitivity test 30 minutes before application. For professional use only."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** remove the product and rinse immediately with plenty of water; remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Inhalation of the powder:** move the person to fresh air and keep at rest; in case of coughing, wheezing or breathing difficulties, seek medical advice immediately or call the emergency number 112.
- **Reactions during or after the treatment:** in case of itching, burning, redness or swelling of the scalp, face, eyelids or neck, immediately and thoroughly rinse the hair and skin with plenty of lukewarm water, stop the treatment and seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use plenty of water spray (also to cool containers exposed to heat), carbon dioxide, foam or dry chemical powder. The product contains persulfates, oxidising substances that may feed combustion by releasing oxygen: smothering media (sand, earth, blankets) may be ineffective. Powder dispersed in the air in sufficient concentration may form explosive mixtures in the presence of

an ignition source. Thermal decomposition may release oxygen, sulfur oxides and ammonia: do not breathe the fumes.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wearing gloves, safety glasses and a dust mask, collect the spilled product dry with clean non-metallic tools (scoop, brush), avoiding raising dust, and transfer it into a clean, dry, closed container for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Do not use sawdust, paper or other combustible materials to absorb the product; keep it away from reducing substances and combustible materials. Wash residues and contaminated areas with plenty of water. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear suitable disposable gloves (e.g. nitrile) when handling the product and at all stages of the bleaching service: preparation of the mixture, application, development time, rinsing and cleaning of bowls and brushes.
- Avoid the formation and inhalation of dust: open the package and dose the product gently, with the measuring scoop, without pouring from a height, in a well-ventilated area; close the package immediately after use.
- Mix the product only with the activator indicated on the label (1 part of powder and 2 parts of Dev Plus activator), in a non-metallic bowl, immediately before use, and observe the maximum development time indicated (45 minutes).
- Do not store leftover mixture in closed containers (oxygen release may cause them to burst) and do not reuse it; do not add the mixture to other products.
- Avoid contact with the eyes, skin and scalp, as stated on the label; immediately remove any residues of product or mixture from the skin.
- Avoid contamination of the product with water, moisture, reducing substances (e.g. perm lotions), combustible materials and metals.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions and mixing with products other than those indicated.
- Never return spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- For hairdressing professionals, repeated contact with colouring and bleaching products, wet work and frequent use of detergents are among the main causes of irritant and allergic hand dermatitis: always wear gloves, replace them if damaged, dry hands thoroughly and regularly use protective and emollient creams.

Storage

Store in the tightly closed original packaging, in dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C (label indication), protected from moisture, direct sunlight and heat sources, away from combustible materials, reducing substances (e.g. perm lotions) and acids. Close the bag tightly immediately after use. Do not store the ready-to-use mixture.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** wear disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) during all processing and rinsing stages, as stated on the label; replace gloves if damaged and do not reuse them.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes; safety glasses are recommended when preparing the mixture (dosing the powder and mixing).
- **Respiratory protection:** work in a well-ventilated area, avoiding raising dust; when dust formation cannot be avoided (e.g. repeated dosing or transferring), use a filtering face mask against dust.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal long-sleeved work clothing; protect the clothing of the person being treated with a cape.
- Use carefully cleaned, dry, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas, measuring scoop), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	powder
Colour:	blue
Odour:	characteristic
pH (25 °C):	10.5 – 11.5 (1% aqueous solution)

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact, tightly closed packaging under the recommended storage conditions. Persulfates are oxidising substances: when heated, exposed to moisture or contaminated they decompose releasing oxygen (and ammonia, from ammonium persulfate); even small amounts of moisture or impurities can lower the decomposition temperature. The mixture with the activator must be prepared immediately before use and used straight away.

Conditions to avoid: moisture and contact with water (except mixing according to the instructions), heat, temperatures above 35 °C, exposure to direct sunlight, ignition sources, accumulation of dust in the environment, storage of the mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: combustible materials (paper, wood, fabrics, especially if damp), reducing substances (e.g. perm lotions), strong acids and bases, metals and heavy metal salts.

Hazardous decomposition products: oxygen, sulfur oxides, ammonia; in case of fire, irritating gases and vapours.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is classified as dangerous goods for transport.

UN number: 1479. UN proper shipping name: Oxidizing solid, N.O.S. (potassium persulfate, ammonium persulfate). Transport hazard class: 5.1. Packing group: III.

Transport by road and rail (ADR/RID): class 5.1, packing group III. Transport by sea (IMDG Code): class 5.1, packing group III, EmS F-A, S-Q; not a marine pollutant. Transport by air (ICAO/IATA): class 5.1, packing group III.

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4382047) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR FOAM

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BLONDE ELEVATION YELLOW OUT BODIFYING FOAM**
Codes and sizes	BE1076 – 200 ml screen-printed HDPE bottle with foamer pump (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.6 – 2013 “Hair foam”
Product identification	Leave-on hair foam with violet pigment, in a bottle with foamer pump (non-aerosol, propellant-free): the liquid in the bottle is dispensed as a foam. To be applied to washed and towel-dried hair before drying, it is intended to neutralise unwanted yellow undertones and to give volume and body to bleached, white, grey and highlighted hair.
Description	Blonde Elevation Bodifying Anti-Yellow Foam with violet pigment. Ideal for bleached, white, grey, and highlighted hair. It eliminates unwanted yellow undertones, adds volume and body, and restores the elasticity of treated hair.
How to use	Shake well. Apply a small amount of product to washed and towel-dried hair, then proceed with drying as desired.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 09/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 01/2025)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.6 – 2013 · HAIR FOAM

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat.*)	30
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	25
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	25
Film forming agents, polymers, resins (e.g. *polyvinyl acetate, PVP, polyquaternium-4*) and neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*)	20
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	10
Polyglycol ethers	5
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *cetrimonium chloride*)	5
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. *oleth-20*)	5
Hair texturizing agents (e.g. *kaolin*, starch)	3
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins)	3
Plasticisers (e.g. *triacetin*)	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Parfum	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract;
- the product contains colouring substances and may stain the skin, clothing and surfaces.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. The product contains colouring substances and may stain fabrics and surfaces. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap on the foamer pump after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory; disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) are recommended to avoid staining the skin of the hands.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	opaque liquid
Colour:	purple
Odour:	fruity notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	4.50 – 5.50
Density:	0.960 – 1.000 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer

usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4929129) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR BLEACH – POWDER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BLONDE ELEVATION YELLOW OUT EXTREME LIFT POWDER**
Codes and sizes	014BE – 500 g bag with cap 014BE50 – 50 g sachet (pack of 12) 014BE60 – 60 g sachet
Frame formulation	11.12 – 2013 “Dye remover (oxidative type) – Part A”
Product identification	Hair bleaching powder with violet pigments for professional use, based on persulfates and silicates (“dust free”), to be mixed immediately before use with Dev Plus activator (1 part of powder and 2 parts of activator) to lighten the hair and neutralise unwanted tones; the mixture is applied to the hair, left on for a maximum of 45 minutes and rinsed off.
Description	Extreme Lift Powder, lightens up to 9 levels. Almond Oil and Bisabolol have a protective, moisturizing and soothing action. The Violet Pigment neutralizes the unwanted tones.
How to use	Mix Extreme Lift Powder at 1:2 ratio with the recommended Dev Plus (10, 20, 30 or 40 volumes), based on the type of service (e.g. 30 g of Extreme Lift Powder + 60 g of Dev Plus). Development time: up to 45 minutes based on the desired level of lift and the hair structure.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 13/10/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.12 – 2013 · DYE REMOVER (OXIDATIVE TYPE) – PART A

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ammonium / sodium / potassium persulfate	70
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral)	50
Bulking agents (e.g. *kaolin, magnesium stearate*)	50
Alkaline agents including *ammonium hydroxide* liberators (e.g. *sodium/magnesium silicate, sodium carbonate, sodium metasilicate, ammonium chloride*)	45
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *sodium lauryl sulfate*)	15
Thickeners (e.g. *guar gum*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. colorants, chelating agents)	5

To be mixed immediately prior to use with dye remover (oxidative type) – Part B.
pH value of the mixture Part A + Part B: 9.5 – 11.5.

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: persulfates (*Ammonium Persulfate, Potassium Persulfate*), alkaline agents (*Magnesium Carbonate Hydroxide, Sodium Metasilicate, Sodium Silicate*) and pH.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- alkaline powder (pH of the 1% aqueous solution: 10.5 – 11.5) containing persulfates and silicates: it may be highly irritating to the eyes;

- contact with the skin and scalp may be highly irritating; persulfates may cause allergic skin reactions;
- inhalation of the powder may irritate the respiratory tract and, in persons sensitised to persulfates, cause allergic respiratory reactions (asthma-like symptoms);
- the product is used only mixed with the activator: the ready-to-use mixture also contains the hydrogen peroxide of the activator; for the related hazards, also refer to the information sheet of the activator used;
- ingestion may be harmful and cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract;
- persulfates are oxidising substances: in contact with combustible materials, reducing substances or moisture, or when heated, the product may decompose releasing oxygen and promote combustion (see “Stability and reactivity”);
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier and promote irritant and allergic dermatitis of the hands (see “Handling and storage”).

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings: “WARNING: Always use disposable gloves when handling the product and rinsing. Only use on hair. Avoid contact with the scalp. If product comes into contact with eyes or skin, rinse immediately. Do not inhale. Keep out of reach of children. For professional use only.”

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** remove the product and rinse immediately with plenty of water; remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Inhalation of the powder:** move the person to fresh air and keep at rest; in case of coughing, wheezing or breathing difficulties, seek medical advice immediately or call the emergency number 112.
- **Reactions during or after the treatment:** in case of itching, burning, redness or swelling of the scalp, face, eyelids or neck, immediately and thoroughly rinse the hair and skin with plenty of lukewarm water, stop the treatment and seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use plenty of water spray (also to cool containers exposed to heat), carbon dioxide, foam or dry chemical powder. The product contains persulfates, oxidising substances that may feed combustion by releasing oxygen: smothering media (sand, earth, blankets) may be ineffective. Powder dispersed in the air in sufficient concentration may form explosive mixtures in the presence of an ignition source. Thermal decomposition may release oxygen, sulfur oxides and ammonia: do not breathe the fumes.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wearing gloves, safety glasses and a dust mask, collect the spilled product dry with clean non-metallic tools (scoop, brush), avoiding raising dust, and transfer it into a clean, dry, closed container for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Do not use sawdust, paper or other combustible materials to absorb the product; keep it away from reducing substances and combustible materials. Wash residues and contaminated areas with plenty of water. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear suitable disposable gloves (e.g. nitrile) when handling the product and at all stages of the bleaching service: preparation of the mixture, application, development time, rinsing and cleaning of bowls and brushes.
- Avoid the formation and inhalation of dust: open the package and dose the product gently, with the measuring scoop, without pouring from a height, in a well-ventilated area; close the package immediately after use.
- Mix the product only with the activator indicated on the label (1 part of powder and 2 parts of Dev Plus activator, 10, 20, 30 or 40 volumes), in a non-metallic bowl, immediately before use, and observe the maximum development time indicated (45 minutes).
- Do not store leftover mixture in closed containers (oxygen release may cause them to burst) and do not reuse it; do not add the mixture to other products.
- Avoid contact with the eyes, skin and scalp, as stated on the label; immediately remove any residues of product or mixture from the skin.
- Avoid contamination of the product with water, moisture, reducing substances (e.g. perm lotions), combustible materials and metals.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions and mixing with products other than those indicated.
- Never return spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- For hairdressing professionals, repeated contact with colouring and bleaching products, wet work and frequent use of detergents are among the main causes of irritant and allergic hand dermatitis: always wear gloves, replace them if damaged, dry hands thoroughly and regularly use protective and emollient creams.

Storage

Store in the tightly closed original packaging, in dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C (label indication), protected from moisture, direct sunlight and heat sources, away from combustible materials, reducing substances (e.g. perm lotions) and acids. Close the bag tightly immediately after use. Do not store the ready-to-use mixture.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** wear disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) during all processing and rinsing stages, as stated on the label; replace gloves if damaged and do not reuse them.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes; safety glasses are recommended when preparing the mixture (dosing the powder and mixing).
- **Respiratory protection:** work in a well-ventilated area, avoiding raising dust; when dust formation cannot be avoided (e.g. repeated dosing or transferring), use a filtering face mask against dust.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal long-sleeved work clothing; protect the clothing of the person being treated with a cape.
- Use carefully cleaned, dry, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas, measuring scoop), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	powder
Colour:	violet
Odour:	characteristic
pH (25 °C):	10.5 – 11.5 (1% aqueous solution)

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact, tightly closed packaging under the recommended storage conditions. Persulfates are oxidising substances: when heated, exposed to moisture or contaminated they decompose releasing oxygen (and ammonia, from ammonium persulfate); even small amounts of moisture or impurities can lower the decomposition temperature. The mixture with the activator must be prepared immediately before use and used straight away.

Conditions to avoid: moisture and contact with water (except mixing according to the instructions), heat, temperatures above 35 °C, exposure to direct sunlight, ignition sources, accumulation of dust in the environment, storage of the mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: combustible materials (paper, wood, fabrics, especially if damp), reducing substances (e.g. perm lotions), strong acids and bases, metals and heavy metal salts.

Hazardous decomposition products: oxygen, sulfur oxides, ammonia; in case of fire, irritating gases and vapours.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is classified as dangerous goods for transport.

UN number: 3085. UN proper shipping name: OXIDIZING SOLID, CORROSIVE, N.O.S. (ADR/RID, IMDG, IATA). Transport hazard class: 5.1; label 5.1 (8). Packing group: III. Environmental hazards: no.

Special precautions for user: ADR/RID hazard identification number (Kemler) 58, limited quantities 5 kg, tunnel restriction code (E); IMDG EmS F-A, S-Q, limited quantities 5 kg; IATA cargo aircraft maximum quantity 100 kg (packing instruction 563), passenger aircraft maximum quantity 25 kg (packing instruction 559), special provision A3.

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3570354) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (TEMPORARY OR SEMI-PERMANENT) – LIQUID, CREAM, FOAM

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BLONDE ELEVATION YELLOW OUT MASK**
Codes and sizes	BE1079 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) BE1075 – 300 ml bottle (retail size)
Frame formulation	11.3 – 2013 "Hair colorant (temporary or semi-permanent) – liquid, cream, foam"
Product identification	Violet, rinse-off creamy emulsion (mask) containing a direct dye, intended for conditioning and temporary toning of the hair (neutralisation of yellow tones).
Description	Blonde Elevation Anti-Yellow Mask. Enriched with Grape Extract, Shea Butter and Violet Pigment. Deeply hydrates and neutralises the yellow reflections of bleached, blonde, grey and highlighted hair.
How to use	Apply to washed and towel-dried hair. Comb through and leave in for 1 to 5 minutes. Rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.3 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (TEMPORARY OR SEMI-PERMANENT) – LIQUID, CREAM, FOAM

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	50
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *laureth*)	11
Silicones including volatile silicones (*cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*)	10
Anionic / non-ionic / amphoteric surfactants (e.g. ether of *oleyl alcohol*)	10
Hair dyeing agents: direct dyes (e.g. *HC red no. 3, 4-amino-3-nitrophenol, 3-nitro-p-hydroxyethylaminophenol*)	10
Solvents (e.g. *propylene glycol, benzyl alcohol*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *dicetyldimonium chloride*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. plant extracts, protein derivatives)	5
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers)	5
Resins (e.g. *acrylates copolymer*)	3
Thickeners (e.g. *cellulose* derivatives)	2
Parfum	1
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
pH adjuster: acid (e.g. *citric acid*) or alkaline (e.g. *ethanolamine, sodium hydroxide, ammonium hydroxide*)	qs pH 2–10

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

Aqua	to 100

Specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*); pH of the hair dye component 4.00–5.00.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract;
- the product contains colouring substances and may stain the skin, clothing and surfaces.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. The product contains colouring substances and may stain fabrics and surfaces. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.

- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory; disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) are recommended to avoid staining the skin of the hands.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	violet
Odour:	fruity notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	4.00 – 5.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	12,000 – 22,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3570278) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (TEMPORARY) – SHAMPOO

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**BLONDE ELEVATION YELLOW OUT SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	BE1078 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) BE1074 – 300 ml bottle (retail size) BE1073 – 100 ml bottle (retail size)
Frame formulation	11.1 – 2013 "Hair colorant (temporary) – shampoo"
Product identification	Viscous, dark violet, rinse-off surfactant solution containing a direct dye, intended for cleansing and temporary toning of the hair (neutralisation of yellow tones).
Description	Anti-yellow shampoo. Formulated with Grape Extract and Violet Pigment, it enhances the cool tones of blonde hair and neutralizes the undesired yellow reflections of bleached, blonde, grey and highlighted hair.
How to use	Apply to wet hair and distribute evenly. Leave in for 1 to 5 minutes and rinse. Apply again if necessary.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.1 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (TEMPORARY) – SHAMPOO

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfate*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfate*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, distearyldimonium chloride*)	5
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Hair dyeing agents: direct dyes (e.g. *disperse violet 1, acid violet 43, basic brown 17*)	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Parfum	1
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- the product contains colouring substances and may stain the skin, clothing and surfaces;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. The product contains colouring substances and may stain fabrics and surfaces. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.

- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	viscous liquid
Colour:	dark violet
Odour:	fruity notes
pH (25 °C):	4.00 – 5.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	3,500 – 5,500 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3570254) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
LEAVE-IN HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**CURLYSS CURLY SPRAY**
Codes and sizes	CL3 – 200 ml HDPE bottle with spray pump (salon size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner”
Product identification	Slightly opaque leave-on liquid in a spray-pump bottle (not an aerosol), intended to shape and define curly hair with an anti-frizz action.
Description	Curl Spray. Anti-frizz curl modeling spray. Specific formulation with high humidity resistance; provides long-lasting hold and definition to curls. Natural curl effect.
How to use	Generously spray onto towel-dried hair section by section, ensuring absorption. Do not rinse. Air dry or use a diffuser.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 05/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 11/2024)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap on the spray pump after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	slightly opaque liquid
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	floral and woody notes
pH (25 °C):	7.50 – 8.50
Density:	0.980 – 1.030 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4637904) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**CURLYSS DEEP CLEANSING SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	CL4 – 500 ml bottle (salon size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 "Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste"
Product identification	Viscous, clear, alkaline-pH, rinse-off surfactant solution intended for deep cleansing of the hair before chemical perming or straightening treatments.
Description	Deep cleansing shampoo pH 8. Alkaline preparatory shampoo: it removes styling residues and impurities, opens the cuticles and promotes the penetration of chemical treatments.
How to use	Apply to wet hair, massage, leave on for 1-2 minutes and rinse. Repeat if necessary.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 11/2024)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The

depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear viscous liquid
Colour:	yellow
Odour:	floral and woody notes
pH (25 °C):	7.00 – 8.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	2,500 – 4,500 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4637922) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR STRAIGHTENER (RELAXER)

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**CURLYSS DISCIPLINING SYSTEM**
Codes and sizes	CL5 – 500 ml bottle (salon size)
Frame formulation	12.21 – 2013 "Hair straightener (relaxer) – type 3" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Anti-frizz disciplining cream for hair smoothing, based on sodium bisulfite; rinse-off product (the flat iron is used after rinsing, on dry hair).
Description	Anti-frizz disciplining cream. The natural complex based on Phospholipids and Soybean Seed Oil forms a protective film on the hair, preserving it from humidity, with disciplining and protective action. A natural alternative for frizz control and hair discipline.
How to use	Wash hair with the deep cleansing shampoo and blot well with a towel. Wear suitable gloves, pour the product into the bowl, and divide the hair into 4 sections. Apply the product from roots to ends using a brush, and comb for even distribution. Leave on for 20 to 30 minutes depending on hair porosity and structure. Rinse thoroughly and apply Liss Mask, leave on for 5 minutes, then rinse. Completely dry the hair, then straighten carefully using a flat iron, taking small sections.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 01/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 11/2024)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.21 – 2013 · HAIR STRAIGHTENER (RELAXER) – TYPE 3

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Emulsifying agents (e.g. long chain alcohols, ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	15
Straightening agents, e.g.:	
– *ammonium thioglycolate*	13
– *ammonium thiolactate*	12
– *cysteine HCl*	10
– *ethanolamine thioglycolate*	1
Alkaline agents (e.g. *ammonium hydroxide, ethanolamine, ammonium bicarbonate*)	8
Diammonium dithiodiglycolate	6
Anionic / non-ionic / amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *cocamidopropyl betaine*)	5
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *dicetyldimonium chloride*)	5
Silicones (e.g. *amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. plant extracts, thickeners)	5
Anionic / cationic polymers, hair conditioning agents (e.g. *acrylates copolymer, polyquaternium-11*)	2.5
Parfum	1
Colorants	1
Chelating agents	0.3
Aqua	to 100
pH value	7 – 9.5

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category (hair straighteners). The straightening agent of the product, sodium bisulfite, is not among

the examples of the frame formulation, and the pH of the product is slightly acidic (see “Physical and chemical properties”) instead of between 7 and 9.5.

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: straightening agents (*Sodium Bisulfite*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- due to the presence of sodium bisulfite, the product may be highly irritating to the eyes;
- prolonged or repeated contact with the skin may cause irritation; skin reactions may occur in individuals sensitive to sulfites: suitable gloves must be worn during use;
- in contact with acids, or when strongly heated, sulfites may release sulfur dioxide, which is irritating to the eyes and respiratory tract: do not mix the product with acidic products;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not include a warnings section; the directions for use state that suitable gloves are to be worn.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** wash immediately with plenty of water and remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or skin reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide; when heated, the product may release sulfur dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wear gloves and avoid contact with the skin and eyes. Collect the spilled product with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand or diatomaceous earth) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the label.
- Prevent the product from running onto the face, neck and eyes during application and processing.
- Work in a well-ventilated area.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products or with different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return product that has been taken out or spilled to the original container.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in the original container, tightly closed, in dry and well-ventilated areas (room temperature), away from direct sunlight and heat sources. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing, as stated on the label.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes; safety glasses are recommended when preparing, decanting and applying the product.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; work in a well-ventilated area.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, combs), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	floral and woody notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	4.00 – 5.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	12,000 – 18,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 1.140 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable under the recommended conditions of storage and use. In contact with air sulfites slowly oxidise: close the container tightly after use.

Conditions to avoid: high temperatures, exposure to direct sunlight, contact with acidic products.

Incompatible materials: acids (in contact with acids, sulfites release sulfur dioxide, a toxic gas), oxidising agents (e.g. hydrogen peroxide).

Hazardous decomposition products: sulfur dioxide (in contact with acids or when strongly heated).

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4637959) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

Inorganic sulfites and bisulfites are restricted substances (Annex III, entry 99, of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): in hair straightening products the maximum permitted concentration is 6.7%, expressed as free SO_2.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use on the product packaging.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**CURLYSS LISS MASK**
Codes and sizes	CL7 – 500 ml bottle (salon size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner”
Product identification	Rinse-off creamy emulsion (mask) intended for the conditioning and disciplining treatment of the hair.
Description	Liss Mask. Highly treating and disciplining mask. Promotes nourishment while closing the cuticles.
How to use	Apply to well-blotted lengths and ends. Comb through, leave on for 5 minutes, then rinse thoroughly.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 11/2024)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Behentrimonium Chloride, Cetrimonium Chloride*) and isopropanol (*Isopropyl Alcohol*).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	floral and woody notes
pH (25 °C):	4.50 – 5.50
Viscosity (25 °C):	20,000 – 30,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.910 – 1.010 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4637927) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET

PERMANENT WAVE NEUTRALISER / HAIR STRAIGHTENER (RELAXER) NEUTRALISER – LIQUID, CREAM

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**CURLYSS NEUTRALIZER**
Codes and sizes	CL2 – 500 ml bottle (salon size)
Frame formulation	12.17 – 2013 "Permanent wave neutraliser / hair straightener (relaxer) neutraliser – liquid, cream"
Product identification	Permanent wave neutraliser (clear liquid) with 2% hydrogen peroxide, to be applied after Curlyss Permanent Liquid; rinse-off product.
Description	Neutralizing liquid for permanent waving.
How to use	After rinsing Permanent Liquid, apply 2/3 of Neutralizer, roller by roller. Wait five minutes and unwind the rollers without stretching the hair. Apply the remaining Neutralizer, wait 5 minutes more, then rinse with lukewarm water.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 01/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 11/2024)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.17 – 2013 · PERMANENT WAVE NEUTRALISER / HAIR STRAIGHTENER (RELAXER) NEUTRALISER – LIQUID, CREAM

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants, wetting agents (e.g. *cetearyl alcohol*)	8
Hydrogen peroxide	2 – 6
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer*)	2
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *polyquaternium-6*)	2
Parfum	1
Colorants	1
Hydrogen peroxide stabilising agents (e.g. *sodium stannate, oxyquinoline sulfate*)	0.5
Opacifying agents (e.g. *styrene/PVP copolymer*)	0.5
Preservatives, antimicrobials	0.2
Chelating agents	0.2
pH adjuster (e.g. *citric acid*)	qs pH 2.5 – 3.5
Aqua	to 100

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: compounds releasing hydrogen peroxide (*Hydrogen Peroxide*) and pH.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- prolonged or repeated contact with the skin may cause irritation: suitable gloves must be worn during use;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; hydrogen peroxide decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may cause distension of the stomach;
- hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: contact with combustible materials, incompatible substances or impurities may accelerate its decomposition, with release of oxygen (see "Stability and reactivity").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings, which include those laid down for hydrogen peroxide in Annex III, entry 12: "Contains hydrogen peroxide (2%). Wear suitable gloves. Avoid contact with the eyes. Rinse eyes immediately if the product comes into contact with them. For professional use only."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash immediately with plenty of water and remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or skin reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. Hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: when exposed to heat it decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may feed the combustion of other materials. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wear gloves and avoid contact with the skin and eyes. Collect the spilled product with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand or diatomaceous earth) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; do not use sawdust, cloths or other combustible materials. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the label: apply the product only after rinsing out the Permanent Liquid.
- Prevent the product from running onto the face, neck and eyes during application and processing.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products or with different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return product that has been taken out or spilled to the original container.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in the original container, tightly closed and upright, in cool, dry and well-ventilated areas, away from direct sunlight, heat sources, combustible materials and incompatible substances (see "Stability and reactivity"). Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing, as stated on the label.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during application; safety glasses are recommended when decanting the product.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; the product may discolour fabrics and clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, combs), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear liquid
Colour:	yellow
Odour:	floral and woody notes
pH (25 °C):	2.20 – 2.80
Hydrogen peroxide:	2%, value stated on the label
Density:	0.990 – 1.045 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable under the recommended conditions of storage and use. Hydrogen peroxide slowly decomposes into water and oxygen; decomposition is accelerated by heat, direct sunlight, alkaline substances and contact with metals, metal salts and impurities.

Conditions to avoid: high temperatures, exposure to direct sunlight, contamination of the product.

Incompatible materials: combustible materials, reducing agents (the neutraliser is to be applied only after rinsing out the Permanent Liquid, as stated in the instructions), alkaline substances, metals and their salts (e.g. iron, copper, brass, zinc), organic solvents.

Hazardous decomposition products: oxygen, which may support the combustion of combustible materials.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to

Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4637390) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Hydrogen peroxide is a restricted substance (Annex III, entry 12, of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): in hair products the maximum permitted concentration is 12% H_2O_2 (40 volumes), present or released, and the label must bear the warnings laid down in that entry.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use on the product packaging. The product is used after Curlyss Permanent Liquid: also refer to the information sheet of that product.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET

PERMANENT WAVE LOTION – SINGLE COMPONENT BASED ON REDUCING AGENTS

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**CURLYSS PERMANENT LIQUID**
Codes and sizes	CL1 – 500 ml bottle (salon size)
Frame formulation	12.10 – 2013 "Permanent wave lotion – single component based on reducing agents"
Product identification	Single-component permanent wave lotion based on reducing agents (liquid), to be used in sequence with Curlyss Neutralizer; rinse-off product.
Description	Permanent liquid. Single-strength waving system with Quinoa and Vegetable Keratin. Thioglycolates and ammonia-free. For professional use only.
How to use	Wash hair with deep cleansing shampoo. Blot with a towel and wind hair on rollers. While winding, ensure hair is evenly damp; carefully saturate all rollers with Permanent Liquid and cover with an appropriate cap. Leave on*. After the processing time, rinse thoroughly with lukewarm water. Gently blot rollers to remove excess water. Apply the Neutralizer and complete the treatment. It is recommended not to shampoo for at least 48 hours. Do not perform color or bleaching services on the same day. *Processing times to be checked with curl elasticity test: normal or resistant hair 15-25 minutes / treated or sensitive hair 10-20 minutes.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 01/10/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 08/2025)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.10 – 2013 · PERMANENT WAVE LOTION – SINGLE COMPONENT BASED ON REDUCING AGENTS

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Reducing agents, e.g.:	
– *ammonium thioglycolate*	13
– *ammonium thiolactate*	12
– *cysteine HCl*	10
– *sodium metabisulfite*	8
– *sodium sulfite*	8
Alkaline agents (e.g. *ammonium hydroxide, ethanolamine, ammonium bicarbonate*)	8
Diammonium dithiodiglycolate	6
Silicones (e.g. *amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. thickeners, emulsifying agents)	3
Anionic / non-ionic / amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *cocamidopropyl betaine*)	3
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *dicetyldimonium chloride*)	3
Anionic / cationic polymers (e.g. *acrylates copolymer, polyquaternium-11*)	2.5
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. proteins)	2.5
Parfum	1
Colorants	1
Opacifying agents (e.g. *styrene/PVP copolymer*)	0.5
Chelating agents	0.3
Aqua	to 100
pH value	7 – 9.5

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: reducing agents (*Cysteamine HCl*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- prolonged or repeated contact with the skin may cause irritation and, in predisposed individuals, allergic reactions (contact dermatitis), also in operators: suitable gloves must be worn during use;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract;
- the product contains reducing agents: it must not be mixed with oxidising products, including the neutraliser, outside the sequence given in the instructions (see "Stability and reactivity").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings: "Follow the instructions carefully. Wear suitable gloves. Avoid contact with the eyes. Rinse eyes immediately if the product comes into contact with them. Any sediment formation and color variations are due to the natural origin of the ingredients and do not affect the quality of the product. Store at a temperature below 25°C. For professional use only."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash immediately with plenty of water and remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or skin reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product (aqueous solution). In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wear gloves and avoid contact with the skin and eyes. Collect the spilled product with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand or diatomaceous earth) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the label and use the product only in the sequence given (Permanent Liquid, rinsing, Neutralizer).
- Prevent the product from running onto the face, neck and eyes during application and processing.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products or with different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return product that has been taken out or spilled to the original container.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in the original container, tightly closed, in cool, dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature below 25 °C (as stated on the label), away from direct sunlight and heat sources. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing, as stated on the label.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during application; safety glasses are recommended when decanting the product.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, combs), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	opaque liquid
Colour:	very light yellow
Odour:	characteristic odour
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	7.50 – 8.50
Density:	1.000 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable under the recommended conditions of storage and use. In contact with air the reducing agent slowly oxidises: close the container tightly after use.

Conditions to avoid: temperatures above 25 °C, exposure to direct sunlight, container left open.

Incompatible materials: oxidising agents (e.g. hydrogen peroxide, including the neutraliser outside the sequence given in the instructions), strong acids, metals.

Hazardous decomposition products: none known under normal conditions of use; when strongly heated, malodorous sulfur compounds may be released.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4637738) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC)

No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use on the product packaging. The product is used together with Curlyss Neutralizer: also refer to the information sheet of that product.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR STRAIGHTENER (RELAXER)

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**CURLYSS STRAIGHTENING SYSTEM**
Codes and sizes	CL6 – 500 ml bottle (salon size)
Frame formulation	12.21 – 2013 "Hair straightener (relaxer) – type 3" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Hair straightening product (clear liquid) based on glyoxylic acid, with acidic pH, fixed on the hair with the flat iron; rinse-off product.
Description	Straightening system. Straightening with Vegetable Keratin and Panthenol. Its composition, similar to the natural hair structure, facilitates absorption and performance with long-lasting results of smooth, healthy, shiny hair without frizz.
How to use	Wash hair with the deep cleansing shampoo. Dry hair to 90%. Shake the bottle, wear suitable gloves, and pour the necessary amount of product into the bowl. Divide the hair into 4 sections. Starting from the nape, apply the product from roots to ends with a brush. Distribute evenly using a comb throughout the hair. Processing times: sensitive/treated hair 10-20 minutes - natural/resistant hair 15-30 minutes. Dry with a flat brush and hairdryer to remove most of the moisture. Pass the flat iron through thin sections: sensitive/treated hair 170°-180°C - 6-8 passes. Natural/resistant hair 200°-210°C - 8-10 passes. Rinse the entire hair and blot dry. Apply Liss Mask, leave on for 5 minutes, then rinse. Dry hair straight and finish styling with a flat iron. Do not perform color or bleaching services on the same day.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 01/10/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 08/2025)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.21 – 2013 · HAIR STRAIGHTENER (RELAXER) – TYPE 3

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Emulsifying agents (e.g. long chain alcohols, ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	15
Straightening agents, e.g.:	
– *ammonium thioglycolate*	13
– *ammonium thiolactate*	12
– *cysteine HCl*	10
– *ethanolamine thioglycolate*	1
Alkaline agents (e.g. *ammonium hydroxide, ethanolamine, ammonium bicarbonate*)	8
Diammonium dithiodiglycolate	6
Anionic / non-ionic / amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *cocamidopropyl betaine*)	5
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *dicetyldimonium chloride*)	5
Silicones (e.g. *amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. plant extracts, thickeners)	5
Anionic / cationic polymers, hair conditioning agents (e.g. *acrylates copolymer, polyquaternium-11*)	2.5
Parfum	1
Colorants	1
Chelating agents	0.3
Aqua	to 100
pH value	7 – 9.5

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category (hair straighteners). The straightening agent of the product, glyoxylic acid, is not among

the examples of the frame formulation, and the pH of the product is strongly acidic (see "Physical and chemical properties") instead of between 7 and 9.5.

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: straightening agents (*Glyoxylic Acid*), cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*) and pH.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- the product has a strongly acidic pH and contains glyoxylic acid: it may be highly irritating to the eyes;
- skin contact may cause allergic reactions in sensitive individuals and, if prolonged or repeated, irritation: suitable gloves must be worn during use;
- when the flat iron is passed at high temperature over the treated hair, vapours are released which may irritate the eyes and respiratory tract;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings: "Follow the instructions carefully. Wear suitable gloves. Avoid contact with the eyes. Rinse eyes immediately if the product comes into contact with them. Any sediment formation and color variations are due to the natural origin of the ingredients and do not affect the quality of the product. Store at a temperature below 25°C. For professional use only."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** wash immediately with plenty of water and remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or skin reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Inhalation of vapours:** move the person to fresh air and keep at rest; if respiratory symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product (aqueous solution). In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wear gloves and avoid contact with the skin and eyes. Collect the spilled product with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand or diatomaceous earth) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. The product is acidic and may etch acid-sensitive surfaces (e.g. marble and limestone). Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the label, including the flat iron temperatures and the number of passes given for each hair type.
- Prevent the product from running onto the face, neck and eyes during application and processing.
- When using the flat iron, work in a well-ventilated area, preferably with local exhaust ventilation, and avoid breathing the vapours released.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products or with different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return product that has been taken out or spilled to the original container.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in the original container, tightly closed, in cool, dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature below 25 °C (as stated on the label), away from direct sunlight and heat sources. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing, as stated on the label.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes; safety glasses are recommended when preparing, decanting and applying the product.

- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use, if the area is well ventilated; avoid breathing the vapours when using the flat iron.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, combs), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear liquid
Colour:	violet
Odour:	sweet and woody notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	1.50 – 2.00
Density:	1.000 – 1.100 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable under the recommended conditions of storage and use (original container tightly closed, temperature below 25 °C).

Conditions to avoid: temperatures above 25 °C during storage, exposure to direct sunlight; the product is to be heated only on the hair, with the flat iron, according to the instructions.

Incompatible materials: alkaline substances (neutralisation reaction with release of heat), strong oxidising agents, metals and acid-sensitive surfaces (e.g. marble and limestone).

Hazardous decomposition products: when heated, vapours irritating to the eyes and respiratory tract may be released.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4642097) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use on the product packaging.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) OXIDATIVE PART

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**DEV PLUS 6 ATTIVATORE**
Codes and sizes	D0062C – 200 ml bottle D006C – 1000 ml bottle D5006C – 5 L canister
Frame formulation	11.8 – 2013 "Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two or multi components – oxidative part" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Oxidising emulsion (fluid cream) with 1.8% hydrogen peroxide (6 volumes), to be mixed immediately before use with oxidation hair colours and lighteners; rinse-off product.
Description	Cream activator for oxidation of dyes and bleaches.
How to use	Instructions and directions for use, as well as the mixing ratio, are given on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.8 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO OR MULTI COMPONENTS – OXIDATIVE PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	15
Hydrogen peroxide	12
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents)	5
Parfum	2
Chelating agents	0.5
Hydrogen peroxide stabilising agents (e.g. *sodium stannate*)	0.5
pH adjuster (e.g. *phosphoric acid*)	qs pH 2 – 3
Aqua	to 100

To be mixed immediately prior to use with the colourant part (11.4 – 2013 or 11.5 – 2013 or 11.6 – 2013 + 11.7 – 2013). pH value of the mixture with the colourant part: 8 – 11.6.

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: compounds releasing hydrogen peroxide (*Hydrogen Peroxide*) and pH of the component.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- prolonged or repeated contact with the skin may cause irritation: suitable gloves must be worn during use;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; hydrogen peroxide decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may cause distension of the stomach;
- hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: contact with combustible materials, incompatible substances or impurities may accelerate its decomposition, with release of oxygen and heat (see "Stability and reactivity").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings, which include those laid down for hydrogen peroxide in Annex III, entry 12: "Contains hydrogen peroxide (1,8%). Wear suitable gloves. Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse immediately if product comes into contact with them. For professional use."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash immediately with plenty of water and remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or skin reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. Hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: when exposed to heat it decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may feed the combustion of other materials. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide, and cool containers exposed to heat with water spray.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand or diatomaceous earth) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; do not use sawdust, cloths or other combustible materials. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves while mixing, applying and rinsing the product.

- Mix the product with the hair colour or lightener following the instructions and the mixing ratio given on their packaging.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, using non-metallic bowls and accessories, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the oxygen released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Never return product that has been taken out or spilled to the original container: any contamination may accelerate its decomposition.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in the original container, tightly closed and upright, in cool, dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight, heat sources, combustible materials and incompatible substances (see “Stability and reactivity”). Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of mixing, application and final rinsing, as stated on the label.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when decanting the product.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; the product may discolour fabrics and clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	fluid cream
Colour:	light yellow
Odour:	fruity notes
pH (25 °C):	2.20 – 2.80
Hydrogen peroxide:	1.8% (6 volumes), value stated on the label
Density:	0.970 – 1.045 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable under the recommended conditions of storage and use. Hydrogen peroxide slowly decomposes into water and oxygen; decomposition is accelerated by heat, direct sunlight, alkaline substances and contact with metals, metal salts and impurities.

Conditions to avoid: high temperatures, exposure to direct sunlight, contamination of the product, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: combustible materials, reducing agents, alkaline substances (except the hair colour or lightener with which the product is to be mixed, according to the instructions), metals and their salts (e.g. iron, copper, bronze, chromium, zinc, lead, silver, manganese), organic solvents (e.g. acetone and ethanol).

Hazardous decomposition products: oxygen, which may support the combustion of combustible materials.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1124579) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Hydrogen peroxide is a restricted substance (Annex III, entry 12, of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): in hair products the maximum permitted concentration is 12% H_2O_2 (40 volumes), present or released, and the label must bear the warnings laid down in that entry.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) OXIDATIVE PART

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**DEV PLUS 10 ATTIVATORE**
Codes and sizes	D0072C – 200 ml bottle D007C – 1000 ml bottle D5007C – 5 L canister
Frame formulation	11.8 – 2013 "Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two or multi components – oxidative part" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Oxidising emulsion (fluid cream) with 3% hydrogen peroxide (10 volumes), to be mixed immediately before use with oxidation hair colours and lighteners; rinse-off product.
Description	Cream activator for oxidation of dyes and bleaches.
How to use	Instructions and directions for use, as well as the mixing ratio, are given on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.8 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO OR MULTI COMPONENTS – OXIDATIVE PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	15
Hydrogen peroxide	12
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents)	5
Parfum	2
Chelating agents	0.5
Hydrogen peroxide stabilising agents (e.g. *sodium stannate*)	0.5
pH adjuster (e.g. *phosphoric acid*)	qs pH 2 – 3
Aqua	to 100

To be mixed immediately prior to use with the colourant part (11.4 – 2013 or 11.5 – 2013 or 11.6 – 2013 + 11.7 – 2013). pH value of the mixture with the colourant part: 8 – 11.6.

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: compounds releasing hydrogen peroxide (*Hydrogen Peroxide*) and pH of the component.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- prolonged or repeated contact with the skin may cause irritation: suitable gloves must be worn during use;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; hydrogen peroxide decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may cause distension of the stomach;
- hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: contact with combustible materials, incompatible substances or impurities may accelerate its decomposition, with release of oxygen and heat (see "Stability and reactivity").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings, which include those laid down for hydrogen peroxide in Annex III, entry 12: "Contains hydrogen peroxide (3%). Wear suitable gloves. Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse immediately if product comes into contact with them. For professional use."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash immediately with plenty of water and remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or skin reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. Hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: when exposed to heat it decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may feed the combustion of other materials. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide, and cool containers exposed to heat with water spray.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand or diatomaceous earth) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; do not use sawdust, cloths or other combustible materials. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves while mixing, applying and rinsing the product.

- Mix the product with the hair colour or lightener following the instructions and the mixing ratio given on their packaging.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, using non-metallic bowls and accessories, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the oxygen released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Never return product that has been taken out or spilled to the original container: any contamination may accelerate its decomposition.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in the original container, tightly closed and upright, in cool, dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight, heat sources, combustible materials and incompatible substances (see “Stability and reactivity”). Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of mixing, application and final rinsing, as stated on the label.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when decanting the product.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; the product may discolour fabrics and clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	fluid cream
Colour:	light yellow
Odour:	fruity notes
pH (25 °C):	2.20 – 2.80
Hydrogen peroxide:	3% (10 volumes), value stated on the label
Density:	0.970 – 1.045 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable under the recommended conditions of storage and use. Hydrogen peroxide slowly decomposes into water and oxygen; decomposition is accelerated by heat, direct sunlight, alkaline substances and contact with metals, metal salts and impurities.

Conditions to avoid: high temperatures, exposure to direct sunlight, contamination of the product, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: combustible materials, reducing agents, alkaline substances (except the hair colour or lightener with which the product is to be mixed, according to the instructions), metals and their salts (e.g. iron, copper, bronze, chromium, zinc, lead, silver, manganese), organic solvents (e.g. acetone and ethanol).

Hazardous decomposition products: oxygen, which may support the combustion of combustible materials.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1124640) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Hydrogen peroxide is a restricted substance (Annex III, entry 12, of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): in hair products the maximum permitted concentration is 12% H_2O_2 (40 volumes), present or released, and the label must bear the warnings laid down in that entry.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) OXIDATIVE PART

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**DEV PLUS 20 ATTIVATORE**
Codes and sizes	D0082C – 200 ml bottle D008C – 1000 ml bottle D5008C – 5 L canister
Frame formulation	11.8 – 2013 "Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two or multi components – oxidative part" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Oxidising emulsion (fluid cream) with 6% hydrogen peroxide (20 volumes), to be mixed immediately before use with oxidation hair colours and lighteners; rinse-off product.
Description	Cream activator for oxidation of dyes and bleaches.
How to use	Instructions and directions for use, as well as the mixing ratio, are given on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.8 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO OR MULTI COMPONENTS – OXIDATIVE PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	15
Hydrogen peroxide	12
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents)	5
Parfum	2
Chelating agents	0.5
Hydrogen peroxide stabilising agents (e.g. *sodium stannate*)	0.5
pH adjuster (e.g. *phosphoric acid*)	qs pH 2 – 3
Aqua	to 100

To be mixed immediately prior to use with the colourant part (11.4 – 2013 or 11.5 – 2013 or 11.6 – 2013 + 11.7 – 2013). pH value of the mixture with the colourant part: 8 – 11.6.

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: compounds releasing hydrogen peroxide (*Hydrogen Peroxide*) and pH of the component.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact with the eyes may cause serious eye irritation, due to the presence of hydrogen peroxide;
- prolonged or repeated contact with the skin may cause irritation: suitable gloves must be worn during use;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; hydrogen peroxide decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may cause distension of the stomach;
- hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: contact with combustible materials, incompatible substances or impurities may accelerate its decomposition, with release of oxygen and heat (see "Stability and reactivity").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings, which include those laid down for hydrogen peroxide in Annex III, entry 12: "Contains hydrogen peroxide (6%). Wear suitable gloves. Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse immediately if product comes into contact with them. For professional use."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash immediately with plenty of water and remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or skin reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. Hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: when exposed to heat it decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may feed the combustion of other materials. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide, and cool containers exposed to heat with water spray.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand or diatomaceous earth) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; do not use sawdust, cloths or other combustible materials. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves while mixing, applying and rinsing the product.
- Mix the product with the hair colour or lightener following the instructions and the mixing ratio given on their packaging.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, using non-metallic bowls and accessories, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the oxygen released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Never return product that has been taken out or spilled to the original container: any contamination may accelerate its decomposition.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in the original container, tightly closed and upright, in cool, dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight, heat sources, combustible materials and incompatible substances (see “Stability and reactivity”). Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of mixing, application and final rinsing, as stated on the label.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when decanting the product.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; the product may discolour fabrics and clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	fluid cream
Colour:	light yellow
Odour:	fruity notes
pH (25 °C):	2.20 – 2.80
Hydrogen peroxide:	6% (20 volumes), value stated on the label
Density:	0.970 – 1.045 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable under the recommended conditions of storage and use. Hydrogen peroxide slowly decomposes into water and oxygen; decomposition is accelerated by heat, direct sunlight, alkaline substances and contact with metals, metal salts and impurities.

Conditions to avoid: high temperatures, exposure to direct sunlight, contamination of the product, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: combustible materials, reducing agents, alkaline substances (except the hair colour or lightener with which the product is to be mixed, according to the instructions), metals and their salts (e.g. iron, copper, bronze, chromium, zinc, lead, silver, manganese), organic solvents (e.g. acetone and ethanol).

Hazardous decomposition products: oxygen, which may support the combustion of combustible materials.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1124665) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Hydrogen peroxide is a restricted substance (Annex III, entry 12, of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): in hair products the maximum permitted concentration is 12% H_2O_2 (40 volumes), present or released, and the label must bear the warnings laid down in that entry.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) OXIDATIVE PART

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**DEV PLUS 30 ATTIVATORE**
Codes and sizes	D0092C – 200 ml bottle D009C – 1000 ml bottle D5009C – 5 L canister
Frame formulation	11.8 – 2013 "Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two or multi components – oxidative part" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Oxidising emulsion (fluid cream) with 9% hydrogen peroxide (30 volumes), to be mixed immediately before use with oxidation hair colours and lighteners; rinse-off product.
Description	Cream activator for oxidation of dyes and bleaches.
How to use	Instructions and directions for use, as well as the mixing ratio, are given on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 11 (supersedes revision 10 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.8 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO OR MULTI COMPONENTS – OXIDATIVE PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	15
Hydrogen peroxide	12
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents)	5
Parfum	2
Chelating agents	0.5
Hydrogen peroxide stabilising agents (e.g. *sodium stannate*)	0.5
pH adjuster (e.g. *phosphoric acid*)	qs pH 2 – 3
Aqua	to 100

To be mixed immediately prior to use with the colourant part (11.4 – 2013 or 11.5 – 2013 or 11.6 – 2013 + 11.7 – 2013). pH value of the mixture with the colourant part: 8 – 11.6.

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: compounds releasing hydrogen peroxide (*Hydrogen Peroxide*) and pH of the component.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- due to the presence of hydrogen peroxide, the product may be highly irritating to the eyes;
- prolonged or repeated contact with the skin may cause irritation: suitable gloves must be worn during use;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; hydrogen peroxide decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may cause distension of the stomach;
- hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: contact with combustible materials, incompatible substances or impurities may accelerate its decomposition, with release of oxygen and heat (see "Stability and reactivity").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings, which include those laid down for hydrogen peroxide in Annex III, entry 12: "Contains hydrogen peroxide (9%). Wear suitable gloves. Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse immediately if product comes into contact with them. For professional use."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** wash immediately with plenty of water and remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or skin reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. Hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: when exposed to heat it decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may feed the combustion of other materials. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide, and cool containers exposed to heat with water spray.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand or diatomaceous earth) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; do not use sawdust, cloths or other combustible materials. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves while mixing, applying and rinsing the product.

- Mix the product with the hair colour or lightener following the instructions and the mixing ratio given on their packaging.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, using non-metallic bowls and accessories, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the oxygen released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Never return product that has been taken out or spilled to the original container: any contamination may accelerate its decomposition.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in the original container, tightly closed and upright, in cool, dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight, heat sources, combustible materials and incompatible substances (see “Stability and reactivity”). Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of mixing, application and final rinsing, as stated on the label.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when decanting the product.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; the product may discolour fabrics and clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	fluid cream
Colour:	light yellow
Odour:	fruity notes
pH (25 °C):	2.20 – 2.80
Hydrogen peroxide:	9% (30 volumes), value stated on the label
Density:	0.980 – 1.045 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable under the recommended conditions of storage and use. Hydrogen peroxide slowly decomposes into water and oxygen; decomposition is accelerated by heat, direct sunlight, alkaline substances and contact with metals, metal salts and impurities.

Conditions to avoid: high temperatures, exposure to direct sunlight, contamination of the product, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: combustible materials, reducing agents, alkaline substances (except the hair colour or lightener with which the product is to be mixed, according to the instructions), metals and their salts (e.g. iron, copper, bronze, chromium, zinc, lead, silver, manganese), organic solvents (e.g. acetone and ethanol).

Hazardous decomposition products: oxygen, which may support the combustion of combustible materials.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

Note: the product has been tested according to Test O.2 (test for oxidizing liquids, section 34.4.2 of the United Nations Manual of Tests and Criteria, eighth revised edition, 2023) and was not found to be

oxidizing: it is therefore not subject to the regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (ADR, RID, IMDG, ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1125535) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Hydrogen peroxide is a restricted substance (Annex III, entry 12, of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): in hair products the maximum permitted concentration is 12% H_2O_2 (40 volumes), present or released, and the label must bear the warnings laid down in that entry.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) OXIDATIVE PART

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**DEV PLUS 40 ATTIVATORE**
Codes and sizes	D0102C – 200 ml bottle D010C – 1000 ml bottle D5010C – 5 L canister
Frame formulation	11.8 – 2013 "Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two or multi components – oxidative part" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Oxidising emulsion (fluid cream) with 12% hydrogen peroxide (40 volumes), to be mixed immediately before use with oxidation hair colours and lighteners; rinse-off product.
Description	Cream activator for oxidation of dyes and bleaches.
How to use	Instructions and directions for use, as well as the mixing ratio, are given on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 11 (supersedes revision 10 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.8 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO OR MULTI COMPONENTS – OXIDATIVE PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	15
Hydrogen peroxide	12
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents)	5
Parfum	2
Chelating agents	0.5
Hydrogen peroxide stabilising agents (e.g. *sodium stannate*)	0.5
pH adjuster (e.g. *phosphoric acid*)	qs pH 2 – 3
Aqua	to 100

To be mixed immediately prior to use with the colourant part (11.4 – 2013 or 11.5 – 2013 or 11.6 – 2013 + 11.7 – 2013). pH value of the mixture with the colourant part: 8 – 11.6.

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: compounds releasing hydrogen peroxide (*Hydrogen Peroxide*) and pH of the component.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- due to the presence of hydrogen peroxide, the product may be highly irritating to the eyes;
- prolonged or repeated contact with the skin may cause irritation: suitable gloves must be worn during use;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; hydrogen peroxide decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may cause distension of the stomach;
- hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: contact with combustible materials, incompatible substances or impurities may accelerate its decomposition, with release of oxygen and heat (see "Stability and reactivity").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings, which include those laid down for hydrogen peroxide in Annex III, entry 12: "Contains hydrogen peroxide (12%). Wear suitable gloves. Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse immediately if product comes into contact with them. For professional use."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** wash immediately with plenty of water and remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or skin reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. Hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: when exposed to heat it decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may feed the combustion of other materials. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide, and cool containers exposed to heat with water spray.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand or diatomaceous earth) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; do not use sawdust, cloths or other combustible materials. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves while mixing, applying and rinsing the product.

- Mix the product with the hair colour or lightener following the instructions and the mixing ratio given on their packaging.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, using non-metallic bowls and accessories, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the oxygen released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Never return product that has been taken out or spilled to the original container: any contamination may accelerate its decomposition.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in the original container, tightly closed and upright, in cool, dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight, heat sources, combustible materials and incompatible substances (see “Stability and reactivity”). Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of mixing, application and final rinsing, as stated on the label.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when decanting the product.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; the product may discolour fabrics and clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	fluid cream
Colour:	light yellow
Odour:	fruity notes
pH (25 °C):	2.20 – 2.80
Hydrogen peroxide:	12% (40 volumes), value stated on the label
Density:	0.980 – 1.045 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable under the recommended conditions of storage and use. Hydrogen peroxide slowly decomposes into water and oxygen; decomposition is accelerated by heat, direct sunlight, alkaline substances and contact with metals, metal salts and impurities.

Conditions to avoid: high temperatures, exposure to direct sunlight, contamination of the product, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: combustible materials, reducing agents, alkaline substances (except the hair colour or lightener with which the product is to be mixed, according to the instructions), metals and their salts (e.g. iron, copper, bronze, chromium, zinc, lead, silver, manganese), organic solvents (e.g. acetone and ethanol).

Hazardous decomposition products: oxygen, which may support the combustion of combustible materials.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

Note: the product has been tested according to Test O.2 (test for oxidizing liquids, section 34.4.2 of the United Nations Manual of Tests and Criteria, eighth revised edition, 2023) and was not found to be

oxidizing: it is therefore not subject to the regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (ADR, RID, IMDG, ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1125549) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Hydrogen peroxide is a restricted substance (Annex III, entry 12, of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): in hair products the maximum permitted concentration is 12% H_2O_2 (40 volumes), present or released, and the label must bear the warnings laid down in that entry.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
LEAVE-IN HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**EXTRA K BIO-PEPTIDE THERMAL LEAVE-IN MASK**
Codes and sizes	K001 – 50 ml airless bottle in carton (retail size) K0015 – 15 ml airless bottle in carton
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner”
Product identification	Leave-on creamy emulsion (thermal mask) intended for the conditioning treatment of the hair after shampooing.
Description	Bio-Peptide thermal leave-in mask. Restores the protein structure of chemically damaged hair providing extra protection to the cortex and hair shaft. In just 4 minutes your hair will be repaired, stronger, softer, and extremely shiny.
How to use	Shampoo and rinse. Towel-dry the hair, apply the product to lengths and ends. Leave to act for 4 minutes, do not rinse. Dry as desired.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 05/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 12/2024)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*), isopropanol (*Isopropyl Alcohol*) and cationic surfactants (*Behentrimonium Chloride*).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap on the pump after use.

Airless bottle: the product does not come into contact with air; the period after opening does not apply.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	sweet and fruity notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	4.50 – 5.50
Viscosity (25 °C):	9,000 – 15,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4524410) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**EXTRA K ESSENCE DELIVERY MASK**
Codes and sizes	K004 – 500 ml jar (salon size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner”
Product identification	Rinse-off creamy emulsion (mask) intended for the conditioning treatment of the hair, also as a base to be mixed with the Extra K Essence concentrates.
Description	Delivery Mask. Formula designed for a tailor-made treatment: it delivers the drops of Extra K Essence active ingredients into the hair according to its type and specific needs.
How to use	Pour the mask into a bowl, add a total of 10 drops of active ingredients per 10 g of mask, mix and apply to washed, towel-dried hair. Leave on for 5–10 minutes and rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 07/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Behentrimonium Chloride*) and isopropanol (*Isopropyl Alcohol*).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	woody and floral notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	3.00 – 4.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	10,000 – 15,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 5892813) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR DROPS TO BE MIXED WITH THE MASK

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**EXTRA K ESSENCE ELASTICITY DROPS**
Codes and sizes	K006 – 50 ml opal white glass bottle with dropper, in carton (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner” (closest to the product composition; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Clear, very light yellow, rinse-off liquid (drops in a glass bottle with dropper), to be mixed with Extra K Essence Delivery Mask (10 drops per 10 g) for the treatment of lengths and ends, intended to make hair more elastic, soft and full of vitality.
Description	Elasticizing drops enriched with plant-based extracts. They help make hair more elastic, soft, and full of vitality.
How to use	Mix 10 drops per 10 g of Extra K Delivery Mask in a bowl. Apply to lengths and ends, leave on for 5–10 minutes, then rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 08/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 07/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation closest to the product composition (drops to be mixed with the conditioning mask, rinse-off).

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.

- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear liquid
Colour:	very light yellow
Odour:	characteristic
pH (25 °C):	4.00 – 5.00
Density:	1.010 – 1.030 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 5893015) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR FRAGRANCE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**EXTRA K ESSENCE HAIR MIST BLOOM**
Codes and sizes	K009 – 75 ml PETG bottle with spray pump (travel size)
Frame formulation	8.1 – 2013 "Perfume" (closest to the product composition; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Clear, very light yellow, leave-on liquid (hydroalcoholic fragrance in a bottle with spray pump, non-aerosol), to be sprayed onto dry hair, intended to perfume the hair and help neutralise unpleasant odours.
Description	Hair fragrance with fresh floral notes. Helps neutralize unpleasant odors, leaving a fresh and delicate scent.
How to use	Spray from a distance of 10 cm onto dry hair. Use a brush to distribute evenly.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 09/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 07/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 8.1 – 2013 · PERFUME (EAU DE COLOGNE, EAU DE TOILETTE, EAU DE PARFUM, EXTRAIT DE PARFUM, PARFUM)

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Ethanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat.*)	98
Parfum	40
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *PEG-60, hydrogenated castor oil*)	2
UV filters	2
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer*)	2
Colorants	1
Additional ingredients (e.g. chelating agents)	1
Antioxidants	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation closest to the product composition (hydroalcoholic leave-on hair fragrance).

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*) and cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear liquid
Colour:	very light yellow
Odour:	fresh and floral notes
pH (25 °C):	4.50 – 5.50
Density:	0.850 – 0.900 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 5893742) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR FRAGRANCE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**EXTRA K ESSENCE HAIR MIST WOODY**
Codes and sizes	K010 – 75 ml PETG bottle with spray pump (travel size)
Frame formulation	8.1 – 2013 "Perfume" (closest to the product composition; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Clear, colourless, leave-on liquid (hydroalcoholic fragrance in a bottle with spray pump, non-aerosol), to be sprayed onto dry hair, intended to perfume the hair and help neutralise unpleasant odours.
Description	Hair fragrance with floral and woody notes. Helps neutralize unpleasant odors, leaving a sweet and refined scent.
How to use	Spray from a distance of 10 cm onto dry hair. Use a brush to distribute evenly.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 09/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 07/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 8.1 – 2013 · PERFUME (EAU DE COLOGNE, EAU DE TOILETTE, EAU DE PARFUM, EXTRAIT DE PARFUM, PARFUM)

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Ethanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat.*)	98
Parfum	40
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *PEG-60, hydrogenated castor oil*)	2
UV filters	2
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer*)	2
Colorants	1
Additional ingredients (e.g. chelating agents)	1
Antioxidants	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation closest to the product composition (hydroalcoholic leave-on hair fragrance).

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*) and cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear liquid
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	floral and woody notes
pH (25 °C):	5.00 – 6.00
Density:	0.850 – 0.900 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 5893892) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**EXTRA K ESSENCE MICRO-EXFOLIATING EXPERIENCE CREAM SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	K003 – 300 ml tube in carton (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 “Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste”
Product identification	Rinse-off cleansing cream with natural microgranules, intended for cleansing the hair and scalp.
Description	Cream shampoo with natural microgranules for a pleasant cleansing experience. Its delicate exfoliating action removes impurities from the hair and scalp while respecting its natural balance, leaving a pleasant sensation of cleanliness.
How to use	Wet the hair and apply the shampoo to the scalp. Massage to activate a soft lather. Rinse thoroughly and repeat if necessary.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 07/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation, also of a mechanical nature due to the microgranules;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water without rubbing; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream with white granules
Colour:	white
Odour:	woody and musky notes
pH (25 °C):	4.50 – 5.50
Viscosity (25 °C):	20,000 – 30,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.90 – 0.98 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 5892975) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified
Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
OIL-BASED HAIR DROPS TO BE MIXED WITH THE MASK

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**EXTRA K ESSENCE MOISTURIZING DROPS**
Codes and sizes	K007 – 50 ml opal white glass bottle with drop-dispensing cap, in carton (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.2 – 2013 “Hair shine wax or brilliantine” (closest to the product type, hair oil; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Transparent, very light yellow, anhydrous (lipid-based), rinse-off liquid (drops in a glass bottle with drop-dispensing cap), to be mixed with Extra K Essence Delivery Mask (10 drops per 10 g) for the treatment of lengths and ends, intended to nourish and smooth the hair fibre.
Description	Moisturizing drops with plant-based lipids. They help nourish and smooth the hair fiber, leaving it soft and silky.
How to use	Mix 10 drops per 10 g of Extra K Delivery Mask in a bowl. Apply to lengths and ends, leave on for 5–10 minutes, then rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 08/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 07/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.2 – 2013 · HAIR SHINE WAX OR BRILLIANTINE

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral) and waxes	99
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	99
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated fatty acids)	25
Parfum	3
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins)	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials, antioxidants	1
Colorants	1

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation closest to the product type (anhydrous oil-based hair drops, to be mixed with the mask and rinsed off). The oils (*Isopropyl Myristate, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride*) are present at a concentration above the maximum level given in the frame formulation (entry "Oils … and waxes"): the product is anhydrous and consists almost entirely of oils.

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with

Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	transparent liquid
Colour:	very light yellow
Odour:	characteristic
Density:	0.880 – 0.920 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 5893590) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR DROPS TO BE MIXED WITH THE MASK

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**EXTRA K ESSENCE REPAIRING DROPS**
Codes and sizes	K005 – 50 ml opal white glass bottle with dropper, in carton (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner” (closest to the product composition; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Clear, bright yellow, rinse-off liquid (drops in a glass bottle with dropper), to be mixed with Extra K Essence Delivery Mask (10 drops per 10 g) for the treatment of lengths and ends, intended to strengthen the hair fibre, providing structure and body.
Description	Repairing drops enriched with plant-based amino acids. They help strengthen the hair fiber, providing structure and body.
How to use	Mix 10 drops per 10 g of Extra K Delivery Mask in a bowl. Apply to lengths and ends, leave on for 5–10 minutes, then rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 09/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 07/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation closest to the product composition (drops to be mixed with the conditioning mask, rinse-off).

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.

- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear liquid
Colour:	bright yellow
Odour:	characteristic
pH (25 °C):	4.00 – 5.00
Density:	1.010 – 1.030 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 5893417) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR DROPS TO BE MIXED WITH THE MASK

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**EXTRA K ESSENCE SHINY DROPS**
Codes and sizes	K008 – 50 ml opal white glass bottle with dropper, in carton (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 "Hair conditioner" (closest to the product composition; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Slightly opaque, colourless, rinse-off liquid (drops in a glass bottle with dropper), to be mixed with Extra K Essence Delivery Mask (10 drops per 10 g) for the treatment of lengths and ends, intended to enhance the shine and radiance of the hair.
Description	Shining drops enriched with camelina oil to enhance the natural shine and radiance of the hair fiber.
How to use	Mix 10 drops per 10 g of Extra K Delivery Mask in a bowl. Apply to lengths and ends, leave on for 5–10 minutes, then rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 09/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 07/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation closest to the

product composition (drops to be mixed with the conditioning mask, rinse-off). *Glycerin* is present at a concentration above the maximum level given in the frame formulation (entry "Emollients, humectants"): it is the main ingredient of the product.

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.

- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	slightly opaque liquid
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	characteristic
pH (25 °C):	2.00 – 3.00
Density:	1.12 – 1.16 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 5893237) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
LEAVE-IN HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**EXTRA K PRO PRE-TREATMENT SPRAY WITH BIO-PEPTIDES**
Codes and sizes	K002 – 150 ml PETG bottle with spray pump
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner”
Product identification	Clear leave-on liquid in a spray-pump bottle (not an aerosol), to be applied to the hair before technical services such as colouring, bleaching, toning, perming and straightening; for professional use.
Description	Pre-treatment spray with Bio-Peptides. Balances cuticle porosity while protecting the hair shaft and preventing hair breakage. Ideal application before technical services such as coloring, bleaching, toning, perming, and straightening.
How to use	Divide the hair into sections and spray the product on dry or towel-dried hair, depending on the technical service to be performed. Leave it on for 4 minutes without rinsing, then proceed with the technical service as usual. For professional use only.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 05/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 04/2025)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the statement "FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY." and no other specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap on the spray pump after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	transparent liquid
Colour:	yellow-orange
Odour:	woody and musky notes
pH (25 °C):	7.50 – 8.50
Density:	0.990 – 1.020 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 5060518) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use given on the product label and those of the products used in the subsequent technical service.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
LEAVE-ON SCALP CARE LOTION

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**K05 DANDRUFF AND DRY SCALP LOTION**
Codes and sizes	1054 – box of 12 × 10 ml PET vials
Frame formulation	10.6 – 2013 “Hair/scalp care lotion”
Product identification	Clear, light yellow, leave-on liquid (hydroalcoholic lotion in 10 ml vials), anti-dandruff product intended for the treatment of dry dandruff and dry scalp.
Description	Dandruff and Dry Scalp Lotion. High-performance treatment vial that combines Piroctone Olamine and Tea Tree Oil. A tested, professional lotion to combat the dry dandruff caused by excessive scaling and to restore balance to the scalp.
How to use	Wash and towel-dry hair, then apply the content of the vial to the scalp. Massage gently, do not rinse. Comb and dry.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 06/10/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.6 – 2013 · HAIR / SCALP CARE LOTION

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	60
Polymers (e.g. *PVP*)	10
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers, *cellulose* derivatives)	5
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	5
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, plant extracts, chelating agents, UV filters, protein hydrolysates)	5
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	3
Parfum	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*), anti-dandruff agents (*Piroctone Olamine*) and essential oils, camphor, menthol or eucalyptol (*Camphor*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear liquid
Colour:	light yellow
Odour:	characteristic of tea tree oil
pH (25 °C):	3.10 – 4.10
Density:	0.940 – 0.955 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1125950) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
LEAVE-ON SCALP CARE LOTION

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**K05 DANDRUFF AND DRY SCALP SERUM**
Codes and sizes	10541 – 50 ml opal white glass bottle with dropper, in carton (retail size) 12510541 – 125 ml PET bottle with spray pump, in carton
Frame formulation	10.6 – 2013 “Hair/scalp care lotion”
Product identification	Clear, light yellow, leave-on liquid (hydroalcoholic serum in a bottle with dropper or spray pump, not an aerosol), anti-dandruff product intended for the treatment of dry dandruff and dry scalp.
Description	Dandruff and Dry Scalp Serum. Piroctone Olamine and Tea Tree Oil help combat dry dandruff, restoring the scalp’s natural balance and leaving the hair looking healthy and shiny.
How to use	Wash and towel-dry the hair. Spray the serum onto the scalp (125 ml bottle with spray pump) or apply a few drops with the dropper (50 ml bottle). Do not rinse. Gently massage, then comb and dry as usual.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 06/10/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.6 – 2013 · HAIR / SCALP CARE LOTION

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	60
Polymers (e.g. *PVP*)	10
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers, *cellulose* derivatives)	5
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	5
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, plant extracts, chelating agents, UV filters, protein hydrolysates)	5
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	3
Parfum	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*), anti-dandruff agents (*Piroctone Olamine*) and essential oils, camphor, menthol or eucalyptol (*Camphor*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear liquid
Colour:	light yellow
Odour:	characteristic of tea tree oil
pH (25 °C):	3.10 – 4.10
Density:	0.940 – 0.955 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3463920) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**K05 DANDRUFF AND DRY SCALP SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	1059 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) 5001053 – 500 ml bottle (salon size) 1053 – 250 ml bottle in carton (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 "Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste"
Product identification	Viscous, clear, rinse-off surfactant solution containing an anti-dandruff agent, intended for cleansing the hair and scalp.
Description	Dandruff and dry scalp shampoo. It is suitable for dandruff or a dry, itchy scalp. It cleanses the scalp and hair, combating the production of dry dandruff thanks to its specific active ingredients. The Piroctone Olamine and Tea Tree Oil perform well in combating itching. It contains Rosebay extract, which performs a purifying action. This synergic action guarantees the most effective results possible, helping to restore the hair's natural beauty; suitable even for frequent washing.
How to use	Apply to wet hair, emulsify, rinse and repeat if necessary.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

Anti-dandruff agent subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: *Piroctone Olamine*.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The

depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear viscous liquid
Colour:	green
Odour:	floral notes
pH (25 °C):	5.00 – 6.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	2,000 – 4,000 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1123530) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
LEAVE-ON SCALP CARE LOTION

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**K05 DANDRUFF AND OILY SCALP LOTION**
Codes and sizes	1057 – box of 12 × 10 ml PET vials
Frame formulation	10.6 – 2013 “Hair/scalp care lotion”
Product identification	Clear, light yellow, leave-on liquid (hydroalcoholic lotion in 10 ml vials), anti-dandruff product intended for the treatment of oily dandruff and oily scalp.
Description	Dandruff and Oily Scalp Lotion. High-performance treatment vial with Tea Tree Oil and Rosebay Extract. Specific active ingredients able to naturally soothe skin irritation by reducing sebum production, and to restore balance to scalps with excessive sebum production.
How to use	Wash and towel-dry hair, then apply the content of the vial to the scalp. Massage gently. Do not rinse. Comb and dry.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 06/10/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.6 – 2013 · HAIR / SCALP CARE LOTION

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	60
Polymers (e.g. *PVP*)	10
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers, *cellulose* derivatives)	5
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	5
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, plant extracts, chelating agents, UV filters, protein hydrolysates)	5
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	3
Parfum	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*) and anti-dandruff agents (*Epilobium Angustifolium Flower/Leaf/Stem Extract*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear liquid
Colour:	light yellow
Odour:	characteristic of tea tree oil
pH (25 °C):	4.00 – 5.00
Density:	0.960 – 0.980 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1125968) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
LEAVE-ON SCALP CARE LOTION

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**K05 DANDRUFF AND OILY SCALP SERUM**
Codes and sizes	10571 – 50 ml opal white glass bottle with dropper, in carton (retail size) 12510571 – 125 ml PET bottle with spray pump, in carton
Frame formulation	10.6 – 2013 “Hair/scalp care lotion”
Product identification	Clear, light yellow, leave-on liquid (hydroalcoholic serum in a bottle with dropper or spray pump, not an aerosol), anti-dandruff product intended for the treatment of oily dandruff and oily scalp.
Description	Dandruff and Oily Scalp Serum with Tea Tree Oil and Rosebay Extract. Suitable for oily hair with oily dandruff, it soothes skin irritation, eliminates oily dandruff and reduces sebum production, for softer, shinier, lighter hair.
How to use	Wash and towel-dry the hair. Spray the serum onto the scalp (125 ml bottle with spray pump) or apply a few drops with the dropper (50 ml bottle). Do not rinse. Gently massage, then comb and dry as usual.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 06/10/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.6 – 2013 · HAIR / SCALP CARE LOTION

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	60
Polymers (e.g. *PVP*)	10
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers, *cellulose* derivatives)	5
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	5
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, plant extracts, chelating agents, UV filters, protein hydrolysates)	5
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	3
Parfum	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*) and anti-dandruff agents (*Epilobium Angustifolium Flower/Leaf/Stem Extract*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear liquid
Colour:	light yellow
Odour:	characteristic of tea tree oil
pH (25 °C):	4.00 – 5.00
Density:	0.960 – 0.980 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3464322) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**K05 DANDRUFF AND OILY SCALP SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	1060 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) 5001056 – 500 ml bottle (salon size) 1056 – 250 ml bottle in carton (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 "Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste"
Product identification	Viscous, clear, rinse-off surfactant solution containing an anti-dandruff agent, intended for cleansing the hair and scalp.
Description	Dandruff and oily scalp shampoo. It is suitable for an oily, itchy scalp with oily flakes. It cleanses the scalp and hair in depth and helps remove traces of flakes and sebum, normalizing sebum secretion. It contains Rosebay extract, which performs a purifying action, as well as relieving itching and leaving hair soft and light. Gentle formula, suitable for frequent washing.
How to use	Apply to wet hair, emulsify, rinse and repeat if necessary.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

Anti-dandruff agent subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: *Epilobium Angustifolium Flower/Leaf/Stem Extract*.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.

- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear viscous liquid
Colour:	purple
Odour:	floral notes
pH (25 °C):	4.50 – 5.50
Viscosity (25 °C):	3,500 – 5,500 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1123540) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
EXFOLIATING SCALP GEL

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**K05 EXFOLIATING SCRUB**
Codes and sizes	1046 – 100 ml tube with nozzle cap, in carton (retail size)
Frame formulation	2.7 – 2013 "Body scrub (gel, cream)" (closest to the product composition; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Transparent, colourless rinse-off gel with brown granules (scrub with natural micro-granules of walnut and almond shells and apricot seeds), intended for exfoliating the scalp before shampooing.
Description	Exfoliating scrub. Gel with walnut micro-granules. Purifies the scalp by removing dead skin cells, product residue, polluting particles, etc., for an immediate detox effect. Revitalizes the scalp and prepares it for subsequent treatments.
How to use	Use before shampoo, preferably on damp, towel-dried hair. Apply in a sunburst pattern around the scalp and massage with your fingertips for 3–5 minutes. Rinse and apply the desired shampoo and treatment. It is advisable not to use the scrub on the same day technical services are carried out.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 08/10/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 2.7 – 2013 · BODY SCRUB (GEL, CREAM)

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium lauroyl sarcosinate, disodium laureth sulfosuccinate*)	30
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	30
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin, hexylene glycol*)	30
Abrasives (e.g. walnuts)	20
Non-ionic / amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives, *glucose* derivatives)	20
Foam boosting agents (e.g. ethoxylated long-chain alcohols, *alkyl polyglucose*)	10
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *PEG-6 laurate, glyceryl cocoate*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *hydroxypropyl methylcellulose, sodium chloride*)	10
Parfum	6
Additional ingredients (e.g. pearlescent agents, plant extracts)	6
Cationic polymers (e.g. *polyquaternium-7*)	3
Colorants	1
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation closest to the product composition (rinse-off exfoliating gel), as no frame formulation is provided for scalp exfoliants.

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation, also of a mechanical nature due to the microgranules;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water without rubbing; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	transparent gel
Colour:	colourless with brown granules
Odour:	fresh notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	6.50 – 7.50
Viscosity (25 °C):	32,000 – 42,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.990 – 1.030 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2641418) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
LEAVE-ON SCALP CARE LOTION

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**K05 HAIR LOSS LOTION**
Codes and sizes	1051 – box of 12 × 10 ml PET vials
Frame formulation	10.6 – 2013 "Hair/scalp care lotion" (representative of the product type; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Clear, light yellow, leave-on liquid (hydroalcoholic lotion in 10 ml vials), anti-hair loss product intended for the treatment of the scalp to counteract hair loss.
Description	Hair Loss Lotion. High-performance treatment vial rich in extremely vital active plant ingredients. The Arnica and Capsicum extracts prevent and combat hair loss. A concentrate of nature that strengthens the system that anchors hair to the scalp and lengthens the life cycle of the hair.
How to use	Wash and towel-dry hair, then apply the content of the vial to the scalp. Massage gently. Do not rinse, comb and dry.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 06/10/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.6 – 2013 · HAIR / SCALP CARE LOTION

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	60
Polymers (e.g. *PVP*)	10
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers, *cellulose* derivatives)	5
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	5
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, plant extracts, chelating agents, UV filters, protein hydrolysates)	5
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	3
Parfum	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of the product type (scalp lotion).

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*) and essential oils, camphor, menthol or eucalyptol (*Camphor*).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the statement "Avoid contact with the eyes. If the product comes into contact with the eyes, rinse thoroughly with water." and no other specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear liquid
Colour:	light yellow
Odour:	characteristic of tea tree oil
pH (25 °C):	3.10 – 4.10
Density:	0.940 – 0.955 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer

usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1125934) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
LEAVE-ON SCALP CARE LOTION

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**K05 HAIR LOSS SERUM**
Codes and sizes	1052 – 50 ml opal white glass bottle with dropper, in carton (retail size) 1251052 – 125 ml PET bottle with spray pump, in carton
Frame formulation	10.6 – 2013 "Hair/scalp care lotion" (representative of the product type; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Clear, light yellow, leave-on liquid (hydroalcoholic serum in a bottle with dropper or spray pump, not an aerosol), anti-hair loss product intended for the treatment of the scalp.
Description	Hair Loss Serum. Acts as a functional treatment for weak hair that tends to fall out. With Capsicum and Arnica, it helps to boost hair density, fortify the hair and stimulate the scalp.
How to use	Wash and towel-dry the hair. Spray the serum onto the scalp (125 ml bottle with spray pump) or apply a few drops with the dropper (50 ml bottle). Do not rinse. Gently massage, then comb and dry as usual.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 08/10/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.6 – 2013 · HAIR / SCALP CARE LOTION

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	60
Polymers (e.g. *PVP*)	10
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers, *cellulose* derivatives)	5
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	5
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, plant extracts, chelating agents, UV filters, protein hydrolysates)	5
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	3
Parfum	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of the product type (scalp lotion).

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*) and essential oils, camphor, menthol or eucalyptol (*Camphor*).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the statement "Avoid contact with the eyes. If the product comes into contact with the eyes, rinse thoroughly with water." and no other specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear liquid
Colour:	light yellow
Odour:	characteristic of tea tree oil
pH (25 °C):	3.10 – 4.10
Density:	0.940 – 0.955 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer

usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1125975) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**K05 HAIR LOSS SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	1058 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) 5001050 – 500 ml bottle (salon size) 1050 – 250 ml bottle in carton (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 "Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Viscous, clear, rinse-off surfactant solution intended for cleansing the hair and scalp.
Description	Hair loss shampoo. For balanced cleansing of the scalp and hair, treating any imbalances. Its non-aggressive chemical composition is rich in natural active ingredients that strengthen the hair and help prevent hair loss. Gentle formula suitable for frequent use.
How to use	Apply to wet hair, emulsify, rinse and repeat if necessary.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Ingredient subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*alcohol denat.*), present at low concentration.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.

- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear viscous liquid
Colour:	red
Odour:	fresh notes
pH (25 °C):	4.10 – 5.10
Viscosity (25 °C):	3,500 – 5,500 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1123509) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**K05 REVITAE ENERGIZING SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	10483 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) 10482 – 250 ml bottle in carton (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 “Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste”
Product identification	Viscous, clear, rinse-off surfactant solution intended for cleansing the hair and scalp.
Description	Revitae Shampoo. It delicately cleanses scalp and hair. The combined action of Camellia sinensis, Rosmarinus officinalis and Melilotus officinalis purifies the scalp and the hair with an energizing action, restores the integrity of the scalp, strengthens the hair giving it renewed elasticity, fights free radicals and prevents the hair from ageing thanks to its antioxidant action.
How to use	Wet the hair. Use your fingertips to rub gently and evenly throughout the hair. Rinse. Repeat if necessary. The product should be used, with average washing frequency, for at least 12 weeks.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 16/10/2026 **Version number:** 05 (supersedes revision 04 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The

depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear viscous liquid
Colour:	yellow
Odour:	oriental notes
pH (25 °C):	4.10 – 5.10
Viscosity (25 °C):	4,200 – 6,200 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2815162) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
LEAVE-ON SCALP CARE LOTION

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**K05 REVITAE THICKENING LOTION**
Codes and sizes	10481 – 50 ml opal white glass bottle with dropper, in carton (retail size) 12510481 – 125 ml PET bottle with spray pump, in carton
Frame formulation	10.6 – 2013 "Hair/scalp care lotion"
Product identification	Clear, colourless, leave-on liquid (hydroalcoholic lotion in a bottle with dropper or spray pump, not an aerosol), intended for the treatment of the scalp to enhance the appearance of hair density.
Description	Thickening Lotion. The action of Revitae Complex revitalizes the scalp, energizes the hair and enhances the appearance of hair density, leaving hair stronger and healthier-looking.
How to use	Use daily for at least 12 weeks, morning or evening. Apply to dry hair or to washed and towel-dried hair. Apply the lotion to the scalp. Massage in gently, using your fingertips to ensure complete product absorption. Do not rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 08/10/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.6 – 2013 · HAIR / SCALP CARE LOTION

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	60
Polymers (e.g. *PVP*)	10
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers, *cellulose* derivatives)	5
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	5
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, plant extracts, chelating agents, UV filters, protein hydrolysates)	5
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	3
Parfum	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;

- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive

89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear liquid
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	characteristic of the raw materials
pH (25 °C):	3.00 – 4.00
Density:	0.970 – 0.990 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 5084032) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**K05 SULFUR CREAM SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	1049 – 200 ml tube (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 “Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste” (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Rinse-off cleansing cream containing sulfur, intended for cleansing the hair and scalp.
Description	Sulfur cream shampoo. Shampoo with a purifying action, suitable for all types of dandruff and flaky scalps. The intensive formula with an acid pH offers a shock treatment, thanks to the exfoliating, purifying and sebum-balancing properties of the sulfur, guaranteeing a perfectly cleansed scalp and soft, light, glossy hair.
How to use	Apply to wet hair, emulsify, rinse and repeat if necessary.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

The product also contains sulfur (INCI: *Sulfur*), its characterising active ingredient, at a concentration above the maximum level given for “additional ingredients” in the frame formulation.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.

- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	yellow
Odour:	characteristic of sulfur
pH (25 °C):	4.10 – 5.10
Viscosity (25 °C):	17,000 – 24,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.990 – 1.200 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1123486) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MANNISKAN 3 IN 1 TONIFYING SHAMPOO & SHOWER GEL**
Codes and sizes	1505 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) 1500 – 250 ml bottle (retail size) SM4 – 10 ml single-dose sachet
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 “Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste” (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Viscous, opaque, rinse-off surfactant solution intended for cleansing the hair, beard and body.
Description	3 in 1 tonifying shampoo & shower gel for hair, beard and body. A single product, practical and versatile, for a balanced way to cleanse the beard, hair and body. The mix of natural elements brings tone and a light invigorating sensation, thanks to Zeolite, a detoxifying, antioxidant volcanic mineral, and Red Sandalwood, for its regenerating, soothing and conditioning properties.
How to use	Apply to damp beard, hair and body, massage well, then rinse. Repeat if necessary.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.

- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	opaque viscous liquid
Colour:	light pink
Odour:	amber and sweet notes
pH (25 °C):	5.50 – 6.50
Viscosity (25 °C):	15,000 – 21,000 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2896566) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR SHINE / STYLING GEL

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MANNISKAN BLACK SHAPING PASTE**
Codes and sizes	1510 – 100 ml HDPE jar with induction seal and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.5 – 2013 “Hair shine / styling gel” (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Leave-on black hair shaping paste in a jar: black gel with fixing polymers and black pigment (carbon black), to be applied to damp or dry hair, intended to style the hair and mask white hair with a natural effect; washes out with shampoo.
Description	Black Shaping Paste. Modelling paste for hair, enriched with Black Carbon. The special ingredients add shine and mask white hair for a natural effect. Protects the hair from UV rays. Leaves no residue and does not stain. Washes out with shampoo.
How to use	Apply to damp or dry hair and style as desired.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.5 – 2013 · HAIR SHINE / STYLING GEL

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat.*)	80
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP, polyquaternium-11, VA/crotonates copolymer*, butyl ester of *PVM/MA copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol, triethanolamine*)	25
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	20
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer*)	15
Colorants, colour additives (e.g. opacifying / pearlescent agents)	15
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated fatty acids)	5
Isopropanol (*isopropyl alcohol*) (can be present in resins)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins)	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials, chelating agents	2
Parfum	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the jar tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	gel
Colour:	black
Odour:	amber and sweet notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	6.00 – 7.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	130,000 – 170,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.90 – 0.96 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2896676) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (TEMPORARY) – SHAMPOO

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MANNISKAN BLACK TONING SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	1507 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) 1502 – 250 ml bottle (retail size)
Frame formulation	11.1 – 2013 “Hair colorant (temporary) – shampoo” (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Viscous, black, rinse-off surfactant solution containing a pigment (CI 77266), intended for cleansing and temporary toning of grey and white hair.
Description	Black toning shampoo. The formula rich in Minerals and Antioxidants revives and regenerates the scalp and hair. Thanks to the properties of Black Carbon, it has a revitalizing effect on grey and white hair and combats undesired yellow reflections. The Blackberry Vinegar leaves the hair exceptionally shiny and strong.
How to use	Apply to damp hair, leave on for 2-3 minutes and rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.1 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (TEMPORARY) – SHAMPOO

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfate*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfate*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, distearyldimonium chloride*)	5
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Hair dyeing agents: direct dyes (e.g. *disperse violet 1, acid violet 43, basic brown 17*)	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Parfum	1
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- the product contains colouring substances and may stain the skin, clothing and surfaces;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. The product contains colouring substances and may stain fabrics and surfaces. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.

- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	viscous liquid
Colour:	black
Odour:	amber and sweet notes
pH (25 °C):	4.10 – 5.10
Viscosity (25 °C):	7,000 – 11,000 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2896670) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) OXIDATIVE PART

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MANNISKAN COLOR ACTIVATOR**
Codes and sizes	1517 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) 1530 – 150 ml bottle (in the Hair & Beard Color kits 1531K–1534K) 1517I – 50 ml single-use bottle (in the Colore Capelli e Barba kits 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516)
Frame formulation	11.8 – 2013 "Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two or multi components – oxidative part" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Oxidising emulsion (fluid cream) with 4.6% hydrogen peroxide (15 volumes), to be mixed immediately before use with the Manniskan hair & beard colour; rinse-off product.
Description	Hair & Beard Activator. Activator formulated to boost the characteristics of the gel color. Boosts coverage and shine and offers lasting protection for the hair and beard.
How to use	Instructions and directions for use, as well as the mixing ratio, are given on the Manniskan hair colour and in the kit leaflet.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 16/10/2026 **Version number:** 04 (supersedes revision 03 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.8 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO OR MULTI COMPONENTS – OXIDATIVE PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	15
Hydrogen peroxide	12
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents)	5
Parfum	2
Chelating agents	0.5
Hydrogen peroxide stabilising agents (e.g. *sodium stannate*)	0.5
pH adjuster (e.g. *phosphoric acid*)	qs pH 2 – 3
Aqua	to 100

To be mixed immediately prior to use with the colourant part (11.4 – 2013 or 11.5 – 2013 or 11.6 – 2013 + 11.7 – 2013). pH value of the mixture with the colourant part: 8 – 11.6.

The product has been notified in the CPNP, as the oxidative part of the Manniskan Hair & Beard Color kits, with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: compounds releasing hydrogen peroxide (*Hydrogen Peroxide*) and pH of the component.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- prolonged or repeated contact with the skin may cause irritation: suitable gloves must be worn during use;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; hydrogen peroxide decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may cause distension of the stomach;
- hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: contact with combustible materials, incompatible substances or impurities may accelerate its decomposition, with release of oxygen and heat (see "Stability and reactivity").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product labels bear the following warnings, which include those laid down for hydrogen peroxide in Annex III, entry 12:

- 150 ml bottle (kits 1531K–1534K): "Contains hydrogen peroxide (4,6%). Wear suitable gloves. Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse immediately if product comes into contact with them. For professional use only.";
- 1000 ml bottle (1517) and 50 ml single-use bottle (kits 1513–1516): "Contains hydrogen peroxide (4,6%). Wear suitable gloves. Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse immediately if product comes into contact with them."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash immediately with plenty of water and remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or skin reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. Hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: when exposed to heat it decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may feed the combustion of other materials. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide, and cool containers exposed to heat with water spray.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand or diatomaceous earth) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; do not use sawdust, cloths or other combustible materials. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves while mixing, applying and rinsing the product.
- Mix the product only with the Manniskan hair & beard colour, following the instructions and the mixing ratio given on the colour packaging and in the kit leaflet.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, as described in the kit leaflet, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the oxygen released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Never return product that has been taken out or spilled to the original container: any contamination may accelerate its decomposition.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in the original container, tightly closed and upright, in cool, dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight, heat sources, combustible materials and incompatible substances (see “Stability and reactivity”). Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months (1000 ml and 150 ml bottles). The 50 ml bottle is for single use (label: “SINGLE USE / MONOUSO”): its content is to be used in a single application.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of mixing, application and final rinsing, as stated on the label.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when decanting the product.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; the product may discolour fabrics and clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	fluid cream
Colour:	light yellow
Odour:	characteristic odour
pH (25 °C):	2.20 – 2.80
Hydrogen peroxide:	4.6% (15 volumes), value stated on the label
Density:	0.980 – 1.045 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable under the recommended conditions of storage and use. Hydrogen peroxide slowly decomposes into water and oxygen; decomposition is accelerated by heat, direct sunlight, alkaline substances and contact with metals, metal salts and impurities.

Conditions to avoid: high temperatures, exposure to direct sunlight, contamination of the product, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: combustible materials, reducing agents, alkaline substances (except the Manniskan hair colour with which the product is to be mixed, according to the instructions), metals and their salts (e.g. iron, copper, bronze, chromium, zinc, lead, silver, manganese), organic solvents (e.g. acetone and ethanol).

Hazardous decomposition products: oxygen, which may support the combustion of combustible materials.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 as the oxidative part of the Manniskan Hair & Beard Color kits 1531K, 1532K, 1533K and 1534K (CPNP reference Nos 2898163, 2899113, 2899161 and 2899567) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Hydrogen peroxide is a restricted substance (Annex III, entry 12, of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): in hair products the maximum permitted concentration is 12% H_2O_2 (40 volumes), present or released, and the label must bear the warnings laid down in that entry.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use on the packaging of the Manniskan hair & beard colour and in the kit leaflet.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR AND BEARD COLORANT (OXIDATIVE TYPE) COLORANT PART

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MANNISKAN HAIR & BEARD COLOR**
Codes and sizes	1531–1534 – 50 ml bottle (shades 2/3, 4/5, 5/6, 7/8), in the Hair & Beard Color kits 1531K–1534K (3 bottles and 150 ml activator) 1513–1516 – Colore Capelli e Barba kits: 50 ml bottle, 50 ml activator, shampoo, applicator and gloves
Frame formulation	11.4 – 2013 "Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two components – colorant part" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Liquid oxidation hair and beard colorant (colorant part), ammonia-free, to be mixed at the time of use with the Manniskan Color Activator; rinse-off product.
Description	Special colouring for men, for hair and beard (label: "0% Ammonia", "10 min"), in four shades: 2/3, 4/5, 5/6 and 7/8.
How to use	Mix 1:1 with the Manniskan activator and apply following the instructions in the "Directions for use" section. Preliminary sensitivity test 48 hours before each colouring; always wear gloves.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 01/10/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

DIRECTIONS FOR USE – TEXT OF THE CARTON

The instructions given on the carton of the Colore Capelli e Barba kits (1513–1516) are reported below; the carton of the Hair & Beard Color kits (1531K–1534K) also states the mixing ratio 1:1. Before each colouring, carry out the preliminary sensitivity test (see the following section); wear suitable gloves at all stages.

Contains (Colore Capelli e Barba kit)

- Activator 50 ml; beard and hair color 50 ml; shampoo 3 in 1 10 ml; color applicator; disposable gloves.

Special colouring for men – How to use

- *1. Preparation:* Wearing gloves, unscrew the cap of the color bottle and that of the activator. Pour the entire content of the color bottle into the activator bottle. Close the cap and shake to mix thoroughly.

- *2. Apply:* Screw the dispenser cap onto the freshly mixed bottle. Apply the coloring mixture to dry beard and hair. Make sure the mixture is evenly distributed, if necessary, use a comb for distribution. Process for 5/10 minutes.

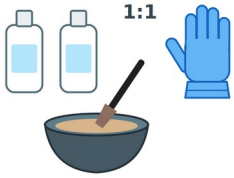
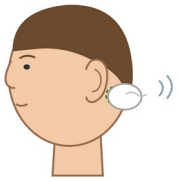
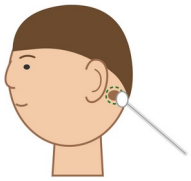
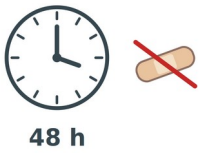
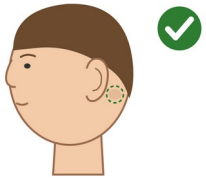
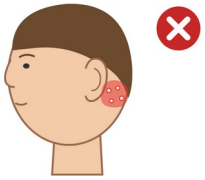
- *3. Wash:* Using gloves, massage the color to facilitate detachment from the skin and rinse thoroughly with water. Apply the Shampoo, massage, and rinse. Dry as desired.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

PRELIMINARY SENSITIVITY TEST (ALLERGY TEST)

Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Carry out the test 48 hours before each colouring, even if the person has already used this or other colouring products in the past, with the same shade and the same Manniskan activator to be used for the colouring.

Do not carry out either the test or the colouring if the person has previously had a reaction after colouring their hair or after a temporary “black henna” tattoo, or has a rash on the face or a sensitive, irritated or damaged scalp: advise them to consult a doctor.

 **1. Preparation** Wearing gloves, mix a little colour with the Manniskan activator, in the ratio of use.	 **2. Cleansing** Clean a small area behind the ear or in the crook of the elbow.	 **3. Application** Apply with a cotton bud to about 1 cm² of skin.
 **4. 48-hour wait** Do not cover; do not wash or rub the area for 48 hours.	 **5. No reaction** The colouring can be carried out, observing the warnings.	 **6. Reaction** Redness, itching, swelling or blisters: rinse, do NOT colour, consult a doctor.

Important

- A negative result does not completely rule out an allergic reaction: the European Commission’s Scientific Committee on Consumer Safety (opinion SCCS/1607/19 of 10/09/2019) could not endorse the test as an “alert” tool, also because of the possibility of false negative results. The test does not replace the warnings on the label.
- Allergic reactions may also appear hours or days after colouring: in case of itching, redness or swelling, rinse with plenty of water and seek medical advice; in case of swelling of the face or throat or breathing difficulties, call the emergency number 112 immediately.
- Record the date, shade and test result.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.4 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO COMPONENTS – COLORANT PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Anionic surfactants	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. *laureth-12, deceth-3*)	20
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	30
Soaps (e.g. *ethanolamine* oleates)	30
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer*, long chain alcohols)	30
Solvents (e.g. *propylene glycol, glycerin*)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	16
Hair dyeing agents:	
– primary intermediates (e.g. p-phenylenediamines such as *p-phenylenediamine* and *toluene-2,5-diamine*, p-aminophenols such as *p-aminophenol* and *4-amino-m-cresol*, heterocyclic diamines such as *1-hydroxyethyl 4,5-diamino pyrazole sulfate*)	6
– couplers (e.g. m-aminophenols such as *m-aminophenol* and *4-amino-2-hydroxytoluene*, m-phenylenediamines such as *2-amino-4-hydroxyethylamino-anisole*, resorcinols such as *resorcinol* and *4-chlororesorcinol*, pyridines such as *2,6-dihydroxy-3,4-dimethylpyridine*, naphthols such as *1,5-naphthalenediol*)	6
– directs (e.g. *HC red no. 3, 2-amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol, basic yellow 87*)	6
Alkaline agents (e.g. *ethanolamine*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *dicetyldimonium chloride, PEG-2 oleamine*)	5
Cationic polymers (e.g. *polyquaternium-6*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents, pearlescent agents)	5
Antioxidants, reducing agents (e.g. *ascorbic acid, sodium metabisulfite*)	3
Parfum	2
Chelating agents (e.g. *EDTA*)	1
Aqua	to 100

pH value: 8 – 11.6. pH value of the mixture with the oxidative part: 6 – 11.6.
To be mixed immediately prior to use with the oxidative part (11.8 – 2013 or 11.9 – 2013).

The product has been notified in the CPNP, as the colorant part of the Manniskan Hair & Beard Color kits, with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: reducing agents (*Sodium Bisulfite*), alkaline agents (*Ethanolamine*) and pH of the hair dye component.

Hair dye substances. All shades contain, in different proportions, the same hair dye substances (primary intermediates and couplers): *p-Phenylenediamine, Resorcinol, 2,4-Diaminophenoxyethanol HCl, m-Aminophenol, 2-Amino-4-Hydroxyethylaminoanisole Sulfate, N,N-Bis(2-Hydroxyethyl)-p-Phenylenediamine Sulfate, p-Aminophenol*; the full list of ingredients is given on the bottle label and on the kit carton.

Alkaline agents. Ammonia-free product (label: "0% Ammonia"): as alkaline agent all shades contain ethanolamine (*Ethanolamine*); they also contain alcohol (*Alcohol Denat.*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- the hair dye substances contained in the product (in particular phenylenediamines, toluenediamines, aminophenols and resorcinol) are skin sensitisers: the product may cause allergic reactions, which can be severe (allergic contact dermatitis, with itching, redness and swelling of the scalp, face and eyelids, blisters), both in the person treated and in the operator handling it without gloves; the risk is higher in persons who are already sensitised, also as a result of a temporary "black henna" tattoo, and reactions may also appear some hours or days after colouring;
- the product is alkaline (it contains ethanolamine) and contains alcohol: it may be highly irritating to the eyes, as may the ready-to-use mixture with the activator;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; if swallowed in significant quantities, oxidation hair dye substances (in particular p-phenylenediamine) may cause toxic effects, which can be severe, such as swelling of the face, tongue and neck;
- the ready-to-use mixture also contains the hydrogen peroxide provided by the Manniskan Color Activator: for the related hazards, also refer to the information sheet of the activator used;
- the product contains colouring substances and may permanently stain the skin, clothing and surfaces;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier and promote irritant and allergic dermatitis of the hands (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the cartons of the kits bear the following warnings, which include those laid down in Annex III for the hair dye substances contained in the product:

Carton of the Hair & Beard Color kits 1531K–1534K:
"WARNING: Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. Rinse hair well after application. Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Wear suitable gloves. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp; - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair; - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past. FOR PROFESSIONAL USE ONLY. INSTRUCTIONS INSIDE."

Carton of the Colore Capelli e Barba kits 1513–1516:
"WARNINGS: Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. Rinse hair well after application. Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Wear suitable gloves. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp; - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair; - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past."

Both cartons then state the mixing ratio ("Mixing ratio 1:1") and bear the table "Contains", with the warnings "Resorcinol" and "Phenylenediamines", applicable to all shades.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** remove the product and wash with plenty of soap and water; remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Reactions during or after colouring:** in case of itching, burning, redness or swelling of the scalp, face, eyelids or neck, immediately and thoroughly rinse the hair and skin with plenty of lukewarm water, stop the treatment and seek medical advice; in case of swelling of the face or throat, or breathing difficulties, call the emergency number 112 immediately.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam. Strong heating and combustion may release fumes containing carbon and nitrogen oxides: do not breathe the fumes.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wearing gloves, collect the spilled product with absorbent material (e.g. sand, sawdust or cloths) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; ventilate the room. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. The product contains colouring substances and may permanently stain fabrics and surfaces. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Always wear suitable disposable gloves (e.g. nitrile), as stated in the warnings ("Wear suitable gloves"), at all stages: preparation of the mixture, application, development time, emulsifying and rinsing the colour, subsequent shampooing and cleaning of bowls and brushes.
- In case of prolonged exposure in professional use (e.g. numerous colouring services during the day), also wear a respiratory protective mask (see "Personal protection / Exposure controls").
- Carefully follow the instructions on the carton (see "Directions for use"), observing the mixing ratio and development times indicated.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, in the activator bottle, as indicated in the instructions, in a well-ventilated room, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the gases released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.
- Avoid contact with the eyes and do not apply the product to eyelashes and eyebrows; immediately remove any product residues from the skin.
- Do not carry out the colouring in the cases indicated in the warnings or on persons under the age of 16; carry out the preliminary sensitivity test 48 hours before each colouring (see the dedicated section).
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions and mixing with products other than those indicated.
- Never return spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- For hairdressing professionals, repeated contact with hair dye substances, wet work and frequent use of detergents are among the main causes of irritant and allergic hand dermatitis: always wear gloves, replace them if damaged, dry hands thoroughly and regularly use protective and emollient creams.

Storage

Store in the original packaging, with the bottle tightly closed, in dry and well-ventilated areas, at room temperature, away from direct sunlight and heat sources. Close the bottle tightly immediately after use: the product oxidises on contact with air.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** always wear disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) at all stages of preparation of the mixture, application, development, emulsifying and rinsing the colour, subsequent shampooing and cleaning of tools, as stated in the warnings ("Wear suitable gloves"); replace gloves if damaged and do not reuse them.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when preparing the mixture.
- **Respiratory protection:** not necessary for occasional use in a well-ventilated room. In case of prolonged exposure in professional use (e.g. numerous colouring services during the day), wear a respiratory protective mask and ensure effective ventilation of the room.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; protect the clothing of the person being treated with a cape, as the product permanently stains fabrics.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	liquid
Colour:	yellow
Odour:	amber and sweet notes
pH (25 °C):	10.00 – 11.00
Density:	0.970 – 0.990 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact packaging, under the recommended conditions of storage and use. On contact with air, oxidation hair dye substances gradually oxidise and the product may darken: close the bottle tightly after use. The mixture with the activator must be prepared immediately before use and used straight away.

Conditions to avoid: temperatures above 35 °C, exposure to direct sunlight, prolonged contact with air, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: oxidising agents (except the Manniskan Color Activator, according to the instructions) and strong acids; do not mix with products containing sodium hypochlorite (bleach) or with other cleaning products.

Hazardous decomposition products: in case of combustion, carbon and nitrogen oxides.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 as the colorant part of the Manniskan Hair & Beard Color kits 1531K, 1532K, 1533K and 1534K (CPNP reference Nos 2898163, 2899113, 2899161 and 2899567) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

The hair dye substances contained in the product are restricted substances (Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): each is used within the maximum concentration and under the conditions of use laid down in the relevant entry (for oxidation hair dye substances, the maximum concentration refers to the product applied to the hair, after mixing under oxidative conditions) and the label bears the prescribed warnings.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a),

28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use and the warnings given on the kit carton.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
AFTERSHAVE BALM

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MANNISKAN LENITIVE AFTER SHAVE CREAM**
Codes and sizes	1521 – 150 ml PE bottle with flip-top cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	6.7 – 2013 "Aftershave balm"
Product identification	Leave-on after-shave cream in a bottle with flip-top cap: emulsion with emollients, glycerin, fatty alcohols, bisabolol, aloe and plant extracts, to be spread on the skin after shaving and massaged until fully absorbed.
Description	Lenitive After Shave Cream. Gentle, refreshing cream. Moisturizes and soothes the skin after shaving, relieving redness, irritation and itching. The special mix of plant extracts helps to calm the skin and accelerates the healing of small cuts.
How to use	Spread evenly on the skin after shaving and massage until fully absorbed.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 6.7 – 2013 · AFTERSHAVE BALM

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral) and fats	20
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *propylene glycol, glycerin*)	20
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins, *bisabolol*, plant extracts)	10
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. *glyceryl stearate*)	5
Parfum	5
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer*)	1
Colorants	1
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Chelating agents, antioxidants	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the bottle tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with

Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	amber and sweet notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	6.00 – 7.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	30,000 – 40,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2897901) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET

HAIR STYLING CREAM / PASTE (GUM, POMADE, PASTE, WAX, …)

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MANNISKAN MATT PASTE STRONG**
Codes and sizes	1511 – 100 ml HDPE jar with induction seal and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.1 – 2013 "Hair styling cream / paste (gum, pomade, paste, wax, …)" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Leave-on strong-hold matt hair paste in a jar: water-based soft wax with beeswax, fixing polymers and zeolite, to be worked between the hands and spread on dry hair, intended to shape the hairstyle with definition, control and a matt effect.
Description	Matt Paste Strong. Thanks to the pliable structure of the Beeswax, it guarantees definition and control, with an incredible matt effect. Shapes the hair as desired for a strong, immediate, lasting look.
How to use	Massage between the hands and spread on dry hair, style as desired.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.1 – 2013 · HAIR STYLING CREAM / PASTE (GUM, POMADE, PASTE, WAX, …)

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral) and waxes	60
Humectants (e.g. *propylene glycol, glycerin*)	50
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated fatty acids)	30
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. *cellulose* derivatives, cationic polymers)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Hair texturising agents (e.g. *kaolin*, starch)	20
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP/VA copolymer, acrylates copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins, colorants, chelating agents)	5
Parfum	1
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

The resins and neutralising agents (*VA/Crotonates/Vinyl Neodecanoate Copolymer, VP/VA Copolymer, Aminomethyl Propanol*) are present at a total concentration above the maximum level given in the frame formulation for the relevant entry.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the jar tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	soft wax
Colour:	beige
Odour:	amber and sweet notes
Density:	1.010 – 1.080 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2896823) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET

HAIR STYLING CREAM / PASTE (GUM, POMADE, PASTE, WAX, …)

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MANNISKAN MODELLING PASTE**
Codes and sizes	1512 – 100 ml HDPE jar with induction seal and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.1 – 2013 "Hair styling cream / paste (gum, pomade, paste, wax, …)" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Leave-on hair modelling paste in a jar: water-based cream with fixing polymers and waxes, to be worked between the hands and spread on dry or damp hair, intended to shape the hairstyle with a lasting, remouldable hold and a natural glossy effect.
Description	Modelling Paste. Modelling paste with lasting hold. Can be shaped several times, making it ideal for dynamic styles. Natural glossy effect.
How to use	Massage a small amount of product between the hands and spread on dry or damp hair.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.1 – 2013 · HAIR STYLING CREAM / PASTE (GUM, POMADE, PASTE, WAX, …)

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Oils (e.g. vegetable) and waxes	60
Humectants (e.g. *propylene glycol, glycerin*)	50
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated fatty acids)	30
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. *cellulose* derivatives, cationic polymers)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Hair texturising agents (e.g. *kaolin*, starch)	20
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP/VA copolymer, acrylates copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins, colorants, chelating agents)	5
Parfum	1
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

The resins and neutralising agents (*VP/VA Copolymer, VA/Crotonates/Vinyl Neodecanoate Copolymer, Sodium Polyacrylate, Aminomethyl Propanol*) are present at a total concentration above the maximum level given in the frame formulation for the relevant entry.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the jar tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	amber and sweet notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	7.00 – 8.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	250,000 – 350,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.910 – 0.980 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2896889) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAVING GEL

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MANNISKAN SMOOTH SHAVE GEL**
Codes and sizes	1520 – 150 ml HDPE bottle with dispenser pump (retail size)
Frame formulation	6.4 – 2013 "Shaving gel (post foaming)" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Rinse-off shaving gel in a bottle with dispenser pump: transparent gel with surfactants, glycerin, bisabolol, aloe and plant extracts, to be spread on damp skin before shaving, ideal for contours and precision shaving.
Description	Smooth Shave Gel. Soft gel with a special texture ideal for contours and precision shaving. The plant extracts perform a refreshing, soothing action, for a comfortable shave. The Aloe Vera nourishes the skin and prevents irritation and redness, stimulating the production of collagen.
How to use	Spread a small amount of product evenly on damp skin before shaving.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 6.4 – 2013 · SHAVING GEL (POST FOAMING)

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Soaps (e.g. potassium salts of fatty acids, *triethanolamine* salts of fatty acids)	30
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	15
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. *PEG-150 distearate*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, plant extracts)	6
Post foaming agents	5
Thickeners (e.g. cellulose derivatives)	2
Parfum	2
Skin conditioning agents (e.g. *polyquaternium-7*)	2
Colorants	1
Preservatives, antimicrobials	0.2
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

The preservatives (*Phenoxyethanol*, *Ethylhexylglycerin*) are present at a total concentration above the maximum level given in the frame formulation for the relevant entry.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	transparent gel
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	amber and sweet notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	6.00 – 7.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	12,000 – 16,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.900 – 1.100 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2897847) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR / SCALP CARE LOTION

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES COLOR CARE LOTION**
Codes and sizes	1402 – box of 12 × 10 ml single-use glass vials
Frame formulation	10.6 – 2013 "Hair/scalp care lotion" (representative of the product type; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Slightly opaque, colourless, rinse-off liquid (lotion in single-use vials) intended for the treatment of colour-treated and otherwise treated hair.
Description	Hair treatment in easy-to-use vials for colour-treated or otherwise treated hair. The treatment helps the cuticles to close and increases regeneration of the hair fibre, protecting the cortex and strengthening the structure from the inside.
How to use	Apply the vial to washed and towel-dried hair. Massage the hair from the ends to the scalp to facilitate absorption, comb, wait 3-5 minutes and rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2022)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.6 – 2013 · HAIR / SCALP CARE LOTION

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	60
Polymers (e.g. *PVP*)	10
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers, *cellulose* derivatives)	5
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	5
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	5
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, plant extracts, chelating agents, UV filters, protein hydrolysates)	5
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	3
Parfum	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of the product type (hair lotion).

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: glycols (*Propylene Glycol*) and ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*). Propylene glycol is present at a concentration above the maximum level given in the representative frame formulation (entry “Humectants”).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C.

Single-use vials (label: “Single-use”): the content of each vial is to be used in a single application; the period after opening does not apply.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	slightly opaque liquid
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	fruity and sweet notes
pH (25 °C):	3.10 – 4.10
Density:	0.880 – 0.920 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer

usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3919326) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES COLOR CARE MASK**
Codes and sizes	1401 – 1000 ml jar (salon size) 1420 – 500 ml jar (salon size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 "Hair conditioner"
Product identification	Rinse-off creamy emulsion (mask) intended for the conditioning treatment of the hair after shampooing.
Description	Mask for colour-treated hair. The mask nourishes damaged and chemically treated hair and extends the quality of the colour by preventing the loss of pigment.
How to use	Apply to washed and towel-dried hair, on the whole length including the ends. Massage, leave on for 5 minutes then rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2022)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	sweet and fruity notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	4.00 – 5.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	20,000 – 30,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3919237) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER (SILICONE BASED)

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES COLOR CARE SERUM**
Codes and sizes	1403 – 100 ml glass bottle with pump dispenser and cap (travel / retail size)
Frame formulation	10.5 – 2013 “Hair conditioner (silicone based)”
Product identification	Leave-on serum for coloured and treated hair in a glass bottle with pump dispenser: clear, silicone-based oily liquid to be massaged between the hands and distributed over the lengths and ends, on damp hair before drying or on dry hair to finish styling, intended to give shine to the hair.
Description	Brightening serum for coloured and treated hair.
How to use	Massage the product between your hands and distribute it on damp hair over the full lengths and on the ends before drying, or on dry hair to complete the styling.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 09/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2022)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.5 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER (SILICONE BASED)

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Aqua	20
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, polymers)	10
Ethanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat.*)	10
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	6
UV filters	2
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*)	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap on the pump dispenser after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	transparent oily liquid
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	sweet and fruity notes
Density:	0.940 – 0.988 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3919088) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES COLOR CARE SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	1400 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) 1404 – 500 ml bottle (salon size) 1419 – 250 ml bottle (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 "Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste"
Product identification	Viscous, opaque, rinse-off surfactant solution intended for cleansing the hair and scalp.
Description	Shampoo for colour treated hair. The shampoo deeply cleanses the hair without attacking the pigments, helps to close the cuticle layer and protects the colour - for shiny and regenerated hair.
How to use	Apply the shampoo on wet hair, massage and rinse. Repeat if necessary.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 29/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2022)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The

depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	opaque viscous liquid
Colour:	white
Odour:	sweet and fruity notes
pH (25 °C):	4.00 – 5.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	4,000 – 6,000 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3919033) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified
Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES CURLY CARE CONDITIONER**
Codes and sizes	1412 – 1000 ml jar (salon size) 1424 – 500 ml jar (salon size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner”
Product identification	Rinse-off creamy emulsion (conditioner) intended for the conditioning treatment of the hair after shampooing.
Description	Conditioner for curly and wavy hair. This precious rejuvenating mix enhances the natural elasticity of the hair by promoting hydration throughout the stem.
How to use	Apply to washed and towel-dried hair, on the whole length including the ends. Massage, leave on for 5 minutes then rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2022)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	sweet and spicy notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	4.00 – 5.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	5,200 – 7,200 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3919073) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
LEAVE-IN HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES CURLY CARE DEFINITION CREAM**
Codes and sizes	1414 – 150 ml tube with cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner” (closest to the type of product; CPNP notification with frame formulation 10.7)
Product identification	Leave-on disciplining hair cream in a tube: emulsion with silicones to be massaged between the hands and applied to damp hair while shaping the curls, intended to define curly and wavy hair and shape it during drying.
Description	Definition cream for frizzy and rebellious curls, nourishes dehydrated hair, increasing curl elasticity and shaping during drying. Defined effect.
How to use	Massage the product between your hands and apply it to damp hair, modelling the curl. Dry with a hair drier with diffuser or air-dry.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2022)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with frame formulation 10.7 – 2013 “Hair/scalp bi-phase lotion”: the table shows, for information purposes, frame formulation 10.4, which is closer to the type of product (a cream).

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Behentrimonium Methosulfate*).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the tube tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	sweet and spicy notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	7.10 – 8.10
Viscosity (25 °C):	9,000 – 15,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3919315) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR STYLING LOTION

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES CURLY CARE REVITALISING**
Codes and sizes	1413 – 250 ml PETG bottle with pump dispenser (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.3 – 2013 "Hair styling lotion"
Product identification	Leave-on hair modelling fluid in a bottle with pump dispenser: semi-transparent hydroalcoholic gel to be massaged between the hands and applied to damp, or even dry, hair, intended to define and revitalise curly and wavy hair.
Description	Light modelling fluid for curly and wavy hair. Enhances and reinforces the wave in your hair and helps revitalise your curls on a daily basis, providing elasticity and a natural effect.
How to use	Massage the product between your hands and apply to damp hair, rubbing to reinforce and enhance your natural waviness. Dry with a hair drier with diffuser or air-dry. Reapply even on dry hair or in the following days to reactivate the curl.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2022)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.3 – 2013 · HAIR STYLING LOTION

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	80
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers, *cellulose* derivatives)	20
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	15
Resins, polymers (e.g. *polyvinyl acetate, PVP*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*)	10
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, plant extracts, chelating agents, UV filters, protein hydrolysates)	5
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	3
Parfum	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	semi-transparent gel
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	fresh and fruity notes
pH (25 °C):	6.80 – 7.80
Viscosity (25 °C):	2,500 – 4,500 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3919103) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES CURLY CARE SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	1411 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) 1428 – 500 ml bottle (salon size) 1423 – 250 ml bottle (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 "Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste"
Product identification	Viscous, opaque, rinse-off surfactant solution intended for cleansing the hair and scalp.
Description	Revitalising shampoo for curly and wavy hair. The shampoo gives a precious protein supply to dull hair that has lost volume and has become lifeless, naturally energizing all your curls.
How to use	Apply the shampoo to wet hair, massage and rinse. Repeat if necessary.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2022)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The

depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	opaque viscous liquid
Colour:	white
Odour:	sweet and spicy notes
pH (25 °C):	4.10 – 5.10
Viscosity (25 °C):	3,500 – 5,500 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3919068) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (DEMI-PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) COLORANT PART

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES DEMI PERMANENT HAIRCOLOR**
Codes and sizes	MD** – aluminium tube of 100 ml, in a carton with instruction leaflet (25 shades: list in the annex)
Frame formulation	11.4 – 2013 “Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two components – colorant part”
Product identification	Oxidation hair colouring cream (colorant part), demi-permanent, ammonia-free, to be mixed at the time of use with the Dev Plus activator; rinse-off product, for professional use only.
Description	Double demi permanent coloring system 0% AMMONIA, MEA, PPD, SLES/SLS, MINERAL OIL, ALCOHOL. 100% CERTIFIED VEGAN. With Monoi Oil and Tamanu complex and Pomegranate extract.
How to use	Mix 1:1.5 with the Dev Plus activator (acid system: with the pH modulator) and apply following the instructions in the “Directions for use” section. Preliminary sensitivity test 48 hours before each colouring; always wear gloves.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 01/10/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

DIRECTIONS FOR USE – TEXT OF THE INSTRUCTION LEAFLET

Product intended for professional use only. The text of the instruction leaflet enclosed in each pack is given below. Before each colouring, carry out the preliminary sensitivity test (see the following section); wear suitable gloves at all stages.

Only one color for multiple services

- Thanks to the exclusive pH modulator combination, it is possible to personalize the coloring pH according to desired result and to the kind of work that needs to be done.

- *Demi permanent color:* mix 1:1,5 with Dev Plus 6 or 10 vol.: to recharge, for toning and tone-on-tone coloring services.

- *Acid coloring system (ph mix 5 - 6.90):* mix 1:1,5 with Dev Plus 6 or 10 vol + addition of pH modulator to lighten, tone or revitalise the color without lightening the natural hair.

- NB. The pH modulator must be added in a proportion of 4ml per 10g of color. (ex. 50g of color + 75g of Devi Plus + 20ml of pH modulator.)

STEP 1 – Diagnosis

- Verify the type of work that needs to be done, tone height and desired reflection.

STEP 2 – Preparation and application

- Select the desired mix (demi permanent or acid coloring system) and prepare the color in a non-metallic bowl with mixing ratio 1:1,5. Proceed with the application and let it set for 20 minutes.

STEP 3 – Rinsing

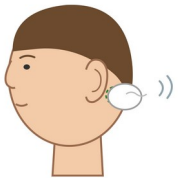
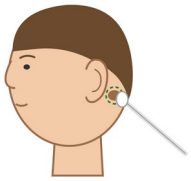
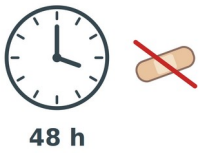
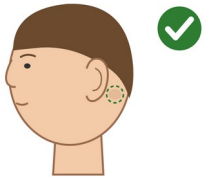
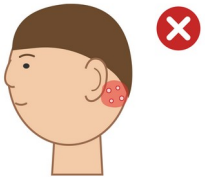
- After the setting time, rinse and proceed with the hair washing.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

PRELIMINARY SENSITIVITY TEST (ALLERGY TEST)

Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Carry out the test 48 hours before each colouring, even if the person has already used this or other colouring products in the past, with the same shade and the same Dev Plus activator (and the pH modulator, if used) to be used for the colouring.

Do not carry out either the test or the colouring if the person has previously had a reaction after colouring their hair or after a temporary "black henna" tattoo, or has a rash on the face or a sensitive, irritated or damaged scalp: advise them to consult a doctor.

 **1. Preparation** Wearing gloves, mix a little colour with Dev Plus, in the ratio of use.	 **2. Cleansing** Clean a small area behind the ear or in the crook of the elbow.	 **3. Application** Apply with a cotton bud to about 1 cm² of skin.
 **4. 48-hour wait** Do not cover; do not wash or rub the area for 48 hours.	 **5. No reaction** The colouring can be carried out, observing the warnings.	 **6. Reaction** Redness, itching, swelling or blisters: rinse, do NOT colour, consult a doctor.

Important

- A negative result does not completely rule out an allergic reaction: the European Commission's Scientific Committee on Consumer Safety (opinion SCCS/1607/19 of 10/09/2019) could not endorse the test as an "alert" tool, also because of the possibility of false negative results. The test does not replace the warnings on the label.
- Allergic reactions may also appear hours or days after colouring: in case of itching, redness or swelling, rinse with plenty of water and seek medical advice; in case of swelling of the face or throat or breathing difficulties, call the emergency number 112 immediately.
- Record the date, shade, activator and test result on the client's record card.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.4 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO COMPONENTS – COLORANT PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Anionic surfactants	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. *laureth-12, deceth-3*)	20
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	30
Soaps	30
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer*, long chain alcohols)	30
Solvents (e.g. *propylene glycol, glycerin*)	20
Hair dyeing agents:	
– primary intermediates (e.g. p-phenylenediamines such as *toluene-2,5-diamine*, p-aminophenols such as *p-aminophenol* and *4-amino-m-cresol*, heterocyclic diamines such as *1-hydroxyethyl 4,5-diamino pyrazole sulfate*)	6
– couplers (e.g. m-aminophenols such as *m-aminophenol* and *4-amino-2-hydroxytoluene*, m-phenylenediamines such as *2-amino-4-hydroxyethylamino-anisole*, resorcinols such as *resorcinol* and *4-chlororesorcinol*, pyridines such as *2,6-dihydroxy-3,4-dimethylpyridine*, naphthols such as *1,5-naphthalenediol*)	6
– directs (e.g. *HC red no. 3, 2-amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol, basic yellow 87*)	6
Alkaline agents	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *dicetyldimonium chloride, PEG-2 oleamine*)	5
Cationic polymers (e.g. *polyquaternium-6*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents, pearlescent agents)	5
Antioxidants, reducing agents (e.g. *ascorbic acid, sodium metabisulfite*)	3
Parfum	2
Chelating agents (e.g. *EDTA*)	1
Aqua	to 100

pH value: 8 – 11.6. pH value of the mixture with the oxidative part: 6 – 11.6.
To be mixed immediately prior to use with the oxidative part (11.8 – 2013 or 11.9 – 2013).

The pH values given above are those of frame formulation 11.4 – 2013. In the acid colouring system (colour, Dev Plus activator and pH modulator) the pH of the mixture is 5 – 6.90, as stated in the instruction leaflet.

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*), reducing agents (*Sodium Bisulfite*), alkaline agents (*Dimethylamino Methylpropanol*) and pH of the hair dye component.

Hair dye substances. Each shade contains a different combination of hair dye substances (primary intermediates, couplers and, in some shades, direct dyes); the full list of ingredients is given on the carton of each shade. Across the range, the following substances are present, in order of frequency in the shades: *Toluene-2,5-Diamine Sulfate, m-Aminophenol, Resorcinol, Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone, p-Aminophenol, 2-Methylresorcinol, 4-Amino-2-Hydroxytoluene, 2-Amino-4-Hydroxyethylaminoanisole Sulfate, 1-Naphthol, 2,4-Diaminophenoxyethanol HCl, p-Methylaminophenol Sulfate, 2,6-Dihydroxyethylaminotoluene, 2-Amino-6-Chloro-4-Nitrophenol, 1-Hydroxyethyl 4,5-Diamino Pyrazole Sulfate, 5-Amino-6-Chloro-o-Cresol, HC Yellow No. 2, 4-Amino-m-Cresol, 2-Amino-3-Hydroxypyridine, Basic Yellow 87, 4-Chlororesorcinol*. The shades do not contain p-phenylenediamine (label: “0%: AMMONIA, MEA, PPD”).

Alkaline agents. Ammonia-free product: all shades contain dimethylamino methylpropanol (*Dimethylamino Methylpropanol*) as alkaline agent.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- the hair dye substances contained in the product (in particular phenylenediamines, toluenediamines, aminophenols and resorcinol) are skin sensitisers: the product may cause allergic reactions, which can be severe (allergic contact dermatitis, with itching, redness and swelling of the scalp, face and eyelids, blisters), both in the person treated and in the operator handling it without gloves; the risk is higher in persons who are already sensitised, also as a result of a temporary “black henna” tattoo, and reactions may also appear some hours or days after colouring;
- the product is alkaline: it may be highly irritating to the eyes, as may the ready-to-use mixture with the activator;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; if swallowed in significant quantities, oxidation hair dye substances (in particular toluenediamines, such as toluene-2,5-diamine) may cause toxic effects, which can be severe, such as swelling of the face, tongue and neck;
- the ready-to-use mixture also contains the hydrogen peroxide provided by the Dev Plus activator: for the related hazards, also refer to the information sheet of the activator used;

- the pH modulator (Maraes Demi Permanent pH Reducer), to be added in the acid colouring system, is an acidic product: for the related hazards, refer to its information sheet;
- the product contains colouring substances and may permanently stain the skin, clothing and surfaces;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier and promote irritant and allergic dermatitis of the hands (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the carton of each shade bears the following warnings, which include those laid down in Annex III for the hair dye substances contained in the product; the instruction leaflet bears equivalent warnings:

> "WARNING: Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. Rinse hair well after application. Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Wear suitable gloves. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary "black henna" tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp; - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair; - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary "black henna" tattoo in the past. FOR PROFESSIONAL USE. INSTRUCTIONS INSIDE."

The carton then states the mixing ratio ("Mixing ratio 1:1,5") and bears the table "Cont: Contains", with the warnings 1 "Resorcinol" and 2 "Phenylenediamines (Toluenediamines)"; the applicable numbers ("CONT") are indicated on the carton of each shade and are given for all shades in the annex.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** remove the product and wash with plenty of soap and water; remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Reactions during or after colouring:** in case of itching, burning, redness or swelling of the scalp, face, eyelids or neck, immediately and thoroughly rinse the hair and skin with plenty of lukewarm water, stop the treatment and seek medical advice; in case of swelling of the face or throat, or breathing difficulties, call the emergency number 112 immediately.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or foam. Strong heating and combustion may release fumes containing carbon and nitrogen oxides: do not breathe the fumes.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wearing gloves, collect the spilled product with absorbent material (e.g. sand, sawdust or cloths) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; ventilate the room. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. The product contains colouring substances and may permanently stain fabrics and surfaces. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Always wear suitable disposable gloves (e.g. nitrile), as stated in the warnings ("Wear suitable gloves"), at all stages: preparation of the mixture, application, development time, emulsifying and rinsing the colour, subsequent shampooing and cleaning of bowls and brushes.
- In case of prolonged exposure in professional use (e.g. numerous colouring services during the day), also wear a respiratory protective mask (see "Personal protection / Exposure controls").
- Carefully follow the instructions in the instruction leaflet (see "Directions for use"), observing the mixing ratio and development times indicated.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, in non-metallic bowls and in a well-ventilated room, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the gases released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.
- Add the pH modulator only in the acid colouring system and in the proportion indicated in the instruction leaflet (4 ml per 10 g of colour).
- Avoid contact with the eyes and do not apply the product to eyelashes and eyebrows; immediately remove any product residues from the skin.
- Do not carry out the colouring in the cases indicated in the warnings or on persons under the age of 16; carry out the preliminary sensitivity test 48 hours before each colouring (see the dedicated section).
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions and mixing with products other than those indicated.
- Never return spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- For hairdressing professionals, repeated contact with hair dye substances, wet work and frequent use of detergents are among the main causes of irritant and allergic hand dermatitis: always wear gloves, replace them if damaged, dry hands thoroughly and regularly use protective and emollient creams.

Storage

Store in the original packaging, with the tube tightly closed, in dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight and heat sources. Close the tube tightly immediately after use: the product oxidises on contact with air.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** always wear disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) at all stages of preparation of the mixture, application, development, emulsifying and rinsing the colour, subsequent shampooing and cleaning of tools, as stated in the warnings ("Wear suitable gloves"); replace gloves if damaged and do not reuse them.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when preparing the mixture.
- **Respiratory protection:** not necessary for occasional use in a well-ventilated room. In case of prolonged exposure in professional use (e.g. numerous colouring services during the day), wear a respiratory protective mask and ensure effective ventilation of the room.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; protect the clothing of the person being treated with a cape, as the product permanently stains fabrics.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	from white to yellow; from orange to red in shades 5.44, 5.66, 7.44 and 7.66; yellow in shades 6.3, 8.88 and 10.3; from light grey to beige in shades 9.11 and 10.11; from light violet to beige in shade 6.88
Odour:	characteristic of the raw materials
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	9.50 – 11.00 (range of the line; values of the individual shades in the annex)
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact packaging, under the recommended conditions of storage and use. On contact with air, oxidation hair dye substances gradually oxidise and the product may darken: close the tube tightly after use. The mixture with the activator must be prepared immediately before use and used straight away.

Conditions to avoid: temperatures above 35 °C, exposure to direct sunlight, prolonged contact with air, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: oxidising agents (except the Dev Plus activator, according to the instructions) and strong acids (except the pH modulator, according to the instructions); do not mix with products containing sodium hypochlorite (bleach) or with other cleaning products.

Hazardous decomposition products: in case of combustion, carbon and nitrogen oxides.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4564340, single notification for the 25 shades of the line) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

The hair dye substances contained in the product are restricted substances (Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): each is used within the maximum concentration and under the conditions of use laid down in the relevant entry (for oxidation hair dye substances, the maximum concentration refers to the product applied to the hair, after mixing under oxidative conditions) and the label bears the prescribed warnings.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use and the warnings given on the carton and on the instruction leaflet enclosed in the pack.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

ANNEX – SHADES OF THE RANGE

Shades of the range notified in the CPNP (reference No 4564340) and active on 01/10/2026, with item code made up of "MD" followed by the shade (e.g. MD6.0): name given on the carton, numbers of the "Contains" warnings given on the carton (1 "Resorcinol", 2 "Phenylenediamines (Toluenediamines)") and pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution) according to the product specification.

Shade	Name (carton)	"Contains"	pH
4.0	MEDIUM BROWN	1, 2	10.00 – 11.00
4.2	MEDIUM BROWN VIOLET	2	10.00 – 11.00
5.0	LIGHT BROWN	1, 2	10.00 – 11.00
5.2	LIGHT BROWN VIOLET	2	9.50 – 10.50
5.44	LIGHT BROWN INTENSE COPPER	2	10.00 – 11.00
5.66	LIGHT BROWN INTENSE RED	2	9.50 – 10.50
6.0	DARK BLONDE	1, 2	10.00 – 11.00
6.11	DARK BLONDE INTENSE ASH	1, 2	10.00 – 11.00
6.3	DARK BLONDE GOLD	1, 2	10.00 – 11.00
6.88	DARK BLONDE INTENSE BRUNETTE	1, 2	10.00 – 11.00
7.0	MEDIUM BLONDE	1, 2	10.00 – 11.00
7.44	MEDIUM BLONDE INTENSE COPPER	1	10.00 – 11.00
7.66	MEDIUM BLONDE INTENSE RED	2	9.50 – 10.50
8.0	LIGHT BLONDE	1, 2	10.00 – 11.00
8.11	LIGHT BLONDE INTENSE ASH	1, 2	10.00 – 11.00
8.12	LIGHT BLONDE ASH VIOLET	1, 2	9.50 – 10.50
8.3	LIGHT BLONDE GOLD	1, 2	10.00 – 11.00
8.88	LIGHT BLONDE INTENSE BRUNETTE	1, 2	10.00 – 11.00
9.0	VERY LIGHT BLONDE	1, 2	10.00 – 11.00
9.11	VERY LIGHT BLONDE INTENSE ASH	1, 2	10.00 – 11.00
10.0	PLATINUM BLONDE	1, 2	10.00 – 11.00

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

Shade	Name (carton)	"Contains"	pH
10.11	PLATINUM BLONDE INTENSE ASH	1, 2	10.00 – 11.00
10.12	PLATINUM BLONDE ASH VIOLET	1, 2	10.00 – 11.00
10.3	PLATINUM BLONDE GOLD	1, 2	10.00 – 11.00
10.88	PLATINUM BLONDE INTENSE BRUNETTE	1, 2	10.00 – 11.00

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLOURING PRODUCT – pH REDUCER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES DEMI PERMANENT PH REDUCER**
Codes and sizes	1445 – 250 ml bottle in carton, with graduated dosing syringe
Frame formulation	10.6 – 2013 “Hair/scalp care lotion” (closest to the composition of the product; CPNP notification with concentration ranges in the category “Other hair colouring products”)
Product identification	Hair colouring auxiliary (clear liquid with acidic pH), to be mixed immediately before use with Maraes Demi Permanent hair colour and the activator to reduce its alkalinity; rinse-off product.
Description	Demi Permanent pH Reducer. Unique formula made with Aloe Vera and alpha-hydroxy fruit acids. Reduces the demi permanent coloring alkalinity and allows you to personalize color service avoiding the lightening of natural melanin protecting the hair from oxidative stress.
How to use	Mix the product with Maraes demi permanent color in a proportion of 4 ml per 10 g of color (e.g. 50 g of color + 75 g of Dev Plus + 20 ml of pH reducer).

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 01/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2024)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.6 – 2013 · HAIR / SCALP CARE LOTION

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	60
Polymers (e.g. *PVP*)	10
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers, *cellulose* derivatives)	5
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	5
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	5
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, plant extracts, chelating agents, UV filters, protein hydrolysates)	5
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	3
Parfum	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP, in the category “Other hair colouring products”, with the concentration ranges of its ingredients: there is no frame formulation for this category and the table shows, for information purposes, the one closest to the composition of the product (aqueous hair lotion). The frame formulation does not specify a pH value: the product contains citric acid and fruit acids as pH adjusters and has an acidic pH (see “Physical and chemical properties”).

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: pH of the hair colouring component.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- the product has an acidic pH: contact with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- prolonged or repeated contact with the skin may cause irritation: suitable gloves must be worn during use;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract;
- the product is used only mixed with Maraes Demi Permanent hair colour and the activator: for the hazards of the ready-to-use mixture, also refer to the information sheets of these products.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings: "Wear appropriate gloves. Avoid eye contact with the product, eyes should be rinsed immediately in case of contact. Keep away from children's reach. Only for professional use. The product can only be used mixed with Maraes demi permanent hair color."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash immediately with plenty of water and remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or skin reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product (aqueous solution). In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wear gloves and avoid contact with the skin and eyes. Collect the spilled product with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand or diatomaceous earth) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. The product is acidic and may etch acid-sensitive surfaces (e.g. marble and limestone). Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Mix the product only with Maraes Demi Permanent hair colour, in the proportion given on the label, using the dosing syringe provided; prepare the mixture immediately before use.
- Also follow the instructions of the Maraes Demi Permanent hair colour and of the activator with which the product is mixed.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products or with different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return product that has been taken out or spilled to the original container.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in the original container, tightly closed, in dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight and heat sources. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing, as stated on the label.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during application; safety glasses are recommended when decanting the product.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, combs), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear liquid
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	sweet and fruity notes
pH (25 °C):	2.00 – 2.50
Density:	0.910 – 1.010 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable under the recommended conditions of storage and use.

Conditions to avoid: high temperatures, prolonged exposure to direct sunlight.

Incompatible materials: alkaline substances (except the Maraes Demi Permanent hair colour with which the product is to be mixed, according to the instructions), metals and acid-sensitive surfaces.

Hazardous decomposition products: none known.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4564283) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them.

This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use on the packaging of the product and on those of the Maraes Demi Permanent hair colour and of the activator with which it is mixed.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) OXIDATIVE PART

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES HAIR COLOR ACTIVATOR 6 VOL**
Codes and sizes	M06V – 1000 ml bottle
Frame formulation	11.8 – 2013 "Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two or multi components – oxidative part" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Oxidising emulsion (fluid cream) with 1.8% hydrogen peroxide (6 volumes), to be mixed immediately before use with oxidation hair colours and lighteners; rinse-off product.
Description	Cream activator for oxidation of dyes and bleaches.
How to use	Instructions and directions for use, as well as the mixing ratio, are given on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 07/2025)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.8 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO OR MULTI COMPONENTS – OXIDATIVE PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	15
Hydrogen peroxide	12
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents)	5
Parfum	2
Chelating agents	0.5
Hydrogen peroxide stabilising agents (e.g. *sodium stannate*)	0.5
pH adjuster (e.g. *phosphoric acid*)	qs pH 2 – 3
Aqua	to 100

To be mixed immediately prior to use with the colourant part (11.4 – 2013 or 11.5 – 2013 or 11.6 – 2013 + 11.7 – 2013). pH value of the mixture with the colourant part: 8 – 11.6.

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: compounds releasing hydrogen peroxide (*Hydrogen Peroxide*) and pH of the component.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- prolonged or repeated contact with the skin may cause irritation: suitable gloves must be worn during use;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; hydrogen peroxide decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may cause distension of the stomach;
- hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: contact with combustible materials, incompatible substances or impurities may accelerate its decomposition, with release of oxygen and heat (see "Stability and reactivity").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings, which include those laid down for hydrogen peroxide in Annex III, entry 12: "wear suitable gloves. Contains hydrogen peroxide (1,8%). Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse immediately if product comes into contact with them."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash immediately with plenty of water and remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or skin reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. Hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: when exposed to heat it decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may feed the combustion of other materials. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide, and cool containers exposed to heat with water spray.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand or diatomaceous earth) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; do not use sawdust, cloths or other combustible materials. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves while mixing, applying and rinsing the product.

- Mix the product with the hair colour or lightener following the instructions and the mixing ratio given on their packaging.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, using non-metallic bowls and accessories, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the oxygen released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Never return product that has been taken out or spilled to the original container: any contamination may accelerate its decomposition.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in the original container, tightly closed and upright, in cool, dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight, heat sources, combustible materials and incompatible substances (see “Stability and reactivity”). Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of mixing, application and final rinsing, as stated on the label.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when decanting the product.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; the product may discolour fabrics and clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	fluid cream
Colour:	from white to light yellow
Odour:	sweet notes
pH (25 °C):	2.20 – 2.80
Hydrogen peroxide:	1.8% (6 volumes), value stated on the label
Density:	0.980 – 1.045 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable under the recommended conditions of storage and use. Hydrogen peroxide slowly decomposes into water and oxygen; decomposition is accelerated by heat, direct sunlight, alkaline substances and contact with metals, metal salts and impurities.

Conditions to avoid: high temperatures, exposure to direct sunlight, contamination of the product, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: combustible materials, reducing agents, alkaline substances (except the hair colour or lightener with which the product is to be mixed, according to the instructions), metals and their salts (e.g. iron, copper, bronze, chromium, zinc, lead, silver, manganese), organic solvents (e.g. acetone and ethanol).

Hazardous decomposition products: oxygen, which may support the combustion of combustible materials.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 5206545) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Hydrogen peroxide is a restricted substance (Annex III, entry 12, of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): in hair products the maximum permitted concentration is 12% H_2O_2 (40 volumes), present or released, and the label must bear the warnings laid down in that entry.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) OXIDATIVE PART

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES HAIR COLOR ACTIVATOR 10 VOL**
Codes and sizes	M10V – 1000 ml bottle
Frame formulation	11.8 – 2013 "Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two or multi components – oxidative part" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Oxidising emulsion (fluid cream) with 3% hydrogen peroxide (10 volumes), to be mixed immediately before use with oxidation hair colours and lighteners; rinse-off product.
Description	Cream activator for oxidation of dyes and bleaches.
How to use	Instructions and directions for use, as well as the mixing ratio, are given on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 07/2025)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.8 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO OR MULTI COMPONENTS – OXIDATIVE PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	15
Hydrogen peroxide	12
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents)	5
Parfum	2
Chelating agents	0.5
Hydrogen peroxide stabilising agents (e.g. *sodium stannate*)	0.5
pH adjuster (e.g. *phosphoric acid*)	qs pH 2 – 3
Aqua	to 100

To be mixed immediately prior to use with the colourant part (11.4 – 2013 or 11.5 – 2013 or 11.6 – 2013 + 11.7 – 2013). pH value of the mixture with the colourant part: 8 – 11.6.

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: compounds releasing hydrogen peroxide (*Hydrogen Peroxide*) and pH of the component.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- prolonged or repeated contact with the skin may cause irritation: suitable gloves must be worn during use;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; hydrogen peroxide decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may cause distension of the stomach;
- hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: contact with combustible materials, incompatible substances or impurities may accelerate its decomposition, with release of oxygen and heat (see "Stability and reactivity").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings, which include those laid down for hydrogen peroxide in Annex III, entry 12: "wear suitable gloves. Contains hydrogen peroxide (3%). Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse immediately if product comes into contact with them."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash immediately with plenty of water and remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or skin reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. Hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: when exposed to heat it decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may feed the combustion of other materials. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide, and cool containers exposed to heat with water spray.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand or diatomaceous earth) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; do not use sawdust, cloths or other combustible materials. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves while mixing, applying and rinsing the product.

- Mix the product with the hair colour or lightener following the instructions and the mixing ratio given on their packaging.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, using non-metallic bowls and accessories, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the oxygen released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Never return product that has been taken out or spilled to the original container: any contamination may accelerate its decomposition.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in the original container, tightly closed and upright, in cool, dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight, heat sources, combustible materials and incompatible substances (see “Stability and reactivity”). Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of mixing, application and final rinsing, as stated on the label.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when decanting the product.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; the product may discolour fabrics and clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	fluid cream
Colour:	from white to light yellow
Odour:	sweet notes
pH (25 °C):	2.20 – 2.80
Hydrogen peroxide:	3% (10 volumes), value stated on the label
Density:	0.980 – 1.045 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable under the recommended conditions of storage and use. Hydrogen peroxide slowly decomposes into water and oxygen; decomposition is accelerated by heat, direct sunlight, alkaline substances and contact with metals, metal salts and impurities.

Conditions to avoid: high temperatures, exposure to direct sunlight, contamination of the product, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: combustible materials, reducing agents, alkaline substances (except the hair colour or lightener with which the product is to be mixed, according to the instructions), metals and their salts (e.g. iron, copper, bronze, chromium, zinc, lead, silver, manganese), organic solvents (e.g. acetone and ethanol).

Hazardous decomposition products: oxygen, which may support the combustion of combustible materials.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 5206343) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Hydrogen peroxide is a restricted substance (Annex III, entry 12, of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): in hair products the maximum permitted concentration is 12% H_2O_2 (40 volumes), present or released, and the label must bear the warnings laid down in that entry.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) OXIDATIVE PART

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES HAIR COLOR ACTIVATOR 20 VOL**
Codes and sizes	M20V – 1000 ml bottle
Frame formulation	11.8 – 2013 "Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two or multi components – oxidative part" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Oxidising emulsion (fluid cream) with 6% hydrogen peroxide (20 volumes), to be mixed immediately before use with oxidation hair colours and lighteners; rinse-off product.
Description	Cream activator for oxidation of dyes and bleaches.
How to use	Instructions and directions for use, as well as the mixing ratio, are given on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 07/2025)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.8 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO OR MULTI COMPONENTS – OXIDATIVE PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	15
Hydrogen peroxide	12
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents)	5
Parfum	2
Chelating agents	0.5
Hydrogen peroxide stabilising agents (e.g. *sodium stannate*)	0.5
pH adjuster (e.g. *phosphoric acid*)	qs pH 2 – 3
Aqua	to 100

To be mixed immediately prior to use with the colourant part (11.4 – 2013 or 11.5 – 2013 or 11.6 – 2013 + 11.7 – 2013). pH value of the mixture with the colourant part: 8 – 11.6.

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: compounds releasing hydrogen peroxide (*Hydrogen Peroxide*) and pH of the component.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact with the eyes may cause serious eye irritation, due to the presence of hydrogen peroxide;
- prolonged or repeated contact with the skin may cause irritation: suitable gloves must be worn during use;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; hydrogen peroxide decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may cause distension of the stomach;
- hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: contact with combustible materials, incompatible substances or impurities may accelerate its decomposition, with release of oxygen and heat (see "Stability and reactivity").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings, which include those laid down for hydrogen peroxide in Annex III, entry 12: "wear suitable gloves. Contains hydrogen peroxide (6%). Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse immediately if product comes into contact with them."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash immediately with plenty of water and remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or skin reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. Hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: when exposed to heat it decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may feed the combustion of other materials. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide, and cool containers exposed to heat with water spray.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand or diatomaceous earth) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; do not use sawdust, cloths or other combustible materials. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves while mixing, applying and rinsing the product.
- Mix the product with the hair colour or lightener following the instructions and the mixing ratio given on their packaging.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, using non-metallic bowls and accessories, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the oxygen released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Never return product that has been taken out or spilled to the original container: any contamination may accelerate its decomposition.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in the original container, tightly closed and upright, in cool, dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight, heat sources, combustible materials and incompatible substances (see “Stability and reactivity”). Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of mixing, application and final rinsing, as stated on the label.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when decanting the product.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; the product may discolour fabrics and clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	fluid cream
Colour:	from white to light yellow
Odour:	sweet notes
pH (25 °C):	2.20 – 2.80
Hydrogen peroxide:	6% (20 volumes), value stated on the label
Density:	0.980 – 1.045 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable under the recommended conditions of storage and use. Hydrogen peroxide slowly decomposes into water and oxygen; decomposition is accelerated by heat, direct sunlight, alkaline substances and contact with metals, metal salts and impurities.

Conditions to avoid: high temperatures, exposure to direct sunlight, contamination of the product, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: combustible materials, reducing agents, alkaline substances (except the hair colour or lightener with which the product is to be mixed, according to the instructions), metals and their salts (e.g. iron, copper, bronze, chromium, zinc, lead, silver, manganese), organic solvents (e.g. acetone and ethanol).

Hazardous decomposition products: oxygen, which may support the combustion of combustible materials.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 5206535) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Hydrogen peroxide is a restricted substance (Annex III, entry 12, of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): in hair products the maximum permitted concentration is 12% H_2O_2 (40 volumes), present or released, and the label must bear the warnings laid down in that entry.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) OXIDATIVE PART

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES HAIR COLOR ACTIVATOR 30 VOL**
Codes and sizes	M30V – 1000 ml bottle
Frame formulation	11.8 – 2013 "Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two or multi components – oxidative part" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Oxidising emulsion (fluid cream) with 9% hydrogen peroxide (30 volumes), to be mixed immediately before use with oxidation hair colours and lighteners; rinse-off product.
Description	Cream activator for oxidation of dyes and bleaches.
How to use	Instructions and directions for use, as well as the mixing ratio, are given on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 07/2025)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.8 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO OR MULTI COMPONENTS – OXIDATIVE PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	15
Hydrogen peroxide	12
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents)	5
Parfum	2
Chelating agents	0.5
Hydrogen peroxide stabilising agents (e.g. *sodium stannate*)	0.5
pH adjuster (e.g. *phosphoric acid*)	qs pH 2 – 3
Aqua	to 100

To be mixed immediately prior to use with the colourant part (11.4 – 2013 or 11.5 – 2013 or 11.6 – 2013 + 11.7 – 2013). pH value of the mixture with the colourant part: 8 – 11.6.

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: compounds releasing hydrogen peroxide (*Hydrogen Peroxide*) and pH of the component.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- due to the presence of hydrogen peroxide, the product may be highly irritating to the eyes;
- prolonged or repeated contact with the skin may cause irritation: suitable gloves must be worn during use;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; hydrogen peroxide decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may cause distension of the stomach;
- hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: contact with combustible materials, incompatible substances or impurities may accelerate its decomposition, with release of oxygen and heat (see "Stability and reactivity").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings, which include those laid down for hydrogen peroxide in Annex III, entry 12: "wear suitable gloves. Contains hydrogen peroxide (9%). Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse immediately if product comes into contact with them."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** wash immediately with plenty of water and remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or skin reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. Hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: when exposed to heat it decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may feed the combustion of other materials. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide, and cool containers exposed to heat with water spray.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand or diatomaceous earth) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; do not use sawdust, cloths or other combustible materials. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves while mixing, applying and rinsing the product.

- Mix the product with the hair colour or lightener following the instructions and the mixing ratio given on their packaging.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, using non-metallic bowls and accessories, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the oxygen released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Never return product that has been taken out or spilled to the original container: any contamination may accelerate its decomposition.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in the original container, tightly closed and upright, in cool, dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight, heat sources, combustible materials and incompatible substances (see “Stability and reactivity”). Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of mixing, application and final rinsing, as stated on the label.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when decanting the product.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; the product may discolour fabrics and clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	fluid cream
Colour:	from white to light yellow
Odour:	sweet notes
pH (25 °C):	2.20 – 2.80
Hydrogen peroxide:	9% (30 volumes), value stated on the label
Density:	0.980 – 1.045 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable under the recommended conditions of storage and use. Hydrogen peroxide slowly decomposes into water and oxygen; decomposition is accelerated by heat, direct sunlight, alkaline substances and contact with metals, metal salts and impurities.

Conditions to avoid: high temperatures, exposure to direct sunlight, contamination of the product, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: combustible materials, reducing agents, alkaline substances (except the hair colour or lightener with which the product is to be mixed, according to the instructions), metals and their salts (e.g. iron, copper, bronze, chromium, zinc, lead, silver, manganese), organic solvents (e.g. acetone and ethanol).

Hazardous decomposition products: oxygen, which may support the combustion of combustible materials.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

Note: the product has been tested according to Test O.2 (test for oxidizing liquids, section 34.4.2 of the United Nations Manual of Tests and Criteria, eighth revised edition, 2023) and was not found to be

oxidizing: it is therefore not subject to the regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (ADR, RID, IMDG, ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 5206558) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Hydrogen peroxide is a restricted substance (Annex III, entry 12, of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): in hair products the maximum permitted concentration is 12% H_2O_2 (40 volumes), present or released, and the label must bear the warnings laid down in that entry.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) OXIDATIVE PART

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES HAIR COLOR ACTIVATOR 40 VOL**
Codes and sizes	M40V – 1000 ml bottle
Frame formulation	11.8 – 2013 "Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two or multi components – oxidative part" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Oxidising emulsion (fluid cream) with 12% hydrogen peroxide (40 volumes), to be mixed immediately before use with oxidation hair colours and lighteners; rinse-off product.
Description	Cream activator for oxidation of dyes and bleaches.
How to use	Instructions and directions for use, as well as the mixing ratio, are given on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 07/2025)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.8 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO OR MULTI COMPONENTS – OXIDATIVE PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	15
Hydrogen peroxide	12
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents)	5
Parfum	2
Chelating agents	0.5
Hydrogen peroxide stabilising agents (e.g. *sodium stannate*)	0.5
pH adjuster (e.g. *phosphoric acid*)	qs pH 2 – 3
Aqua	to 100

To be mixed immediately prior to use with the colourant part (11.4 – 2013 or 11.5 – 2013 or 11.6 – 2013 + 11.7 – 2013). pH value of the mixture with the colourant part: 8 – 11.6.

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: compounds releasing hydrogen peroxide (*Hydrogen Peroxide*) and pH of the component.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- due to the presence of hydrogen peroxide, the product may be highly irritating to the eyes;
- prolonged or repeated contact with the skin may cause irritation: suitable gloves must be worn during use;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; hydrogen peroxide decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may cause distension of the stomach;
- hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: contact with combustible materials, incompatible substances or impurities may accelerate its decomposition, with release of oxygen and heat (see "Stability and reactivity").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings, which include those laid down for hydrogen peroxide in Annex III, entry 12: "wear suitable gloves. Contains hydrogen peroxide (12%). Avoid contact with eyes. Rinse immediately if product comes into contact with them."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** wash immediately with plenty of water and remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or skin reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. Hydrogen peroxide is an oxidising agent: when exposed to heat it decomposes, releasing oxygen, which may feed the combustion of other materials. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide, and cool containers exposed to heat with water spray.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with inert absorbent material (e.g. sand or diatomaceous earth) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; do not use sawdust, cloths or other combustible materials. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves while mixing, applying and rinsing the product.

- Mix the product with the hair colour or lightener following the instructions and the mixing ratio given on their packaging.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, using non-metallic bowls and accessories, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the oxygen released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Never return product that has been taken out or spilled to the original container: any contamination may accelerate its decomposition.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in the original container, tightly closed and upright, in cool, dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight, heat sources, combustible materials and incompatible substances (see “Stability and reactivity”). Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of mixing, application and final rinsing, as stated on the label.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when decanting the product.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; the product may discolour fabrics and clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	fluid cream
Colour:	from white to light yellow
Odour:	sweet notes
pH (25 °C):	2.20 – 2.80
Hydrogen peroxide:	12% (40 volumes), value stated on the label
Density:	0.980 – 1.045 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable under the recommended conditions of storage and use. Hydrogen peroxide slowly decomposes into water and oxygen; decomposition is accelerated by heat, direct sunlight, alkaline substances and contact with metals, metal salts and impurities.

Conditions to avoid: high temperatures, exposure to direct sunlight, contamination of the product, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: combustible materials, reducing agents, alkaline substances (except the hair colour or lightener with which the product is to be mixed, according to the instructions), metals and their salts (e.g. iron, copper, bronze, chromium, zinc, lead, silver, manganese), organic solvents (e.g. acetone and ethanol).

Hazardous decomposition products: oxygen, which may support the combustion of combustible materials.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

Note: the product has been tested according to Test O.2 (test for oxidizing liquids, section 34.4.2 of the United Nations Manual of Tests and Criteria, eighth revised edition, 2023) and was not found to be

oxidizing: it is therefore not subject to the regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (ADR, RID, IMDG, ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 5206602) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Hydrogen peroxide is a restricted substance (Annex III, entry 12, of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): in hair products the maximum permitted concentration is 12% H_2O_2 (40 volumes), present or released, and the label must bear the warnings laid down in that entry.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use on the packaging of the hair colour (or lightener) with which the product is mixed.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
PIGMENT BOOSTER FOR HAIR BLEACHING

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES HAIR COLOR BOOSTER BLUE / VIOLET**
Codes and sizes	BOOSTER.B – BLUE: box of 10 × 8 ml single-use sachets BOOSTER.V – VIOLET: box of 10 × 8 ml single-use sachets
Frame formulation	11.3 – 2013 "Hair colorant (temporary or semi-permanent) – liquid, cream, foam" (closest to the composition of the product; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Fluid cream with direct dyes, in 8 ml single-use sachets, to be added to the mixture of bleaching powder and activator; rinse-off product, for professional use.
Description	**BLUE:** blue pigment booster, from level 1 to level 6, to neutralize red/orange tones during lightening. **VIOLET:** violet pigment booster, from level 7 to level 10, to neutralize yellow tones during lightening.
How to use	Mix the booster in the following mixing ratio: for every 25 g of white bleaching powder, add 1 dose of booster (8 ml) and 50 ml of activator. Use the booster exclusively in combination with Maraes bleaching powder.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 05/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2025)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.3 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (TEMPORARY OR SEMI-PERMANENT) – LIQUID, CREAM, FOAM

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	50
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *laureth*)	11
Silicones including volatile silicones (*cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*)	10
Anionic / non-ionic / amphoteric surfactants (e.g. ether of *oleyl alcohol*)	10
Hair dyeing agents: direct dyes	10
Solvents (e.g. *propylene glycol, benzyl alcohol*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *dicetyldimonium chloride*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. plant extracts, protein derivatives)	5
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers)	5
Resins (e.g. *acrylates copolymer*)	3
Thickeners (e.g. *cellulose* derivatives)	2
Parfum	1
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
pH adjuster: acid (e.g. *citric acid*) or alkaline (e.g. *ethanolamine, sodium hydroxide*)	qs pH 2–10
Aqua	to 100

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

The products have been notified in the CPNP, as “Other oxidative hair colour products”, with the concentration ranges of their ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the one closest to the composition of the product (cream with direct dyes, ethanol, fatty alcohols and emulsifiers, at acidic pH).

Specific information given in the CPNP notifications: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*), present at low concentration, and pH of the hair dye component.

Hair dye substances. BLUE: *Tetrabromophenol Blue*; VIOLET: *Tetrabromophenol Blue* and *Acid Red 92* (CI 45410). These are direct dyes that the booster adds to the mixture of bleaching powder and activator to neutralise unwanted tones (red/orange tones with BLUE; yellow tones with VIOLET); the full list of ingredients is given on the carton and on each sachet. *Tetrabromophenol Blue* is a pH indicator: in the product as such, at acidic pH, it is yellow and it turns blue in the alkaline mixture with the bleaching powder and activator.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- the product contains hair dye substances: as the label warnings point out, hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions, both in the person treated and in the operator handling the product or the mixture without gloves; reactions may also appear some hours after application;
- the product has an acidic pH and contains ethanol: contact with the eyes may cause irritation;
- the product is used only mixed with Maraes bleaching powder and activator: the ready-to-use mixture also contains the persulfates of the bleaching powder and the hydrogen peroxide of the activator, is alkaline and may be highly irritating to the eyes; for the related hazards, also refer to the information sheets of the bleaching powder and activator used;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract;
- the product contains colouring substances and may stain the skin, clothing and surfaces;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier and promote irritant and allergic dermatitis of the hands (see “Handling and storage”).

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the carton of both products bears the following warnings, which include those laid down in Annex III for the hair dye substances contained in the product:

> “WARNINGS: Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Wear suitable gloves. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp; - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair; - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. Use the booster exclusively in combination with Maraes bleaching powder. FOR PROFESSIONAL USE.”

In the directions for use, the carton gives the mixing ratio, which is also required by Annex III (see "How to use"). The single-use sachets bear the symbol referring to the information on the carton and the indication "SINGLE USE".

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open; if irritation persists, seek medical advice. In case of contact with the ready-to-use mixture, seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** remove the product and wash with plenty of soap and water; remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Reactions during or after the treatment:** in case of itching, burning, redness or swelling of the scalp, face, eyelids or neck, immediately and thoroughly rinse the hair and skin with plenty of lukewarm water, stop the treatment and seek medical advice; in case of swelling of the face or throat, or breathing difficulties, call the emergency number 112 immediately.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam. Strong heating and combustion may release fumes containing carbon and nitrogen oxides: do not breathe the fumes.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wearing gloves, collect the spilled product with absorbent material (e.g. sand, sawdust or cloths) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. The product contains colouring substances and may stain fabrics and surfaces. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Always wear suitable disposable gloves (e.g. nitrile), as stated in the warnings ("Wear suitable gloves"), at all stages: preparation of the mixture, application, development time, rinsing and cleaning of bowls and brushes.
- Use the booster exclusively mixed with Maraes bleaching powder and activator, in the ratio given on the label (for every 25 g of white bleaching powder, one 8 ml dose of booster and 50 ml of activator); also follow the instructions and warnings of the bleaching powder and activator, in particular for the development time and rinsing.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, in a non-metallic bowl, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the gases released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.

- Avoid contact with the eyes; immediately remove any residues of product or mixture from the skin.
- Do not carry out the treatment in the cases indicated in the warnings or on persons under the age of 16.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions and mixing with products other than those indicated.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- For hairdressing professionals, repeated contact with hair dye substances, wet work and frequent use of detergents are among the main causes of irritant and allergic hand dermatitis: always wear gloves, replace them if damaged, dry hands thoroughly and regularly use protective and emollient creams.

Storage

Store in the original packaging, with the sachets intact, in dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight, heat sources and open flames.

Single-use sachets (on the label: “SINGLE USE”): the contents of each sachet must be used in a single application; the period after opening does not apply.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** always wear disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) at all stages of preparation of the mixture, application, development and rinsing and when cleaning tools, as stated in the warnings (“Wear suitable gloves”); replace gloves if damaged and do not reuse them.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when preparing the mixture.
- **Respiratory protection:** not necessary for the product under normal conditions of use; for the preparation of the mixture, also refer to the information sheet of the bleaching powder.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; protect the clothing of the person being treated with a cape.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	fluid cream
Colour:	yellow (product as such)
Odour:	characteristic of the raw materials
pH (25 °C):	2.50 – 3.00
Density:	0.910 – 1.010 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact sachets, under the recommended conditions of storage and use; no hazardous reactions of the product as such are known. The mixture with the bleaching powder and activator must be prepared immediately before use and used straight away.

Conditions to avoid: temperatures below 5 °C or above 35 °C, prolonged exposure to direct sunlight, proximity to heat sources and open flames, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: oxidising agents and alkaline substances (except the bleaching powder and activator, according to the instructions); do not mix with products containing sodium hypochlorite (bleach) or with other cleaning products.

Hazardous decomposition products: in case of combustion, carbon and nitrogen oxides.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference numbers 5206747 for BLUE and 5206654 for VIOLET) and is

manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

The hair dye substances contained in the product are regulated by Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 (Tetrabromophenol Blue, entry 319; Acid Red 92, entry 270, in VIOLET only): they are used within the maximum concentration laid down for use in oxidative hair dye products, which refers to the product applied to the hair after mixing under oxidative conditions, and the label bears the mixing ratio and the prescribed warnings.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use and the warnings given on the carton of the product and those of the bleaching powder and activator with which it is mixed.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES LAMINO CARE LAMELLAR SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	1438 – 250 ml bottle (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 “Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste”
Product identification	Viscous, pearlescent, rinse-off surfactant solution intended for cleansing the hair and scalp.
Description	Lamellar shampoo specifically designed for the maintenance of the laminating treatment. The Fiber plex with Vegan Keratin, Monoi and Camellia oils keeps the hair healthy and shiny.
How to use	Apply to wet hair, massage and rinse. Repeat if necessary.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 11/2023)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The

depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	pearlescent viscous liquid
Colour:	white
Odour:	floral and woody notes
pH (25 °C):	4.50 – 5.50
Viscosity (25 °C):	3,500 – 5,500 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4381997) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified
Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES LAMINO CARE LAMELLAR WATER BALM**
Codes and sizes	1439 – 250 ml bottle (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner” (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Transparent, colourless, quick rinse-off liquid (lamellar balm) intended for the conditioning treatment of the hair after shampooing.
Description	Lamellar water balm. In just 9 seconds it detangles instantly and seals the cuticles, providing extreme softness and shine.
How to use	Apply the product on towel-dried hair, comb and rinse after 9 seconds.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 11/2023)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: glycols (*Propylene Glycol*), ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*), isopropanol (*Isopropyl Alcohol*) and cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*, *Behentrimonium Chloride*). Propylene glycol and ethanol are present at concentrations above the maximum levels given in the representative frame formulation (entries "Emollients, humectants" and "Ethanol and/or isopropanol").

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 7 °C (as stated on the label). Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	transparent liquid
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	floral and woody notes
Density:	0.900 – 0.950 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4382025) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR SPRAY – PUMP SPRAY

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES LAMINO CARE THERMAL ACTION SPRAY**
Codes and sizes	1437 – 250 ml PETG bottle with spray pump (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.8 – 2013 "Hair spray – pump spray"
Product identification	Leave-on hair spray in a bottle with spray pump (non-aerosol, propellant-free): hydroalcoholic liquid to be sprayed strand by strand onto dried hair before using the flat iron, intended to protect the hair from the heat of styling tools and to give a laminated, shiny effect.
Description	Laminating thermal action spray. Protects the hair from the heat of the tools and gives the hair a laminated and extremely bright effect.
How to use	Dry the hair with a brush and hairdryer, divide it into sections and spray strand by strand before using the flat iron. Shape as desired.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 09/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 11/2023)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.8 – 2013 · HAIR SPRAY – PUMP SPRAY

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	95
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	50
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	50
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	25
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP/VA copolymer, VA/crotonates copolymer*, butyl ester of *PVM/MA copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*) / alkoxylated glucose derivatives	10
Plasticisers (e.g. polyglycol ethers, alcohol esters)	2
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins)	2
Hair texturizing agents (e.g. *silica*)	1
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Parfum	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap on the spray pump after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	opaque liquid
Colour:	very light yellow
Odour:	floral and woody notes
pH (25 °C):	4.00 – 5.00
Density:	0.910 – 1.010 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4381984) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
LEAVE-IN HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES LISS CARE ALL IN ONE**
Codes and sizes	1417 – 250 ml PETG bottle with spray pump (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner”
Product identification	Leave-on fluid cream (10-in-1 conditioner) in a spray-pump bottle (not an aerosol), intended for the conditioning and disciplining treatment of damp hair.
Description	10-in-1 leave-in conditioner for unruly hair that is difficult to straighten and tame. The vitamin complex of Monoi, Panthenol and Biotin performs an intense regenerating and nourishing action. The hair will be manageable, soft and nourished.
How to use	Spray on damp hair, covering all of the hair length including the ends, blow dry as you wish. Do not rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 05/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2022)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Behentrimonium Chloride*) and isopropanol (*Isopropyl Alcohol*).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap on the spray pump after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	fluid cream
Colour:	light yellow
Odour:	musky and floral notes
pH (25 °C):	4.00 – 5.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	15,000 – 25,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3919337) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES LISS CARE MASK**
Codes and sizes	1416 – 1000 ml jar (salon size) 1426 – 500 ml jar (salon size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner”
Product identification	Rinse-off creamy emulsion (mask) intended for the conditioning treatment of the hair after shampooing.
Description	A mask for straight hair or hair to be defined. It untangles and tames the hair, facilitating combing and styling, for extremely silky hair.
How to use	Apply to washed and towel-dried hair, on the whole length including the ends. Massage, leave on for 5 minutes then rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2022)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Behentrimonium Chloride, Cetrimonium Chloride*) and isopropanol (*Isopropyl Alcohol*).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	musky and floral notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	4.50 – 5.50
Viscosity (25 °C):	20,000 – 30,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3919246) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES LISS CARE SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	1415 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) 1427 – 500 ml bottle (salon size) 1425 – 250 ml bottle (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 "Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste"
Product identification	Viscous, opaque, rinse-off surfactant solution intended for cleansing the hair and scalp.
Description	Shampoo for straight hair or hair that has to be defined. It gently cleanses scalp and hair, strengthens and regenerates the hair fibre for a soft and controlled smoothness.
How to use	Apply the shampoo to wet hair, massage and rinse. Repeat if necessary.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2022)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The

depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	opaque viscous liquid
Colour:	very light yellow
Odour:	musky and floral notes
pH (25 °C):	4.00 – 5.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	2,500 – 4,500 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3919060) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified
Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
LEAVE-IN HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES LISS CARE SPLIT ENDS SEALER**
Codes and sizes	1418 – 100 ml glass bottle with pump dispenser and cap (travel / retail size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner” (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Leave-on hair sealing fluid in a glass bottle with pump dispenser: silicone-based creamy emulsion to be massaged between the hands and applied to dry hair, intended to seal split ends and finish styling.
Description	Repairing and sealing. Prevents and treats split ends, fills emptied hair and seals the cuticles making the hair soft and smooth.
How to use	Massage the product between your hands and apply to dry hair to seal split ends and finish styling.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 09/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2022)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap on the pump dispenser after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	fruity and citrus notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	6.20 – 7.20
Viscosity (25 °C):	10,000 – 14,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 1.140 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3919347) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) COLORANT PART

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES PERMANENT HAIRCOLOR**
Codes and sizes	MH** – aluminium tube of 100 ml, in a carton with instruction leaflet (57 shades: list in the annex)
Frame formulation	11.4 – 2013 “Hair colorant (permanent, oxidative type) – type 1: two components – colorant part”
Product identification	Oxidation hair colouring cream (colorant part), to be mixed at the time of use with the Dev Plus activator; rinse-off product, for professional use only.
Description	Vegan formula enriched with certified organic Monoi Oil, Macadamia and Linseed Oils. This mix of precious oils develops a high antioxidant action, preserving the brilliance of the color, making the shades look vibrant and leaving the hair soft and shiny. Vegan Certified 0%PPD, SLES/SLS, ALCOHOL, MINERAL OIL
How to use	Mix with the Dev Plus activator and apply following the instructions in the “Directions for use” section. Preliminary sensitivity test 48 hours before each colouring; always wear gloves.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 01/10/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

DIRECTIONS FOR USE – TEXT OF THE INSTRUCTION LEAFLET

Product intended for professional use only. The text of the instruction leaflet enclosed in each pack is given below. Before each colouring, carry out the preliminary sensitivity test (see the following section); wear suitable gloves at all stages.

1st STEP – Consultation & Mixing Ratio

- Assess the natural level of your client's hair by using the natural level color swatches in the Color Swatch Book.
- Identify your target color. This will tell you if you are going lighter, darker or staying on the same level. [it will help you later when deciding your developer strength and development time].
- Mixing Ratio 1:1.5 - High Lift 1:2

Target color	Mixing ratio	Dev Plus	Development time
Toning	1 part color + 1.5 parts Dev Plus	10 vol. (3%)	30 minutes
1-2 levels lighter cover white/grey hair	1 part color + 1.5 parts Dev Plus	20 vol. (6%)	30-40 minutes
2-3 levels lighter cover white/grey hair	1 part color + 1.5 parts Dev Plus	30 vol. (9%)	30-40 minutes
4/5 levels lighter highlift blondes	1 part color + 2 parts Dev Plus	40 vol. (12%)	50 minutes

2nd STEP – Application

- *First Time Application.* After mixing your desired target color apply to the lengths and ends of the hair, ½ inch away from the scalp. Develop 15 minutes. Mix fresh color. Apply to the root area of the hair. Develop full development time.
- *White/Grey Hair.* With white/grey hair mix the target color with the natural color using the same level (e.g.: 7.3 mix with 7.0). The mix ratio depends on the amount of grey hair and its texture.
- *New Growth Application.* After mixing your desired target color apply to the new growth only. Develop full development time.
- *Retoning Lengths and Ends.* To retone lengths and ends, it is possible to choose the desired shades depending on hair condition and target color. Development Time Recommended: Retone ½ level: last 5 minutes of development time. Retone 1 level: last 15 minutes of development time. Retone 2 levels and more: from 20 to 30 minutes development time.

3rd STEP – Rinse Color

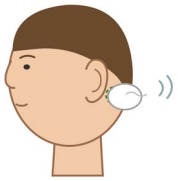
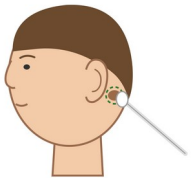
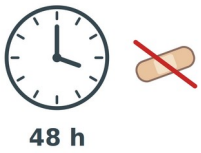
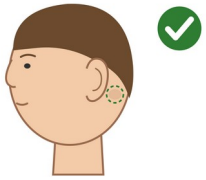
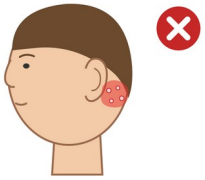
- At the end of the processing time, emulsify the color and rinse thoroughly. Then use Maraes Color Care Treatment.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

PRELIMINARY SENSITIVITY TEST (ALLERGY TEST)

Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Carry out the test 48 hours before each colouring, even if the person has already used this or other colouring products in the past, with the same shade and the same Dev Plus activator to be used for the colouring.

Do not carry out either the test or the colouring if the person has previously had a reaction after colouring their hair or after a temporary “black henna” tattoo, or has a rash on the face or a sensitive, irritated or damaged scalp: advise them to consult a doctor.

 **1. Preparation** Wearing gloves, mix a little colour with Dev Plus, in the ratio of use.	 **2. Cleansing** Clean a small area behind the ear or in the crook of the elbow.	 **3. Application** Apply with a cotton bud to about 1 cm² of skin.
 **4. 48-hour wait** Do not cover; do not wash or rub the area for 48 hours.	 **5. No reaction** The colouring can be carried out, observing the warnings.	 **6. Reaction** Redness, itching, swelling or blisters: rinse, do NOT colour, consult a doctor.

Important

- A negative result does not completely rule out an allergic reaction: the European Commission’s Scientific Committee on Consumer Safety (opinion SCCS/1607/19 of 10/09/2019) could not endorse the test as an “alert” tool, also because of the possibility of false negative results. The test does not replace the warnings on the label.
- Allergic reactions may also appear hours or days after colouring: in case of itching, redness or swelling, rinse with plenty of water and seek medical advice; in case of swelling of the face or throat or breathing difficulties, call the emergency number 112 immediately.
- Record the date, shade, activator and test result on the client’s record card.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.4 – 2013 · HAIR COLORANT (PERMANENT, OXIDATIVE TYPE) – TYPE 1: TWO COMPONENTS – COLORANT PART

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *ammonium laureth sulfate*)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. *laureth-12, deceth-3*)	20
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	30
Soaps (e.g. *ammonium hydroxide/ethanolamine* oleates)	30
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer*, long chain alcohols)	30
Solvents (e.g. *propylene glycol, glycerin*)	20
Hair dyeing agents:	
– primary intermediates (e.g. p-phenylenediamines such as *toluene-2,5-diamine*, p-aminophenols such as *p-aminophenol* and *4-amino-m-cresol*, heterocyclic diamines such as *1-hydroxyethyl 4,5-diamino pyrazole sulfate*)	6
– couplers (e.g. m-aminophenols such as *m-aminophenol* and *4-amino-2-hydroxytoluene*, m-phenylenediamines such as *2-amino-4-hydroxyethylamino-anisole*, resorcinols such as *resorcinol* and *4-chlororesorcinol*, pyridines such as *2,6-dihydroxy-3,4-dimethylpyridine*, naphthols such as *1,5-naphthalenediol*)	6
– directs (e.g. *HC red no. 3, 2-amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol, basic yellow 87*)	6
Alkaline agents (e.g. *ammonium hydroxide**, *ethanolamine*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *dicetyldimonium chloride, PEG-2 oleamine*)	5
Cationic polymers (e.g. *polyquaternium-6*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. hair conditioning agents, pearlescent agents)	5
Antioxidants, reducing agents (e.g. *ascorbic acid, sodium metabisulfite*)	3
Parfum	2
Chelating agents (e.g. *EDTA*)	1
Aqua	to 100

pH value: 8 – 11.6. pH value of the mixture with the oxidative part: 6 – 11.6.
** Maximum concentration of ammonium hydroxide permitted: 6%.*
To be mixed immediately prior to use with the oxidative part (11.8 – 2013 or 11.9 – 2013).

Specific information given in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*), reducing agents (*Sodium Bisulfite*), alkaline agents (*Ammonia*) and pH of the hair dye component.

Hair dye substances. Each shade contains a different combination of hair dye substances (primary intermediates, couplers and, in some shades, direct dyes); the full list of ingredients is given on the carton of each shade. Across the range, the following substances are present, in order of frequency in the shades: *Toluene-2,5-Diamine Sulfate, m-Aminophenol, Resorcinol, p-Aminophenol, 4-Amino-2-Hydroxytoluene, Phenyl Methyl Pyrazolone, 2-Methylresorcinol, 2,4-Diaminophenoxyethanol HCl, 1-Naphthol, 1-Hydroxyethyl 4,5-Diamino Pyrazole Sulfate, 2-Amino-4-Hydroxyethylaminoanisole Sulfate, Basic Yellow 87, p-Methylaminophenol Sulfate, N,N-Bis(2-Hydroxyethyl)-p-Phenylenediamine Sulfate, 4-Amino-m-Cresol, 2,6-Dihydroxyethylaminotoluene, 5-Amino-6-Chloro-o-Cresol, 2-Amino-6-Chloro-4-Nitrophenol, 2-Methyl-5-Hydroxyethylaminophenol, 2-Amino-3-Hydroxypyridine, 2,6-Diaminopyridine, 4-Chlororesorcinol, HC Yellow No. 2, Basic Orange 31, Basic Red 51*. The shades do not contain p-phenylenediamine (label: “0% PPD”).

Alkaline agents. All shades contain ammonia (*Ammonia*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- the hair dye substances contained in the product (in particular phenylenediamines, toluenediamines, aminophenols and resorcinol) are skin sensitisers: the product may cause allergic reactions, which can be severe (allergic contact dermatitis, with itching, redness and swelling of the scalp, face and eyelids, blisters), both in the person treated and in the operator handling it without gloves; the risk is higher in persons who are already sensitised, also as a result of a temporary “black henna” tattoo, and reactions may also appear some hours or days after colouring;
- the product is alkaline and contains ammonia: it may be highly irritating to the eyes, as may the ready-to-use mixture with the activator;
- the ammonia released by the product, especially while preparing the mixture and during the development time, has a pungent odour and may irritate the eyes and respiratory tract, in particular in case of prolonged or repeated exposure in poorly ventilated rooms, typical of professional activity;
- ingestion may cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract; if swallowed in significant quantities, oxidation hair dye substances (in particular toluenediamines, such as toluene-2,5-diamine) may cause toxic effects, which can be severe, such as swelling of the face, tongue and neck;
- the ready-to-use mixture also contains the hydrogen peroxide provided by the Dev Plus activator: for the related hazards, also refer to the information sheet of the activator used;

- the product contains colouring substances and may permanently stain the skin, clothing and surfaces;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier and promote irritant and allergic dermatitis of the hands (see “Handling and storage”).

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the carton of each shade bears the following warnings, which include those laid down in Annex III for the hair dye substances contained in the product and are repeated in the instruction leaflet:

> “WARNING: Rinse eyes immediately if product comes into contact with them. Rinse hair well after application. Do not use to dye eyelashes or eyebrows. Hair colorants can cause severe allergic reactions. Wear suitable gloves. Read and follow instructions. This product is not intended for use on persons under the age of 16. Temporary “black henna” tattoos may increase your risk of allergy. Do not colour your hair if: - you have a rash on your face or sensitive, irritated and damaged scalp; - you have ever experienced any reaction after colouring your hair; - you have experienced a reaction to a temporary “black henna” tattoo in the past. FOR PROFESSIONAL USE. INSTRUCTIONS INSIDE.”

The carton then states the mixing ratio: “Mixing ratio 1:1.5 - High Lift: 1:2”. The carton also bears the table “Cont: Contains”, with the warnings 1 “Resorcinol”, 2 “Phenylenediamines (Toluenediamines)” and 3 “Ammonia”; the applicable numbers (“CONT”) are indicated on the carton of each shade and are given for all shades in the annex.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** remove the product and wash with plenty of soap and water; remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Reactions during or after colouring:** in case of itching, burning, redness or swelling of the scalp, face, eyelids or neck, immediately and thoroughly rinse the hair and skin with plenty of lukewarm water, stop the treatment and seek medical advice; in case of swelling of the face or throat, or breathing difficulties, call the emergency number 112 immediately.
- **Inhalation:** in case of discomfort due to ammonia vapours (e.g. irritation of the eyes or respiratory tract, coughing), move the person to fresh air and ventilate the room; if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire in the vicinity, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or foam. Strong heating and combustion may release ammonia vapours and fumes containing carbon and nitrogen oxides: do not breathe the fumes.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wearing gloves, collect the spilled product with absorbent material (e.g. sand, sawdust or cloths) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; ventilate the room. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. The product contains colouring substances and may permanently stain fabrics and surfaces. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Always wear suitable disposable gloves (e.g. nitrile), as stated in the warnings ("Wear suitable gloves"), at all stages: preparation of the mixture, application, development time, emulsifying and rinsing the colour, subsequent shampooing and cleaning of bowls and brushes.
- In case of prolonged exposure in professional use (e.g. numerous colouring services during the day), also wear a respiratory protective mask (see "Personal protection / Exposure controls").
- Carefully follow the instructions in the instruction leaflet (see "Directions for use"), observing the mixing ratio and development times indicated.
- Prepare the mixture immediately before use, in non-metallic bowls and in a well-ventilated room, and apply it straight away; do not store leftover mixture in closed containers, as the gases released may cause them to swell or burst, and do not reuse it.
- Avoid contact with the eyes and do not apply the product to eyelashes and eyebrows; immediately remove any product residues from the skin.
- Do not carry out the colouring in the cases indicated in the warnings or on persons under the age of 16; carry out the preliminary sensitivity test 48 hours before each colouring (see the dedicated section).
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions and mixing with products other than those indicated.
- Never return spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- For hairdressing professionals, repeated contact with hair dye substances, wet work and frequent use of detergents are among the main causes of irritant and allergic hand dermatitis: always wear gloves, replace them if damaged, dry hands thoroughly and regularly use protective and emollient creams.

Storage

Store in the original packaging, with the tube tightly closed, in dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight and heat sources. Close the tube tightly immediately after use: the product oxidises on contact with air.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive

89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** always wear disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) at all stages of preparation of the mixture, application, development, emulsifying and rinsing the colour, subsequent shampooing and cleaning of tools, as stated in the warnings ("Wear suitable gloves"); replace gloves if damaged and do not reuse them.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes and splashes during mixing and application; safety glasses are recommended when preparing the mixture.
- **Respiratory protection:** not necessary for occasional use in a well-ventilated room. In case of prolonged exposure in professional use (e.g. numerous colouring services during the day), wear a respiratory protective mask and ensure effective ventilation of the room.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing; protect the clothing of the person being treated with a cape, as the product permanently stains fabrics.
- Use carefully cleaned, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	from white to yellow; red in shade 7.44; from yellow to light pink in shade 7.66
Odour:	characteristic of ammonia
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	10.00 – 11.00
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact packaging, under the recommended conditions of storage and use. On contact with air, oxidation hair dye substances gradually oxidise and the product may darken: close the tube tightly after use. The mixture with the activator must be prepared immediately before use and used straight away.

Conditions to avoid: temperatures above 35 °C, exposure to direct sunlight, prolonged contact with air, storage of the ready-to-use mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: oxidising agents (except the Dev Plus activator, according to the instructions) and strong acids; do not mix with products containing sodium hypochlorite (bleach) or with other cleaning products, with which ammonia may form toxic gases (chloramines).

Hazardous decomposition products: ammonia vapours; in case of combustion, carbon and nitrogen oxides.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4157872, single notification for the 57 shades of the line) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

The hair dye substances and ammonia contained in the product are restricted substances (Annex III to Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): each is used within the maximum concentration and under the conditions of use laid down in the relevant entry (for oxidation hair dye substances, the maximum concentration refers to the product applied to the hair, after mixing under oxidative conditions) and the label bears the prescribed warnings.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use and the warnings given on the carton and on the instruction leaflet enclosed in the pack.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

ANNEX – SHADES OF THE RANGE

Shades of the range notified in the CPNP (reference No 4157872) and active on 01/10/2026, with item code made up of "MH" followed by the shade (e.g. MH6.0): name given on the carton, numbers of the "Contains" warnings given on the carton (1 "Resorcinol", 2 "Phenylenediamines (Toluenediamines)", 3 "Ammonia") and pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution) according to the product specification.

Shade	Name (carton)	"Contains"	pH
1.0	BLACK	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
3.0	DARK BROWN	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
4.0	MEDIUM BROWN	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
4.2	MEDIUM BROWN VIOLET	2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
4.5	MEDIUM BROWN MAHOGANY	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
4.66	MEDIUM BROWN INTENSE RED	2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
5.0	LIGHT BROWN	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
5.2	LIGHT BROWN VIOLET	2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
5.3	LIGHT BROWN GOLD	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
5.44	LIGHT BROWN INTENSE COPPER	2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
5.5	LIGHT BROWN MAHOGANY	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
5.66	LIGHT BROWN INTENSE RED	2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
5.88	LIGHT BROWN INTENSE BRUNETTE	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
6.0	DARK BLONDE	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
6.11	DARK BLONDE INTENSE ASH	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
6.2	DARK BLONDE VIOLET	2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
6.3	DARK BLONDE GOLD	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
6.44	DARK BLONDE INTENSE COPPER	2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
6.5	DARK BLONDE MAHOGANY	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
6.66	DARK BLONDE INTENSE RED	3	10.00 – 11.00
6.88	DARK BLONDE INTENSE BRUNETTE	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
7.0	MEDIUM BLONDE	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
7.11	MEDIUM BLONDE INTENSE ASH	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
7.3	MEDIUM BLONDE GOLD	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
7.44	MEDIUM BLONDE INTENSE COPPER	3	10.00 – 11.00

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

Shade	Name (carton)	"Contains"	pH
7.66	MEDIUM BLONDE INTENSE RED	3	10.00 – 11.00
7.88	MEDIUM BLONDE INTENSE BRUNETTE	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
8.0	LIGHT BLONDE	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
8.11	LIGHT BLONDE INTENSE ASH	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
8.12	LIGHT BLONDE ASH VIOLET	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
8.16	LIGHT BLONDE ASH RED	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
8.23	LIGHT BLONDE VIOLET GOLD	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
8.3	LIGHT BLONDE GOLD	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
8.88	LIGHT BLONDE INTENSE BRUNETTE	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
9.0	VERY LIGHT BLONDE	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
9.11	VERY LIGHT BLONDE INTENSE ASH	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
9.12	VERY LIGHT BLONDE ASH VIOLET	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
9.16	VERY LIGHT BLONDE ASH RED	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
9.23	VERY LIGHT BLONDE VIOLET GOLD	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
9.3	VERY LIGHT BLONDE GOLD	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
9.88	VERY LIGHT BLONDE INTENSE BRUNETTE	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
10.0	PLATINUM BLONDE	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
10.11	PLATINUM BLONDE INTENSE ASH	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
10.12	PLATINUM BLONDE ASH VIOLET	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
10.16	PLATINUM BLONDE ASH RED	3	10.00 – 11.00
10.23	PLATINUM BLONDE VIOLET GOLD	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
10.3	PLATINUM BLONDE GOLD	3	10.00 – 11.00
10.88	PLATINUM BLONDE INTENSE BRUNETTE	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
11.0	HIGH LIFT NATURAL BLONDE	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
11.1	HIGH LIFT ASH BLONDE	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
11.2	HIGH LIFT VIOLET BLONDE	1, 2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
BLUE	BLUE	3	10.00 – 11.00
GREEN	GREEN	2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
ORANGE	ORANGE	3	10.00 – 11.00
RED	RED	3	10.00 – 11.00
VIOLET	VIOLET	2, 3	10.00 – 11.00
YELLOW	YELLOW	3	10.00 – 11.00

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR / SCALP CARE LOTION

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES RENEW CARE DOPPIO ELIXIR**
Codes and sizes	1408 – box of 12 × 10 ml single-use glass vials (6 Monoi Elixir + 6 Alga Elixir)
Frame formulation	10.6 – 2013 "Hair/scalp care lotion" (representative of the product type, for both components)
Product identification	Two-component product in single-use vials (Monoi Elixir and Alga Elixir, transparent liquids) to be mixed in a 1:1 ratio at the time of use until a cream forms; rinse-off; intended for the reconstructive treatment of the hair.
Description	Reconstruction for damaged, stressed and dull hair. The unique texture generates a concentrate of strength and nourishment with a high antioxidant action.
How to use	Hold the Monoi Elixir vial in your hands or use a warm towel to help activate the ingredients. Mix Alga Elixir and Monoi Elixir in a bowl in a 1:1 ratio until a homogeneous cream forms. Apply the cream on washed and towel-dried hair, strand by strand, and massage from the ends to the scalp to facilitate penetration. Wait 5-10 minutes and rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2022)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.6 – 2013 · HAIR / SCALP CARE LOTION

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	60
Polymers (e.g. *PVP*)	10
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers, *cellulose* derivatives)	5
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	5
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	5
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, plant extracts, chelating agents, UV filters, protein hydrolysates)	5
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	3
Parfum	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

The product consists of two components in separate vials, Monoi Elixir and Alga Elixir, to be mixed at the time of use. Monoi Elixir has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients, Alga Elixir with frame formulation 10.4 – 2011 “Hair conditioner”: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of the product type (hair lotion), for both components.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

Monoi Elixir – ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: glycols (*Propylene Glycol*), ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*), isopropanol (*Isopropyl Alcohol*) and cationic surfactants (*Behentrimonium Chloride*). Propylene glycol is present at a concentration above the maximum level given in the representative frame formulation (entry "Humectants").

Alga Elixir – the CPNP notification does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the statement "For external use only" and no other specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.

- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C.

Single-use vials (label: “Single-use”): the content of each vial is to be used in a single application; the period after opening does not apply.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Monoi Elixir	
Appearance:	transparent liquid
Colour:	very light yellow
Odour:	sweet notes
pH (25 °C):	4.00 – 5.00
Density:	0.900 – 0.950 g/cm³
Alga Elixir	
Appearance:	transparent liquid
Colour:	blue
Odour:	sweet notes
pH (25 °C):	7.00 – 8.00
Density:	0.910 – 1.010 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to

Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3919094) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES RENEW CARE MASK**
Codes and sizes	1407 – 1000 ml jar (salon size) 1422 – 500 ml jar (salon size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 "Hair conditioner"
Product identification	Rinse-off creamy emulsion (mask) intended for the conditioning treatment of the hair after shampooing.
Description	Mask for damaged, stressed and dull hair. A concentrate of vitamins and mineral salts that repair damaged hair by creating a natural protective barrier on the hair structure.
How to use	Apply to washed and towel-dried hair, on the whole length including the ends. Massage, leave on for 5 minutes then rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2022)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	sweet and fresh notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	4.00 – 5.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	18,000 – 28,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3919077) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER (SILICONE BASED)

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES RENEW CARE SERUM**
Codes and sizes	1409 – 100 ml glass bottle with pump dispenser and cap (travel / retail size)
Frame formulation	10.5 – 2013 “Hair conditioner (silicone based)”
Product identification	Leave-on hair serum in a glass bottle with pump dispenser: clear, silicone-based oily liquid to be massaged between the hands and distributed over the lengths and ends, on damp hair before drying or on dry hair to finish styling, intended to protect the hair during drying and enhance its shine.
Description	Protective crystals for damaged, stressed and dull hair. These crystals help protect the hair during drying, enhancing its natural brightness.
How to use	Massage the product between your hands and distribute it on damp hair over the lengths and ends before drying, or on dry hair to complete the styling.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 09/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2022)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.5 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER (SILICONE BASED)

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Aqua	20
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, polymers)	10
Ethanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat.*)	10
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	6
UV filters	2
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*)	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap on the pump dispenser after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	transparent oily liquid
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	sweet and fresh notes
Density:	0.940 – 0.988 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3919279) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES RENEW CARE SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	1406 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) 1410 – 500 ml bottle (salon size) 1421 – 250 ml bottle (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 "Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste"
Product identification	Clear, sulphate-free, rinse-off surfactant solution intended for cleansing the hair and scalp.
Description	Reconstructing shampoo for damaged, stressed and dull hair. The sulphate-free formula gently cleanses the scalp and hair, performing a remineralising action and preventing the hair from weakening.
How to use	Put the shampoo on wet hair, massage and rinse. Repeat if necessary.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2022)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The

depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear liquid
Colour:	very light yellow
Odour:	sweet and fresh notes
pH (25 °C):	4.10 – 5.10
Viscosity (25 °C):	2,000 – 4,000 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3919056) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified
Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SKIN CARE CREAM, LOTION, GEL

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES SUN CARE BODY LOTION**
Codes and sizes	1433 – 250 ml PETG bottle with spray pump (retail size)
Frame formulation	1.1 – 2013 “Skin care cream, lotion, gel”
Product identification	Leave-on after-sun body lotion in a bottle with spray pump (non-aerosol, propellant-free): emulsion with emollients, fatty alcohols, shea butter, aloe and plant extracts, to be sprayed onto clean skin and massaged until completely absorbed, to moisturise and nourish the skin after sun exposure.
Description	After sun body lotion, with a nourishing and hydrating action. Protects the skin barrier, smoothing the skin while preserving the suntan. Relieves the skin after sun exposure.
How to use	Spray the lotion onto clean skin and massage until completely absorbed.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 08/2023)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 1.1 – 2013 · SKIN CARE CREAM, LOTION, GEL

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	30
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone*)	20
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol, PEG*)	20
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, xanthan gum*)	12
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, antioxidants, plant extracts)	10
Bulking agents (e.g. *talc, silica*, nylon powder)	5
UV filters	5
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. *PEG stearate, ceteareth*)	5
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	2
Parfum	1
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap on the spray pump after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	fruity and oriental notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	5.00 – 6.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	3,000 – 6,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4181120) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
LIQUID SOAP

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES SUN CARE HAIR & BODY WASH**
Codes and sizes	1430 – 250 ml bottle (retail size) 1430100 – 100 ml bottle (travel size)
Frame formulation	2.9 – 2013 "Liquid soap"
Product identification	Viscous, pearlescent, rinse-off surfactant solution intended for cleansing the hair and body after sun exposure.
Description	After-sun hair & body wash with emollient and soothing action. It relieves the skin and renews the hair after exposure to the sun, preventing dehydration.
How to use	Apply to body and hair and massage in. Rinse and repeat if necessary.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 08/2023)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 2.9 – 2013 · LIQUID SOAP

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Anionic / amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *laureth sulfate, betaine*)	40
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. *glucose* derivatives)	40
Soaps (sodium, potassium or *triethanolamine*)	20
Emollients (e.g. *PEG-7, glyceryl cocoate*)	20
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol, sorbitol*)	20
Thickeners (e.g. *sodium chloride*, *hydroxycellulose* derivatives)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. plant extracts, UV filters)	5
Pearlescent agents (e.g. *glycol distearate, glycol stearate*)	5
Skin conditioning agents (e.g. cationic *cellulose*)	5
Parfum	5
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

NB: liquid "soaps" may be soap based, totally synthetic based or a combination of both soap and synthetic.

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The

depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	pearlescent viscous liquid
Colour:	white
Odour:	fruity and oriental notes
pH (25 °C):	5.50 – 6.50
Viscosity (25 °C):	3,500 – 5,500 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4163810) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES SUN CARE MASK**
Codes and sizes	1431 – 250 ml bottle (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 "Hair conditioner"
Product identification	Rinse-off creamy emulsion (mask) intended for the conditioning treatment of the hair after shampooing.
Description	After-sun mask for all hair types. It nourishes hair that has been particularly stressed by exposure to the sun, restores hydration and protects the hair from free radicals.
How to use	Apply to washed and towel-dried hair, on the whole length including the ends. Massage, leave on for 5 minutes then rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 08/2023)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Behentrimonium Chloride*).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	fruity and oriental notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	4.00 – 5.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	20,000 – 30,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4181082) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
LEAVE-IN HAIR CARE LOTION

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES SUN CARE SHIELD**
Codes and sizes	1432 – 250 ml PETG bottle with spray pump (retail size) 1432100 – 50 ml PETG bottle with spray pump (free sample)
Frame formulation	10.6 – 2013 “Hair/scalp care lotion”
Product identification	Clear leave-on liquid in a spray-pump bottle (not an aerosol), intended to protect the hair from sun exposure.
Description	Leave-in spray for all hair types. Protects the hair from sun exposure, making it soft and bright.
How to use	Shake well. Spray before and during sun exposure or apply to washed and towel-dried hair.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 06/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 08/2023)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.6 – 2013 · HAIR / SCALP CARE LOTION

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	60
Polymers (e.g. *PVP*)	10
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers, *cellulose* derivatives)	5
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	5
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	5
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, plant extracts, chelating agents, UV filters, protein hydrolysates)	5
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	3
Parfum	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap on the spray pump after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear liquid
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	fresh and oriental notes
pH (25 °C):	4.00 – 5.00
Density:	0.910 – 1.010 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4181086) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES VOLUME CARE CONDITIONER**
Codes and sizes	1441 – 1000 ml jar (salon size) 1443 – 500 ml jar (salon size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner”
Product identification	Rinse-off creamy emulsion (conditioner) intended for the conditioning treatment of the hair after shampooing.
Description	Volumizing conditioner specifically designed for thin and weakened hair. Nourishes the hair fibre, restoring its natural structure. Does not weigh the hair down. Healthy, full-bodied hair, as smooth as silk.
How to use	Apply to washed and towel-dried hair. Leave on for 2 to 3 minutes, then rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 12/2024)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	floral and sweet notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	4.00 – 5.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	3,000 – 5,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4866503) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES VOLUME CARE SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	1440 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) 1429 – 500 ml bottle (salon size) 1442 – 250 ml bottle (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 "Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste"
Product identification	Viscous, pearlescent, rinse-off surfactant solution intended for cleansing the hair and scalp.
Description	Volumizing shampoo specifically designed for thin and weakened hair. It gently cleanses the hair with a softening and moisturizing action, preparing it to receive the volumizing treatment.
How to use	Apply to wet hair, massage and rinse. Repeat if necessary.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 12/2024)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The

depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	pearlescent viscous liquid
Colour:	white
Odour:	floral and sweet notes
pH (25 °C):	4.50 – 5.50
Viscosity (25 °C):	3,500 – 5,500 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4865786) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified
Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR FOAM

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES VOLUME CARE VOLUMIZING FOAM**
Codes and sizes	1446 – 200 ml HDPE bottle with foamer pump (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.6 – 2013 “Hair foam”
Product identification	Leave-on hair foam in a bottle with foamer pump (non-aerosol, propellant-free): the liquid in the bottle is dispensed as a foam. To be applied to damp hair before drying, it is intended to give volume and thickness to thin and weakened hair.
Description	Volumizing foam specifically designed for thin and weakened hair. Gives volume and thickness to the hair, making it significantly softer and more elastic with immediate effect. Lightweight texture that does not make hair greasy or heavy.
How to use	Shake well. Apply a walnut-sized amount of product to damp, towel-dried hair, then proceed with drying.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 09/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 12/2024)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.6 – 2013 · HAIR FOAM

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	25
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	25
Film forming agents, polymers, resins (e.g. *polyvinyl acetate, PVP, polyquaternium-4*) and neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*)	20
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	10
Polyglycol ethers	5
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *cetrimonium chloride*)	5
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. *oleth-20*)	5
Hair texturizing agents (e.g. *kaolin*, starch)	3
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins)	3
Plasticisers (e.g. *triacetin*)	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Parfum	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap on the foamer pump after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	opaque liquid
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	floral and sweet notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	5.00 – 6.00
Density:	0.970 – 1.07 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer

usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4866528) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR BLEACH – POWDER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**MARAES WHITE LIGHTENING POWDER**
Codes and sizes	MLP8 – jar with lid containing the 400 g bag and a measuring scoop MLP8R – 400 g refill bag
Frame formulation	11.12 – 2013 "Dye remover (oxidative type) – Part A"
Product identification	White hair bleaching powder for professional use, based on persulfates and silicates, to be mixed immediately before use with Maraes developer (1 part of powder and 2 parts of developer) to lighten the hair; the mixture is applied to the hair, left on for a maximum of 45 minutes and rinsed off.
Description	White lightening powder with Rosehip Seed Oil. Lightens up to 8 levels.
How to use	Mix 1 part of lightening powder with 2 parts of Maraes developer of your choice. Leave on until you reach the desired level of bleaching and, in any case, no longer than 45 minutes. Rinse and then wash the hair. To customize the lightening reflection, use the Maraes booster.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2025)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 11.12 – 2013 · DYE REMOVER (OXIDATIVE TYPE) – PART A

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ammonium / sodium / potassium persulfate	70
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral)	50
Bulking agents (e.g. *kaolin, magnesium stearate*)	50
Alkaline agents including *ammonium hydroxide* liberators (e.g. *sodium/magnesium silicate, sodium carbonate, sodium metasilicate, ammonium chloride*)	45
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *sodium lauryl sulfate*)	15
Thickeners (e.g. *guar gum*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. colorants, chelating agents)	5

To be mixed immediately prior to use with dye remover (oxidative type) – Part B.
pH value of the mixture Part A + Part B: 9.5 – 11.5.

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: persulfates (*Ammonium Persulfate, Potassium Persulfate*), alkaline agents (*Sodium Metasilicate, Sodium Silicate*) and pH.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- alkaline powder (pH of the 1% aqueous solution: 10.4 – 11.4) containing persulfates and silicates: it may be highly irritating to the eyes;
- contact with the skin and scalp may cause irritation; persulfates may cause allergic skin reactions;

- inhalation of the powder may irritate the respiratory tract and, in persons sensitised to persulfates, cause allergic respiratory reactions (asthma-like symptoms);
- the product is used only mixed with the activator: the ready-to-use mixture also contains the hydrogen peroxide of the activator; for the related hazards, also refer to the information sheet of the activator used;
- ingestion may be harmful and cause irritation of the mouth and gastrointestinal tract;
- persulfates are oxidising substances: in contact with combustible materials, reducing substances or moisture, or when heated, the product may decompose releasing oxygen and promote combustion (see "Stability and reactivity");
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier and promote irritant and allergic dermatitis of the hands (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings: "WARNINGS: Wear disposable gloves during the bleaching and rinsing process. Only use product on hair. Avoid contact with skin. If product comes into contact with eyes or skin, rinse immediately. Do not inhale. Keep out of the reach of children. For professional use only."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water for at least 15 minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open. Seek medical advice immediately.
- **Skin contact:** remove the product and rinse immediately with plenty of water; remove contaminated clothing. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Inhalation of the powder:** move the person to fresh air and keep at rest; in case of coughing, wheezing or breathing difficulties, seek medical advice immediately or call the emergency number 112.
- **Reactions during or after the treatment:** in case of itching, burning, redness or swelling of the scalp, face, eyelids or neck, immediately and thoroughly rinse the hair and skin with plenty of lukewarm water, stop the treatment and seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth with water and do not induce vomiting. Contact a Poison Centre or a doctor immediately, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use plenty of water spray (also to cool containers exposed to heat), carbon dioxide, foam or dry chemical powder. The product contains persulfates, oxidising substances that may feed combustion by releasing oxygen: smothering media (sand, earth, blankets) may be ineffective. Powder dispersed in the air in sufficient concentration may form explosive mixtures in the presence of an ignition source. Thermal decomposition may release oxygen, sulfur oxides and ammonia: do not breathe the fumes.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Wearing gloves, safety glasses and a dust mask, collect the spilled product dry with clean non-metallic tools (scoop, brush), avoiding raising dust, and transfer it into a clean, dry, closed container for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Do not use sawdust, paper or other combustible materials to absorb the product; keep it away from reducing substances and combustible materials. Wash residues and contaminated areas with plenty of water. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear suitable disposable gloves (e.g. nitrile) when handling the product and at all stages of the bleaching service: preparation of the mixture, application, development time, rinsing and cleaning of bowls and brushes.
- Avoid the formation and inhalation of dust: open the package and dose the product gently, with the measuring scoop, without pouring from a height, in a well-ventilated area; close the package immediately after use.
- Mix the product only with the activator indicated on the label (1 part of powder and 2 parts of Maraes developer), in a non-metallic bowl, immediately before use, and observe the maximum development time indicated (45 minutes).
- Do not store leftover mixture in closed containers (oxygen release may cause them to burst) and do not reuse it; do not add the mixture to other products.
- Avoid contact with the eyes, skin and scalp, as stated on the label; immediately remove any residues of product or mixture from the skin.
- Avoid contamination of the product with water, moisture, reducing substances (e.g. perm lotions), combustible materials and metals.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions and mixing with products other than those indicated.
- Never return spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- For hairdressing professionals, repeated contact with colouring and bleaching products, wet work and frequent use of detergents are among the main causes of irritant and allergic hand dermatitis: always wear gloves, replace them if damaged, dry hands thoroughly and regularly use protective and emollient creams.

Storage

Store in the tightly closed original packaging, in dry and well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C (label indication), protected from moisture, direct sunlight and heat sources, away from combustible materials, reducing substances (e.g. perm lotions) and acids. Close the packaging tightly immediately after use. Do not store the ready-to-use mixture.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** wear disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) during all processing and rinsing stages, as stated on the label; replace gloves if damaged and do not reuse them.
- **Eye protection:** avoid contact with the eyes; safety glasses are recommended when preparing the mixture (dosing the powder and mixing).
- **Respiratory protection:** work in a well-ventilated area, avoiding raising dust; when dust formation cannot be avoided (e.g. repeated dosing or transferring), use a filtering face mask against dust.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal long-sleeved work clothing; protect the clothing of the person being treated with a cape.
- Use carefully cleaned, dry, non-metallic working tools (bowls, brushes, spatulas, measuring scoop), avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	powder
Colour:	white
Odour:	characteristic
pH (25 °C):	10.4 – 11.4 (1% aqueous solution)

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact, tightly closed packaging under the recommended storage conditions. Persulfates are oxidising substances: when heated, exposed to moisture or contaminated they decompose releasing oxygen (and ammonia, from ammonium persulfate); even small amounts of moisture or impurities can lower the decomposition temperature. The mixture with the activator must be prepared immediately before use and used straight away.

Conditions to avoid: moisture and contact with water (except mixing according to the instructions), heat, temperatures above 35 °C, exposure to direct sunlight, ignition sources, accumulation of dust in the environment, storage of the mixture in closed containers.

Incompatible materials: combustible materials (paper, wood, fabrics, especially if damp), reducing substances (e.g. perm lotions), strong acids and bases, metals and heavy metal salts.

Hazardous decomposition products: oxygen, sulfur oxides, ammonia; in case of fire, irritating gases and vapours.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not dangerous under current provisions of the Code of International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road (ADR) and by Rail (RID), of the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG), and of the International Air Transport Association (IATA) regulations: UN number, UN proper shipping name, transport hazard class and packing group not applicable.

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 5206276) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY CLARIFYING DEEP CLEANSING SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	1249 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) 1248 – 300 ml bottle (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 "Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste"
Product identification	Viscous, clear, rinse-off surfactant solution intended for deep cleansing of the hair and scalp.
Description	Clarifying Shampoo enriched with Vitamin Complex is a cleansing and moisturizing formula that removes deep mineral deposits, hard water build-up, chlorine, environmental impurities and styling product build-up on the hair and scalp. It gives softness, elasticity and shine to the hair. It can be used before any chemical treatment.
How to use	Apply to wet hair, massage into a lather, rinse and repeat.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 05/2022)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The

depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear viscous liquid
Colour:	yellow
Odour:	citrus and floral notes
pH (25 °C):	6.50 – 7.50
Viscosity (25 °C):	2,500 – 4,500 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3926875) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified
Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY COLORE COLOR PROTECTION CONDITIONER**
Codes and sizes	1216 – 1000 ml jar (salon size) 1215 – 250 ml tube (retail size) 1215M – 75 ml tube (travel size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner”
Product identification	Rinse-off creamy emulsion (conditioner) intended for the conditioning treatment of the hair after shampooing.
Description	Colore Color Protection Conditioner is specifically formulated for colour-treated hair to keep hair colour looking vibrant, radiant and beautiful. The deeply nourishing formula is enriched with Passion Fruit and a blend of special oils acting as a powerful antioxidant, which helps fight free radicals, add moisture, close the cuticles and maintain lustre and long-lasting colour radiance. Hair looks brilliant, healthy and easy to comb.
How to use	Apply after shampoo, massage gently into wet hair, leave for 2 minutes and rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Behentrimonium Chloride*) and isopropanol (*Isopropyl Alcohol*).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	sweet notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	4.00 – 5.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	4,000 – 6,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1123682) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY COLORE COLOR PROTECTION SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	1214 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) 1213 – 300 ml bottle (retail size) 1213M – 100 ml bottle (travel size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 "Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste"
Product identification	Viscous, pearlescent, rinse-off surfactant solution intended for cleansing the hair and scalp.
Description	Colore Color Protection Shampoo is specifically formulated for color treated hair to keep hair color looking vibrant, radiant and beautiful. The deeply nourishing, pH-balanced formula, enriched with Passion Fruit and a blend of special oils, restores softness and moisture to hair and enhances color shine. It acts as a powerful antioxidant, which helps fight free radicals, maintaining luster and long lasting shine.
How to use	Apply to wet hair, massage into a lather, rinse and repeat.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The

depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	pearlescent viscous liquid
Colour:	white
Odour:	sweet notes
pH (25 °C):	4.10 – 5.10
Viscosity (25 °C):	4,200 – 6,200 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1123102) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR / SCALP CARE LOTION

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY FILLER FILLER LOTION**
Codes and sizes	1260 – box of 12 × 10 ml PET vials
Frame formulation	10.6 – 2013 "Hair/scalp care lotion" (representative of the product type; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Transparent, colourless, rinse-off liquid (sealing lotion in vials) intended for the treatment of lifeless and fragile hair.
Description	Recommended for lifeless and fragile hair. The combination of cationic polymers and hyaluronic acid seals the cuticle and gives the hair an immediate soft touch effect.
How to use	Apply to washed and towel-dried hair from mid shaft to ends. Massage, leave in for 5 minutes then rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.6 – 2013 · HAIR / SCALP CARE LOTION

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	60
Polymers (e.g. *PVP*)	10
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers, *cellulose* derivatives)	5
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	5
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	5
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, plant extracts, chelating agents, UV filters, protein hydrolysates)	5
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	3
Parfum	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of the product type (hair lotion).

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: glycols (*Propylene Glycol*) and ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*). Propylene glycol is present at a concentration above the maximum level given in the representative frame formulation (entry “Humectants”).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	transparent liquid
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	fresh and sweet notes
pH (25 °C):	3.10 – 4.10
Density:	0.880 – 0.920 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer

usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3583905) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY FILLER FILLER MASK**
Codes and sizes	1259 – 1000 ml jar (salon size) 1257 – 500 ml jar (salon size) 1257M – 75 ml tube (travel size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner”
Product identification	Rinse-off creamy emulsion (mask) intended for the conditioning treatment of the hair after shampooing.
Description	Recommended for limp hair that is prone to breakage. The mix of Hyaluronic Acid and Keratin replumps and nourishes hair with extra protein and anti-ageing benefits.
How to use	Apply to washed and towel-dried hair on lengths and ends. Massage, leave in for 5 minutes then rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	fresh and sweet notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	5.00 – 6.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	15,000 – 25,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3583856) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY FILLER FILLER SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	1258 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) 1255 – 300 ml bottle (retail size) 1255M – 100 ml bottle (travel size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 “Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste”
Product identification	Viscous, pearlescent, rinse-off surfactant solution intended for cleansing the hair and scalp.
Description	Recommended for limp hair that is prone to breakage. It gently cleanses scalp and hair, in preparation for the volumizing Filler treatment.
How to use	Apply to wet hair, massage and rinse. Repeat if necessary.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The

depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	pearlescent viscous liquid
Colour:	from white to yellow
Odour:	fresh and sweet notes
pH (25 °C):	4.50 – 5.50
Viscosity (25 °C):	2,500 – 4,000 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3582024) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
LEAVE-IN HAIR CARE LOTION

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY FILLER FILLER SPRAY**
Codes and sizes	1256 – 300 ml HDPE bottle with spray pump (retail size) 1256M – 60 ml HDPE bottle with spray pump (travel size)
Frame formulation	10.6 – 2013 “Hair/scalp care lotion”
Product identification	Clear leave-on liquid in a spray-pump bottle (not an aerosol), intended for the replumping treatment of limp and fragile hair, before applying the mask.
Description	Recommended for limp hair that is prone to breakage. Formulated with a balanced pH for intense replumping action from within the hair structure. Keratin and Hyaluronic Acid compact the hair structure, making hair stronger and thicker.
How to use	On towel-dried hair, spray one section at a time, while massaging it deeply into hair. Cover with a cap and leave under heat for 5 minutes. Do not rinse, proceed with mask application.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 05/10/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.6 – 2013 · HAIR / SCALP CARE LOTION

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Polymers (e.g. *PVP*)	10
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers, *cellulose* derivatives)	5
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	5
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, plant extracts, chelating agents, UV filters, protein hydrolysates)	5
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	3
Parfum	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap on the spray pump after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with

Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	transparent liquid
Colour:	yellow
Odour:	fresh and sweet notes
pH (25 °C):	4.50 – 5.50
Density:	0.910 – 1.010 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3583850) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Carefully read the directions for use given on the product packaging and those of the mask applied afterwards.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY HYDRA DEEP MOISTURIZING MASK**
Codes and sizes	1224 – 500 ml jar (salon size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner”
Product identification	Rinse-off creamy emulsion (mask) intended for the conditioning treatment of the hair after shampooing.
Description	Hydra Deep Moisturizing Mask is specifically formulated for extra dry and coarse hair. Its deep-penetrating, ultra-conditioning formula is enriched with Aloe and a blend of moisturizing oils, which help nourish and rejuvenate hair and neutralise free radicals.
How to use	After shampoo, massage gently into wet hair, leave for 3-5 minutes. Rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Behentrimonium Chloride*) and isopropanol (*Isopropyl Alcohol*).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	yellow
Odour:	sweet notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	4.00 – 5.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	18,000 – 28,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1124511) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY HYDRA MOISTURIZING CONDITIONER**
Codes and sizes	1204 – 1000 ml jar (salon size) 1203 – 250 ml tube (retail size) 1203M – 75 ml tube (travel size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner”
Product identification	Rinse-off creamy emulsion (conditioner) intended for the conditioning treatment of the hair after shampooing.
Description	Hydra Moisturizing Conditioner is specifically formulated for dry hair. Its conditioning formula is enriched with Sweet Almond Oil and Rice Extract to deliver instant moisture and nutrition. Olive Oil adds softness and shine to the hair shaft, leaving hair hydrated and full of life.
How to use	Apply after shampoo, massage gently into wet hair, leave for 2 minutes and rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Behentrimonium Chloride*) and isopropanol (*Isopropyl Alcohol*).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	sweet notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	4.00 – 5.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	4,000 – 6,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1123640) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY HYDRA MOISTURIZING SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	1202 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) 1201 – 300 ml bottle (retail size) 1201M – 100 ml bottle (travel size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 "Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste"
Product identification	Viscous, pearlescent, rinse-off surfactant solution intended for cleansing the hair and scalp.
Description	Hydra Moisturizing Shampoo is specifically formulated for dry hair. Its gentle cleansing formula is enriched with Sweet Almond Oil and Rice Extract to deliver intense moisture and softness to the hair. Chamomile Extract adds shine, making hair soft without weighing it down.
How to use	Apply to wet hair, massage into a lather, rinse and repeat if necessary.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The

depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	pearlescent viscous liquid
Colour:	white
Odour:	sweet notes
pH (25 °C):	5.00 – 6.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	4,200 – 6,200 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1123051) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
LEAVE-IN HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY LEAVE-IN SPRAY**
Codes and sizes	1246 – 300 ml HDPE bottle with spray pump (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner”
Product identification	Clear leave-on liquid in a spray-pump bottle (not an aerosol), intended to detangle the hair and give it body after shampooing.
Description	Detangling and bodifying leave-in spray. Detangles normal to fine hair, giving body to sensitized and stressed hair. Enriched with Goji Berry Extract for natural anti-aging effects and Milk Proteins for moisturizing. Preserves long lasting beauty and brilliance of hair.
How to use	Shake well. Spray evenly on washed and towel dried hair, comb and blow dry as desired.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 05/10/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap on the spray pump after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	clear liquid
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	fruity and floral notes
pH (25 °C):	4.00 – 5.00
Density:	0.910 – 1.010 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2854094) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY REALE INTENSE NUTRITION CONDITIONER**
Codes and sizes	1238 – 1000 ml jar (salon size) 1236 – 250 ml tube (retail size) 1236M – 75 ml tube (travel size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner”
Product identification	Rinse-off creamy emulsion (conditioner) intended for the conditioning treatment of the hair after shampooing.
Description	Reale Intense Nutrition Conditioner is specifically formulated for damaged hair. Its rich formula contains pure Royal Jelly, the most nutritious substance produced by worker honeybees. Pure Royal Jelly is a natural vitamin that penetrates the hair, adding oligominerals and ceramides for intense nutrition. Olive Oil, rich in vitamins and antioxidants, helps to protect the keratin and bring moisture back to the hair, leaving it healthy and shiny. Hair is left nourished and recharged.
How to use	Apply after shampoo, massage gently into wet hair, leave for 2-5 minutes and rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Behentrimonium Chloride*) and isopropanol (*Isopropyl Alcohol*).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	fresh and oriental notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	4.00 – 5.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	16,000 – 26,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1124524) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY REALE INTENSE NUTRITION SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	1237 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) 1235 – 300 ml bottle (retail size) 1235M – 100 ml bottle (travel size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 "Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste"
Product identification	Viscous, opaque, rinse-off surfactant solution intended for cleansing the hair and scalp.
Description	Reale Intense Nutrition Shampoo is specifically formulated for damaged hair. Its rich formula contains Pure Royal Jelly, the most nutritious substance produced by worker honeybees. Pure Royal Jelly is rich in Proteins, Vitamins and Minerals, which penetrate the hair adding nutrition and help to reconstruct it. Limnanthes Oil helps to add softness, strength and shine. Hair is left nourished and recharged.
How to use	Apply to wet hair, massage into a lather, rinse and repeat.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The

depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	opaque viscous liquid
Colour:	very light yellow
Odour:	fresh and oriental notes
pH (25 °C):	5.00 – 6.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	4,500 – 6,500 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1123232) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
LEAVE-IN HAIR CARE LOTION

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY REALE INTENSE NUTRITION VIALS**
Codes and sizes	1239 – box of 12 × 10 ml single-use PET vials
Frame formulation	10.6 – 2013 "Hair/scalp care lotion" (representative of the product type; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Slightly opaque, colourless, leave-on liquid (hydroalcoholic lotion in single-use vials) intended for the nourishing treatment of damaged hair.
Description	Reale Intense Nutrition Vials with Royal Jelly is specifically formulated for damaged hair in need of extra nutrition. Enriched with pure Royal Jelly, rich in Proteins, Vitamins and Amino Acids to repair, from inside, the hair fiber. It delivers intense nutrition and protects the hair from external aggressions. Hair is left lustrous and soft.
How to use	Apply content of one vial on towel dried hair after shampooing and conditioning. Massage the scalp and hair gently. Do not rinse. Proceed with styling. Shake well. We recommend using Reale Vials as a deep nourishing treatment with Purify Reale Shampoo & Conditioner for the best result.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 06/10/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.6 – 2013 · HAIR / SCALP CARE LOTION

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	60
Polymers (e.g. *PVP*)	10
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers, *cellulose* derivatives)	5
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	5
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, plant extracts, chelating agents, UV filters, protein hydrolysates)	5
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	3
Parfum	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of the product type (hair lotion).

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment.

Single-use vials (label: "SINGLE USE"): the content of each vial is to be used in a single application; the period after opening does not apply.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	slightly opaque liquid
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	fresh and oriental notes
pH (25 °C):	3.00 – 4.00
Density:	0.940 – 0.988 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1125587) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR / SCALP CARE LOTION

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY RESTRUCTURE INTENSE REPAIR TREATMENT**
Codes and sizes	1223 – box of 12 × 10 ml single-use PET vials 1223R – box of 4 × 10 ml single-use PET vials
Frame formulation	10.6 – 2013 "Hair/scalp care lotion" (representative of the product type; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Transparent green liquid in single-use vials, rinse-off, intended for the restructuring treatment of damaged hair.
Description	Restructure Intensive Repair Treatment in vials specifically formulated to repair overstressed hair damaged by frequent use of heat styling tools such as straighteners/irons or hair dryers. Its special formula, enriched with Pro-vitamin B5, nourishes and hydrates, deeply penetrating the hair fibre to reconstruct it from the inside. Strength is rebuilt, moisture is replenished and shine is restored. The hair looks visibly healthier, stronger and luminous.
How to use	Apply one vial on washed, towel-dried hair. Distribute evenly and massage gently. Leave on for 2-5 minutes and rinse thoroughly. Use weekly or more often as necessary for hair that is overstressed and damaged. No additional conditioner needed.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.6 – 2013 · HAIR / SCALP CARE LOTION

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	60
Polymers (e.g. *PVP*)	10
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers, *cellulose* derivatives)	5
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	5
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	5
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, plant extracts, chelating agents, UV filters, protein hydrolysates)	5
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	3
Parfum	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of the product type (hair lotion).

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: glycols (*Propylene Glycol*), ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*) and cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*). Propylene glycol is

present at a concentration above the maximum level given in the representative frame formulation (entry “Humectants”).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.

- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C.

Single-use vials (label: “Single use”): the content of each vial is to be used in a single application; the period after opening does not apply.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	transparent liquid
Colour:	green
Odour:	fresh notes
pH (25 °C):	3.10 – 4.10
Density:	0.880 – 0.920 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1125570) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR FOAM

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY SOFFICE LEAVE-IN CONDITIONING MOUSSE**
Codes and sizes	1245 – 200 ml lithographed aluminium aerosol can with foam actuator and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.6 – 2013 “Hair foam”
Product identification	Leave-on aerosol conditioning hair mousse: alcohol-free aqueous solution of conditioning agents (cationic surfactant and polymer, silicone) and emollients with a liquefied propellant gas (hydrocarbons: butane, isobutane and propane) under pressure, in an aluminium can with valve and actuator that dispenses the product as a foam; to be shaken and applied to washed and towel-dried hair, distributed over the lengths and ends, to detangle and soften the hair before styling.
Description	Leave-In Conditioning Mousse with Cotton Extract. Detangles, hydrates and makes hair shiny.
How to use	Shake well and apply to clean, damp hair. Distribute evenly over lengths and ends and proceed with desired style.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 14/10/2026 **Version number:** 02 (supersedes revision 01 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.6 – 2013 · HAIR FOAM

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Propellants (e.g. hydrocarbons, *dimethyl ether*, compressed gas)	30
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	25
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	25
Film forming agents, polymers, resins (e.g. *polyvinyl acetate, PVP, polyquaternium-4*) and neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*)	20
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	10
Polyglycol ethers	5
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *cetrimonium chloride*)	5
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. *oleth-20*)	5
Hair texturizing agents (e.g. *kaolin*, starch)	3
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins)	3
Plasticisers (e.g. *triacetin*)	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Parfum	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*) and propellants (*Butane, Isobutane, Propane*).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- flammable aerosol: the product, water-based and alcohol-free, contains a liquefied propellant gas (a mixture of butane, isobutane and propane), which is extremely flammable; the gas, heavier than air, may accumulate in poorly ventilated areas and form flammable or explosive mixtures with air;
- pressurised container: may burst if heated (temperatures above 50 °C) or pierced; in case of fire the cans may deform, burst and be projected over a considerable distance;
- accidental contact of the product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- deliberate or prolonged inhalation of high concentrations of the propellant gas in poorly ventilated areas may cause headache, drowsiness and dizziness;
- skin contact involves no particular contraindications under normal conditions of use; in sensitive individuals it may cause slight skin irritation;
- ingestion, unlikely given the form of the product, may cause irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears, together with the flame pictogram and the signal word "Warning", the following warnings: "Warning: Flammable aerosol. Pressurized container: May burst if heated. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50°C/122°F. Keep out of reach of children. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source." The pictogram, signal word and statements are those required for aerosol dispensers by Directive 75/324/EEC (see "Regulatory information").

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of water for a few minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash the skin with plenty of water. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Massive inhalation:** move the person to fresh air and keep at rest. If discomfort persists or breathing is difficult, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If appropriate, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Flammable aerosol; risk of explosion in case of fire: if overheated, the cans may deform, burst and be projected over a considerable distance. Extinguishing media: dry powder or carbon dioxide extinguishers for small fires, water spray or foam for large fires. Cool containers exposed to heat with water jets, from a protected position. Fire-fighters must wear full protective equipment, including helmet and self-contained breathing apparatus; avoid breathing the combustion products.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Eliminate all open flames and ignition sources from the affected areas (no smoking, do not operate switches or electrical equipment); ventilate the area and, if this can be done without risk, move damaged or leaking cans to a safe open place. Wearing gloves and safety glasses, absorb the spilled product with inert (non-combustible) absorbent material and wash the contaminated areas with plenty of water. In case of massive spills (e.g. breakage of several cans in a storeroom), alert the Fire Brigade. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Pressurised container: protect from sunlight and do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50 °C. Do not pierce or burn, even after use.
- Do not spray on an open flame, incandescent material or other ignition sources; keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks and open flames. Do not smoke during use.
- Use and store away from any source of combustion and from electrical equipment; do not dispense the product onto hot styling tools (hairdryers, flat irons, curling irons) or in their immediate vicinity.
- Dispense the foam and apply it to the hair once washed and towel-dried, after shaking the can, as stated on the label, in a well-ventilated area; ventilate adequately after use to avoid the accumulation of propellant gas.
- Avoid contact of the product with the eyes and deliberate inhalation of the propellant gas; during application protect the eyes of the person being treated.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging and avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- Dispose of cans in the waste bin only when completely empty (see “Disposal considerations”).

Storage

Keep the cans upright and secure, avoiding falls and impacts. Store in dry and well-ventilated areas, at temperatures not below 5 °C and not above 50 °C, protected from sunlight, in non-smoking areas and away from flames, heat sources, electrical equipment and combustible materials. Replace the cap on the actuator after use.

Pressurised container: the product does not come into contact with the outside environment and the period after opening does not apply (it is not indicated on the label).

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use.
- **Eye protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use, in a well-ventilated area; avoid inhaling the propellant gas.
- **Skin protection:** normal work clothing.
- Do not use the product near open flames; dispense the foam with the hairdryer, flat irons and other hot tools switched off and kept away, and style with heat tools, as indicated in the directions for use, only after the foam has been distributed through the hair.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	liquid under pressure, dispensed as a foam (aerosol)
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	characteristic
pH (25 °C):	4.00 – 5.00
Density:	0.97 – 1.08 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact packaging under normal conditions of storage and use; no hazardous reactions are expected under normal conditions of use and storage.

Conditions to avoid: overheating and temperatures above 50 °C, exposure to sunlight, open flames, sparks and other ignition sources, build-up of electrostatic charges, impacts, crushing or piercing of the cans.

Incompatible materials: strong oxidising and reducing agents, strong acids and bases, materials at high temperature.

Hazardous decomposition products: in case of fire, carbon oxides and other combustion products.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer

usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

Aerosol dispensers: dispose of the cans only when completely empty, without piercing, crushing or burning them (on the label: aluminium can, ALU 41; cap in polypropylene, PP 5); cans not completely empty or damaged must be handed over to authorised waste operators.

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is classified as dangerous goods for transport.

UN number: 1950. UN proper shipping name: AEROSOL flammable (ADR/RID/IMDG, ICAO-IATA). Transport hazard class: 2; label 2.1. Packing group: –. Environmental hazards: no (IMDG: not a marine pollutant).

Special precautions for user: ADR tunnel restriction code D; limited quantities 1 L (ADR/RID/IMDG/ICAO-IATA); IMDG EmS F-D, S-U. Transport by vehicles authorised for dangerous goods, in accordance with the applicable edition of the ADR and national provisions, in the original packaging or in packaging made of materials compatible with the contents; loading and unloading staff must be trained on the risks of the product and on emergency procedures.

ADR exemption (limited quantities): combination packagings with inner packaging up to 1 L and package up to 30 kg; inner packagings in shrink-wrapped or stretch-wrapped trays: inner packaging up to 1 L and package up to 20 kg.

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2827862) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

The aerosol dispenser is labelled in accordance with Council Directive 75/324/EEC on aerosol dispensers, as amended by Commission Directive 2013/10/EU, from which the flammability and pressure warnings on the label derive.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY ULTRA INTENSIVE RESTRUCTURING MASK**
Codes and sizes	1247 – 500 ml jar (salon size) SPU1 – 15 ml single-dose sachet
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner”
Product identification	Rinse-off creamy emulsion (mask) intended for the conditioning treatment of the hair after shampooing.
Description	Intensive restructuring mask for extremely dry, damaged or lifeless hair. Deeply restores without weighing down. The action of Karité Butter and Mafura Butter repairs, nourishes, protects and gives brilliance to the hair, giving extraordinary softness and extra body.
How to use	After shampoo, massage gently into wet hair, leave for 3-5 minutes. Rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Behentrimonium Chloride, Cetrimonium Chloride*) and isopropanol (*Isopropyl Alcohol*).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	fruity notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	4.00 – 5.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	25,000 – 35,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2827876) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY VOLUME VOLUMIZING CONDITIONER**
Codes and sizes	1208 – 1000 ml jar (salon size) 1207 – 250 ml tube (retail size) 1207M – 75 ml tube (travel size)
Frame formulation	10.4 – 2013 “Hair conditioner”
Product identification	Rinse-off creamy emulsion (conditioner) intended for the conditioning treatment of the hair after shampooing.
Description	Volume Volumizing Conditioner is specifically formulated for fine hair. Its light conditioning formula is enriched with Bamboo Extract and Ginseng to help deliver body, strength and elasticity to the hair. Sweet Almond Oil and Olive Oil add moisture and softness without weighing hair down. Hair is beautiful, thicker and voluminous.
How to use	Apply after shampoo, massage gently into wet hair, leave for 2 minutes and rinse.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.4 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	15
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	15
Emulsifying agents (e.g. *ceteth-30, cetyl alcohol*)	10
Emollients, humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer, hydroxyethylcellulose*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. proteins, chelating agents, pearlescent agents)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Polymers, resins (e.g. *polyquaternium-10, polyquaternium-11, butyl ester of PVM/MA copolymer*)	5
Parfum	3
UV filters	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	fresh and floral notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	4.00 – 5.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	12,000 – 18,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1123649) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY VOLUME VOLUMIZING SHAMPOO**
Codes and sizes	1206 – 1000 ml bottle (salon size) 1205 – 300 ml bottle (retail size) 1205M – 100 ml bottle (travel size)
Frame formulation	10.1 – 2013 "Shampoo – liquid, cream, paste"
Product identification	Viscous, pearlescent, rinse-off surfactant solution intended for cleansing the hair and scalp.
Description	Volume Volumizing Shampoo is specifically formulated for fine hair. Its cleansing formula is enriched with Bamboo Extract, Ginseng and Sweet Almond Oil that help to add body, strength and elasticity to the hair. Hair is beautiful, feels thicker and voluminous.
How to use	Apply to wet hair, massage into a lather, rinse and repeat.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 30/09/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.1 – 2013 · SHAMPOO – LIQUID, CREAM, PASTE

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Anionic surfactants (e.g. *sodium/ammonium/TEA lauryl sulfates*, *sodium/ammonium/TEA laureth sulfates*)	30
Amphoteric surfactants (e.g. *betaine* derivatives)	20
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. fatty alkanolamides)	15
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes), *cysteine* derivatives, *cellulose* derivatives, fatty acid esters)	15
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, pearlescent agents, opacifying agents)	10
Thickeners (e.g. *propylene glycol, PEG*)	10
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *stearamidopropyl dimethylamine, behentrimonium chloride*)	5
Parfum	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1.5
Chelating agents (e.g. *disodium EDTA*)	0.5
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract; the foam that forms may be inhaled into the respiratory tract;
- prolonged and repeated contact with the skin, typical of professional activity, may impair the skin barrier (see "Handling and storage").

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact with the undiluted product:** wash the skin immediately with plenty of water. If irritation persists or allergic reactions occur, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Wear disposable gloves during application, handling and rinsing of the product.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Continuous occupational exposure to cleansing agents (soap, shampoo, liquid detergents) may deplete the hydrolipidic film and the stratum corneum, which form the natural barrier of the skin. The

depletion of this barrier may cause skin lesions, leaving the skin more exposed to external agents. In such conditions, handling other products normally used in professional activity without the necessary precautions (e.g. gloves or specific PPE) may cause intolerance which, in the long term, could lead to more severe forms.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas (room temperature). Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources, electrical equipment or in direct sunlight. Do not store the product below 5 °C. Close the container tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** disposable gloves in plastic material (e.g. nitrile) must be worn during all stages of application, handling and final rinsing.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	pearlescent viscous liquid
Colour:	white
Odour:	fresh and floral notes
pH (25 °C):	4.50 – 5.50
Viscosity (25 °C):	3,500 – 5,500 mPa·s
Density:	1.010 – 1.040 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1123076) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR SPRAY – PUMP SPRAY

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**PURIFY VOLUME VOLUMIZING SPRAY**
Codes and sizes	1253 – 300 ml screen-printed HDPE bottle with spray pump (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.8 – 2013 “Hair spray – pump spray”
Product identification	Leave-on volumizing hair spray in a bottle with spray pump (non-aerosol, propellant-free): liquid to be shaken before use and sprayed onto damp roots before drying, intended to give volume and body to fine hair.
Description	Volume Volumizing Spray for fine hair, with Bamboo Extract and Ginseng for natural root-lift and bodifying effect.
How to use	Shake before use. Spray on damp roots, dividing the hair into sections, and blow-dry as desired. For extra texture, spray on the lengths and ends.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 09/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 08/2023)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.8 – 2013 · HAIR SPRAY – PUMP SPRAY

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	95
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	50
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	50
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	25
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP/VA copolymer, VA/crotonates copolymer*, butyl ester of *PVM/MA copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*) / alkoxylated glucose derivatives	10
Plasticisers (e.g. polyglycol ethers, alcohol esters)	2
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins)	2
Hair texturizing agents (e.g. *silica*)	1
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Parfum	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap on the spray pump after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	opaque liquid
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	floral and woody notes
pH (25 °C):	4.00 – 5.00
Density:	0.910 – 1.010 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4157821) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SEA SALT HAIR SPRAY

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO BEACHY HAIR**
Codes and sizes	1614 – 200 ml screen-printed HDPE bottle with spray pump and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.3 – 2013 "Hair styling lotion" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Leave-on sea salt hair spray in a bottle with spray pump (not an aerosol, no propellant gas): aqueous salt solution (magnesium sulfate, sodium chloride) to be shaken and sprayed onto damp or dry hair, intended to give texture, body and volume with a beach-wave effect and matte finish.
Description	Sea Salt Spray. Texture / Body / Volume / Beach Waves / Matte Finish / Great for any hair lengths or texture.
How to use	Shake well. Spray into damp or dry hair and blow dry for a thicker, matt effect. Use the next day to revitalize and add body to the hair.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.3 – 2013 · HAIR STYLING LOTION

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers, *cellulose* derivatives)	20
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	15
Resins, polymers (e.g. *polyvinyl acetate, PVP*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*)	10
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, plant extracts, chelating agents, UV filters, protein hydrolysates)	5
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	3
Parfum	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap on the spray pump after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	opaque liquid
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	fruity and floral notes
pH (25 °C):	6.00 – 7.00
Density:	1.020 – 1.050 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2131075) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
SHINE HAIR SPRAY – AEROSOL

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO BLING**
Codes and sizes	1604 – 300 ml aluminium aerosol can with spray actuator and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.9 – 2013 “Shine hair spray – aerosol”
Product identification	Leave-on aerosol glossing spray: alcoholic solution of silicones with a liquefied propellant gas (dimethyl ether) under pressure, in an aluminium can with valve and spray actuator, to be sprayed onto dry, styled hair to add shine and reduce static.
Description	Glossing Spray. Extra Shine / Brilliant Gloss / Anti-static.
How to use	Spray on finished style, from about 12 inches away, drier areas will benefit from an additional application.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 14/10/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.9 – 2013 · SHINE HAIR SPRAY – AEROSOL

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Propellants (e.g. *dimethyl ether*, hydrocarbons)	95
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	50
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	50
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP/VA copolymer, VA/crotonates copolymer*, butyl ester of *PVM/MA copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*) / alkoxylated glucose derivatives	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins, colorants)	5
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Parfum	1
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*) and propellant (*Dimethyl Ether*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- extremely flammable aerosol: the product contains alcohol and a liquefied propellant gas (dimethyl ether), both extremely flammable; the vapours, heavier than air, may accumulate in poorly ventilated areas and form flammable or explosive mixtures with air;

- pressurised container: may burst if heated (temperatures above 50 °C) or pierced; in case of fire the cans may deform, burst and be projected over a considerable distance;
- contact of the sprayed product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- inhalation may cause slight irritation of the respiratory tract; deliberate or prolonged inhalation of high concentrations in poorly ventilated areas may cause headache, drowsiness and dizziness;
- the product sprayed onto the skin from close range may cause local cooling and, due to its alcohol content, skin dryness or irritation;
- ingestion, unlikely given the form of the product, may cause irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears, together with the flame pictogram and the signal word “Danger”, the following warnings: “Warning (Danger): Extremely flammable aerosol. Pressurised container: May burst if heated. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50°C/122°F. Keep out of reach of children. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source.” The pictogram, signal word and statements are those required for aerosol dispensers by Directive 75/324/EEC (see “Regulatory information”).

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of water for a few minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash the skin with plenty of water. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Massive inhalation:** move the person to fresh air and keep at rest. If discomfort persists or breathing is difficult, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If appropriate, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Extremely flammable aerosol; risk of explosion in case of fire: if overheated, the cans may deform, burst and be projected over a considerable distance. Extinguishing media: dry powder or carbon dioxide extinguishers for small fires, water spray or (alcohol-resistant) foam for large fires. Cool containers exposed to heat with water jets, from a protected position. Fire-fighters must wear full protective equipment, including helmet and self-contained breathing apparatus; avoid breathing the combustion products.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Eliminate all open flames and ignition sources from the affected areas (no smoking, do not operate switches or electrical equipment); ventilate the area and, if this can be done without risk, move damaged or leaking cans to a safe open place. Wearing gloves and safety glasses, absorb the spilled

liquid with inert (non-combustible) absorbent material and wash the contaminated areas with plenty of water. In case of massive spills (e.g. breakage of several cans in a storeroom), alert the Fire Brigade. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Pressurised container: protect from sunlight and do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50 °C. Do not pierce or burn, even after use.
- Do not spray on an open flame, incandescent material or other ignition sources; keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks and open flames. Do not smoke during use.
- Use and store away from any source of combustion and from electrical equipment; do not spray onto hot styling tools (hairdryers, flat irons, curling irons) or in their immediate vicinity.
- Spray onto the hair once styled, from about 12 inches (about 30 cm) away, as stated on the label, in short bursts, in a well-ventilated area; ventilate adequately after use to avoid the accumulation of vapours.
- Avoid spraying into the eyes, onto the face or onto irritated skin, and deliberately inhaling the sprayed product; during application protect the eyes and face of the person being treated.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging and avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- Dispose of cans in the waste bin only when completely empty (see “Disposal considerations”).

Storage

Keep the cans upright and secure, avoiding falls and impacts. Store in dry and well-ventilated areas, at temperatures not below 5 °C and not above 50 °C, protected from sunlight, in non-smoking areas and away from flames, heat sources, electrical equipment and combustible materials. Replace the cap on the actuator after use.

Pressurised container: the product does not come into contact with the outside environment and the period after opening does not apply (it is not indicated on the label).

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use.
- **Eye protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use; avoid spraying towards the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use, spraying in short bursts in a well-ventilated area; avoid inhaling the sprayed product.
- **Skin protection:** normal work clothing.

- Do not use the product near open flames or hot or switched-on tools; wait until the product sprayed on the hair has dried before bringing hairdryers, flat irons or hot curling irons close.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	aerosol (sprayed liquid)
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	coconut
Density:	0.855 – 0.875 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact packaging under normal conditions of storage and use; no hazardous reactions are expected under normal conditions of use and storage.

Conditions to avoid: overheating and temperatures above 50 °C, exposure to sunlight, open flames, sparks and other ignition sources, build-up of electrostatic charges, impacts, crushing or piercing of the cans.

Incompatible materials: strong oxidising and reducing agents, strong acids and bases, materials at high temperature.

Hazardous decomposition products: in case of fire, carbon oxides and other combustion products.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

Aerosol dispensers: dispose of the cans only when completely empty, without piercing, crushing or burning them (on the label: aluminium can, ALU 41; cap and actuator in polypropylene, PP 5); cans not completely empty or damaged must be handed over to authorised waste operators.

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is classified as dangerous goods for transport.

UN number: 1950. UN proper shipping name: AEROSOLS (ADR/RID, IMDG); AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE (IATA). Transport hazard class: 2; label 2.1. Packing group: –. Environmental hazards: no.

Special precautions for user: ADR/RID limited quantities 1 L, tunnel restriction code (D); IMDG EmS F-D, S-U, limited quantities 1 L; IATA cargo aircraft maximum quantity 150 kg (packing instruction 203), passenger aircraft maximum quantity 75 kg (packing instruction 203), special provisions A145, A167, A802.

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2012502) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

The aerosol dispenser is labelled in accordance with Council Directive 75/324/EEC on aerosol dispensers, as amended by Commission Directive 2013/10/EU, from which the flammability and pressure warnings on the label derive.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
WATER-BASED HAIR WAX

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO CRYSTAL**
Codes and sizes	1620 – 100 ml PP jar with inner lid and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.1 – 2013 "Hair styling cream / paste (gum, pomade, paste, wax, …)" (closest to the composition; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Leave-on water-based hair wax in a jar: transparent wax to be worked between the hands and through damp or dry hair, intended to shape and structure the hairstyle without leaving residues.
Description	Water wax. Shape / Structure / Water based / Non-residual.
How to use	Rub a small amount in hands and work through damp or dry hair. Style as desired.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.1 – 2013 · HAIR STYLING CREAM / PASTE (GUM, POMADE, PASTE, WAX, …)

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Oils (e.g. vegetable) and waxes	60
Humectants (e.g. *propylene glycol, glycerin*)	50
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated fatty acids)	30
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. *cellulose* derivatives, cationic polymers)	20
Hair texturising agents (e.g. *kaolin*, starch)	20
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP/VA copolymer, acrylates copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins, colorants, chelating agents)	5
Parfum	1
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients, under the frame formulation category 12.2 – 2013 “Hair shine wax or brilliantine” (products based on oils, waxes and silicones, without water): the table shows, for information purposes, frame formulation 12.1, which is closer to the composition of the product (a water-based wax).

The emulsifying agents (*Ceteareth-30, Oleth-20, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil*) are present at a total concentration above the maximum level given in the frame formulation for the relevant entry.

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: glycols and glycol ethers (*Propylene Glycol*, above 10%).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the jar tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	transparent wax
Colour:	very light yellow
Odour:	citrus and sweet notes
Density:	1.010 – 1.080 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1996491) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET

HAIR STYLING CREAM / PASTE (GUM, POMADE, PASTE, WAX, …)

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO DAZZLING**
Codes and sizes	1613 – 250 ml tube with cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.1 – 2013 "Hair styling cream / paste (gum, pomade, paste, wax, …)"
Product identification	Leave-on smoothing and disciplining hair cream in a tube: emulsion with silicones to be distributed onto washed, towel-dried hair before drying, intended to smooth and discipline the hair, reduce frizz and add shine.
Description	Straightening Cream. Smooths / Anti-Frizz / Heat Protection / Adds shine.
How to use	Apply a small amount of product to towel dried hair and style as desired.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.1 – 2013 · HAIR STYLING CREAM / PASTE (GUM, POMADE, PASTE, WAX, …)

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Oils (e.g. vegetable) and waxes	60
Humectants (e.g. *propylene glycol, glycerin*)	50
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated fatty acids)	30
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. *cellulose* derivatives, cationic polymers)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Hair texturising agents (e.g. *kaolin*, starch)	20
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP/VA copolymer, acrylates copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins, colorants, chelating agents)	5
Parfum	1
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the tube tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	fresh and aquatic notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	7.10 – 8.10
Viscosity (25 °C):	3,500 – 5,500 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1995816) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
NON-AEROSOL HAIRSPRAY

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO DEFINER**
Codes and sizes	1609 – 350 ml aluminium container with spray pump and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.8 – 2013 "Hair spray – pump spray" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Non-aerosol (propellant-free) hairspray in an aluminium container with spray pump: hydroalcoholic liquid with fixing resins, to be sprayed onto the finished style from 25–30 cm to hold the style with strong hold and shine.
Description	Non aerosol hairspray. Strong Hold / Shine.
How to use	Spray on finished style, from about 12 inches away. Reapply as required to define and hold.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 09/10/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.8 – 2013 · HAIR SPRAY – PUMP SPRAY

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	95
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	50
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	25
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP/VA copolymer, VA/crotonates copolymer*, butyl ester of *PVM/MA copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*) / alkoxylated glucose derivatives	10
Plasticisers (e.g. polyglycol ethers, alcohol esters)	2
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins)	2
Hair texturizing agents (e.g. *silica*)	1
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Parfum	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*). The product also contains a volatile solvent (*Methylal*) not covered by the entries of the representative frame formulation.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract;
- the product contains alcohol and may be flammable: keep it away from open flames and heat sources.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

The product contains alcohol and may be flammable. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.

- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	transparent liquid
Colour:	light yellow
Odour:	floral notes
pH (25 °C):	8.50 – 9.50
Density:	0.855 – 0.875 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1996584) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR SPRAY – PUMP SPRAY

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO DIAMOND SMOOTH**
Codes and sizes	1615 – 250 ml screen-printed HDPE bottle with spray pump and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.8 – 2013 "Hair spray – pump spray" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Leave-on smoothing hair spray in a bottle with spray pump (non-aerosol, propellant-free): hydroalcoholic liquid to be sprayed section by section onto washed and blow-dried hair before using the flat iron, intended to smooth the hair, control frizz and protect the hair from the heat of styling tools.
Description	Smoothing Spray. Anti-frizz / Moisture resistant / Heat protection / Healthy and shiny hair. Contains Keratin, Vitamin E and Jojoba Oil.
How to use	Cleanse hair. Lightly blow-dry smooth with a brush. Starting from the nape, take small sections and apply the fluid evenly from roots to ends. Immediately flat iron each section with a comb.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 09/10/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.8 – 2013 · HAIR SPRAY – PUMP SPRAY

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	95
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	50
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	50
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	25
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP/VA copolymer, VA/crotonates copolymer*, butyl ester of *PVM/MA copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*) / alkoxylated glucose derivatives	10
Plasticisers (e.g. polyglycol ethers, alcohol esters)	2
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins)	2
Hair texturizing agents (e.g. *silica*)	1
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Parfum	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap on the spray pump after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	opaque liquid
Colour:	light yellow
Odour:	sweet and floral notes
pH (25 °C):	4.50 – 5.50
Density:	0.910 – 1.010 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer

usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 3476200) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
DRY SHAMPOO

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO EXPRESS**
Codes and sizes	1605 – 150 ml aluminium aerosol can with spray actuator and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.8 – 2013 “Dry shampoo”
Product identification	Leave-on aerosol dry shampoo: absorbent powder (rice starch) with a small amount of alcohol, emollients and silicone, dispersed in a liquefied propellant gas (hydrocarbons: butane, propane and isobutane) under pressure, in an aluminium can with valve and spray actuator, to be shaken, sprayed onto dry hair, left on for 1 minute and brushed out, to absorb excess sebum without washing the hair.
Description	Dry shampoo. Absorbs natural oils / Quick re-style.
How to use	Shake well and spray on dry hair. Let it sit for 1 minute and brush. Style as desired.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 14/10/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.8 – 2013 · DRY SHAMPOO

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Propellants (e.g. hydrocarbons)	95
Ethanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat.*)	30
Absorbents (e.g. *oryza sativa starch, aluminum starch octenylsuccinate*)	15
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone*)	5
Emollients (e.g. *isopropyl myristate*)	3
Anticaking agents (e.g. *silica, magnesium sulfate*)	2
Thickeners (e.g. *stearalkonium hectorite, propylene carbonate*)	2
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. fatty acid esters)	2
Additional ingredients (e.g. plant extracts, hair conditioning agents)	2
Parfum	1
Hair dyeing agents, colorants	0.2

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*) and propellants (*Butane, Propane, Isobutane*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- extremely flammable aerosol: the product contains alcohol and a liquefied propellant gas (a mixture of butane, propane and isobutane), both extremely flammable; the vapours, heavier than air, may accumulate in poorly ventilated areas and form flammable or explosive mixtures with air;
- pressurised container: may burst if heated (temperatures above 50 °C) or pierced; in case of fire the cans may deform, burst and be projected over a considerable distance;
- contact of the sprayed product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- inhalation may cause slight irritation of the respiratory tract; deliberate or prolonged inhalation of high concentrations in poorly ventilated areas may cause headache, drowsiness and dizziness;
- the product sprayed onto the skin from close range may cause local cooling and, due to its alcohol content, skin dryness or irritation;
- ingestion, unlikely given the form of the product, may cause irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears, together with the flame pictogram and the signal word "Danger", the following warnings: "Warning (Danger): Extremely flammable aerosol. Pressurised container: May burst if heated. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50°C/122°F. Keep out of reach of children. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source." The pictogram, signal word and statements are those required for aerosol dispensers by Directive 75/324/EEC (see "Regulatory information").

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of water for a few minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash the skin with plenty of water. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Massive inhalation:** move the person to fresh air and keep at rest. If discomfort persists or breathing is difficult, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If appropriate, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Extremely flammable aerosol; risk of explosion in case of fire: if overheated, the cans may deform, burst and be projected over a considerable distance. Extinguishing media: dry powder or carbon dioxide extinguishers for small fires, water spray or (alcohol-resistant) foam for large fires. Cool containers exposed to heat with water jets, from a protected position. Fire-fighters must wear full

protective equipment, including helmet and self-contained breathing apparatus; avoid breathing the combustion products.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Eliminate all open flames and ignition sources from the affected areas (no smoking, do not operate switches or electrical equipment); ventilate the area and, if this can be done without risk, move damaged or leaking cans to a safe open place. Wearing gloves and safety glasses, absorb the spilled liquid with inert (non-combustible) absorbent material and wash the contaminated areas with plenty of water. In case of massive spills (e.g. breakage of several cans in a storeroom), alert the Fire Brigade. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Pressurised container: protect from sunlight and do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50 °C. Do not pierce or burn, even after use.
- Do not spray on an open flame, incandescent material or other ignition sources; keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks and open flames. Do not smoke during use.
- Use and store away from any source of combustion and from electrical equipment; do not spray onto hot styling tools (hairdryers, flat irons, curling irons) or in their immediate vicinity.
- Spray onto the hair once dry, after shaking the can, as stated on the label, in short bursts, in a well-ventilated area; ventilate adequately after use to avoid the accumulation of vapours.
- Avoid spraying into the eyes, onto the face or onto irritated skin, and deliberately inhaling the sprayed product; during application protect the eyes and face of the person being treated.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging and avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- Dispose of cans in the waste bin only when completely empty (see “Disposal considerations”).

Storage

Keep the cans upright and secure, avoiding falls and impacts. Store in dry and well-ventilated areas, at temperatures not below 5 °C and not above 50 °C, protected from sunlight, in non-smoking areas and away from flames, heat sources, electrical equipment and combustible materials. Replace the cap on the actuator after use.

Pressurised container: the product does not come into contact with the outside environment and the period after opening does not apply (it is not indicated on the label).

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use.
- **Eye protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use; avoid spraying towards the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use, spraying in short bursts in a well-ventilated area; avoid inhaling the sprayed product.
- **Skin protection:** normal work clothing.
- Do not use the product near open flames or hot or switched-on tools; wait until the product sprayed on the hair has dried before bringing hairdryers, flat irons or hot curling irons close.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	aerosol (spray)
Colour:	white
Odour:	citrus notes

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact packaging under normal conditions of storage and use; no hazardous reactions are expected under normal conditions of use and storage.

Conditions to avoid: overheating and temperatures above 50 °C, exposure to sunlight, open flames, sparks and other ignition sources, build-up of electrostatic charges, impacts, crushing or piercing of the cans.

Incompatible materials: strong oxidising and reducing agents, strong acids and bases, materials at high temperature.

Hazardous decomposition products: in case of fire, carbon oxides and other combustion products.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

Aerosol dispensers: dispose of the cans only when completely empty, without piercing, crushing or burning them (on the label: aluminium can, ALU 41; cap in polypropylene, PP 5); cans not completely empty or damaged must be handed over to authorised waste operators.

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is classified as dangerous goods for transport.

UN number: 1950. UN proper shipping name: AEROSOLS (ADR/RID, IMDG); AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE (IATA). Transport hazard class: 2; label 2.1. Packing group: –. Environmental hazards: no.

Special precautions for user: ADR/RID limited quantities 1 L, tunnel restriction code (D); IMDG EmS F-D, S-U, limited quantities 1 L; IATA cargo aircraft maximum quantity 150 kg (packing instruction 203), passenger aircraft maximum quantity 75 kg (packing instruction 203), special provisions A145, A167, A802.

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2012521) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

The aerosol dispenser is labelled in accordance with Council Directive 75/324/EEC on aerosol dispensers, as amended by Commission Directive 2013/10/EU, from which the flammability and pressure warnings on the label derive.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR SPRAY – AEROSOL

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO FIXER**
Codes and sizes	1600 – 400 ml aluminium aerosol can with spray actuator and cap (retail size) 1606 – 75 ml aluminium aerosol can with spray actuator and cap
Frame formulation	12.7 – 2013 "Hair spray – aerosol"
Product identification	Leave-on aerosol hairspray: alcoholic solution of film-forming polymers with a liquefied propellant gas (dimethyl ether) under pressure, in an aluminium can with valve and spray actuator, to be sprayed onto styled hair to hold the style.
Description	Strong finishing spray. Strong Hold / Define / Finish / Long lasting / Anti-Frizz.
How to use	Hold about 12 inches from hair. Spray over styled hair. Layer Definer Spray to increase firmness.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 13/10/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.7 – 2013 · HAIR SPRAY – AEROSOL

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	95
Propellants (e.g. *dimethyl ether*, hydrocarbons)	90
Solvents (e.g. volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone*))	40
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	30
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP/VA copolymer, VA/crotonates copolymer*, butyl ester of *PVM/MA copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*) / alkoxylated glucose derivatives	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins)	3
Plasticisers (e.g. polyglycol ethers, alcohol esters)	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Parfum	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*) and propellant (*Dimethyl Ether*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- extremely flammable aerosol: the product contains alcohol and a liquefied propellant gas (dimethyl ether), both extremely flammable; the vapours, heavier than air, may accumulate in poorly ventilated areas and form flammable or explosive mixtures with air;
- pressurised container: may burst if heated (temperatures above 50 °C) or pierced; in case of fire the cans may deform, burst and be projected over a considerable distance;
- contact of the sprayed product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- inhalation may cause slight irritation of the respiratory tract; deliberate or prolonged inhalation of high concentrations in poorly ventilated areas may cause headache, drowsiness and dizziness;
- the product sprayed onto the skin from close range may cause local cooling and, due to its alcohol content, skin dryness or irritation;
- ingestion, unlikely given the form of the product, may cause irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears, together with the flame pictogram and the signal word "Danger", the following warnings: "Warning (Danger): Extremely flammable aerosol. Pressurised container: May burst if heated. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50°C/122°F. Keep out of reach of children. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source." The pictogram, signal word and statements are those required for aerosol dispensers by Directive 75/324/EEC (see "Regulatory information").

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of water for a few minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash the skin with plenty of water. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Massive inhalation:** move the person to fresh air and keep at rest. If discomfort persists or breathing is difficult, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If appropriate, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Extremely flammable aerosol; risk of explosion in case of fire: if overheated, the cans may deform, burst and be projected over a considerable distance. Extinguishing media: dry powder or carbon dioxide extinguishers for small fires, water spray or (alcohol-resistant) foam for large fires. Cool containers exposed to heat with water jets, from a protected position. Fire-fighters must wear full protective equipment, including helmet and self-contained breathing apparatus; avoid breathing the combustion products.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Eliminate all open flames and ignition sources from the affected areas (no smoking, do not operate switches or electrical equipment); ventilate the area and, if this can be done without risk, move damaged or leaking cans to a safe open place. Wearing gloves and safety glasses, absorb the spilled liquid with inert (non-combustible) absorbent material and wash the contaminated areas with plenty of water. In case of massive spills (e.g. breakage of several cans in a storeroom), alert the Fire Brigade. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Pressurised container: protect from sunlight and do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50 °C. Do not pierce or burn, even after use.
- Do not spray on an open flame, incandescent material or other ignition sources; keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks and open flames. Do not smoke during use.
- Use and store away from any source of combustion and from electrical equipment; do not spray onto hot styling tools (hairdryers, flat irons, curling irons) or in their immediate vicinity.
- Spray onto the hair from a distance of 25–30 cm (about 12 inches), as stated on the label, in short bursts, in a well-ventilated area; ventilate adequately after use to avoid the accumulation of vapours.
- Avoid spraying into the eyes, onto the face or onto irritated skin, and deliberately inhaling the sprayed product; during application protect the eyes and face of the person being treated.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging and avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- Dispose of cans in the waste bin only when completely empty (see “Disposal considerations”).

Storage

Keep the cans upright and secure, avoiding falls and impacts. Store in dry and well-ventilated areas, at temperatures not below 5 °C and not above 50 °C, protected from sunlight, in non-smoking areas and away from flames, heat sources, electrical equipment and combustible materials. Replace the cap on the actuator after use.

Pressurised container: the product does not come into contact with the outside environment and the period after opening does not apply (it is not indicated on the label).

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use.

- **Eye protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use; avoid spraying towards the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use, spraying in short bursts in a well-ventilated area; avoid inhaling the sprayed product.
- **Skin protection:** normal work clothing.
- Do not use the product near open flames or hot or switched-on tools; wait until the product sprayed on the hair has dried before bringing hairdryers, flat irons or hot curling irons close.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	aerosol (sprayed liquid)
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	characteristic
pH (25 °C):	8.00 – 9.00
Density:	0.805 – 0.815 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact packaging under normal conditions of storage and use; no hazardous reactions are expected under normal conditions of use and storage.

Conditions to avoid: overheating and temperatures above 50 °C, exposure to sunlight, open flames, sparks and other ignition sources, build-up of electrostatic charges, impacts, crushing or piercing of the cans.

Incompatible materials: strong oxidising and reducing agents, strong acids and bases, materials at high temperature.

Hazardous decomposition products: in case of fire, carbon oxides and other combustion products.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

Aerosol dispensers: dispose of the cans only when completely empty, without piercing, crushing or burning them (on the label: aluminium can, ALU 41; cap and actuator in polypropylene, PP 5); cans not completely empty or damaged must be handed over to authorised waste operators.

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is classified as dangerous goods for transport.

UN number: 1950. UN proper shipping name: AEROSOLS (ADR/RID, IMDG); AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE (IATA). Transport hazard class: 2; label 2.1. Packing group: –. Environmental hazards: no.

Special precautions for user: ADR/RID limited quantities 1 L, tunnel restriction code (D); IMDG EmS F-D, S-U, limited quantities 1 L; IATA cargo aircraft maximum quantity 150 kg (packing instruction 203), passenger aircraft maximum quantity 75 kg (packing instruction 203), special provisions A145, A167, A802.

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2012488) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

The aerosol dispenser is labelled in accordance with Council Directive 75/324/EEC on aerosol dispensers, as amended by Commission Directive 2013/10/EU, from which the flammability and pressure warnings on the label derive.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR SPRAY – AEROSOL

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO HYPER**
Codes and sizes	1603 – 250 ml aluminium aerosol can with spray actuator and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.7 – 2013 "Hair spray – aerosol" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Leave-on aerosol root-boost spray: hydroalcoholic solution of film-forming polymers with a liquefied propellant gas (dimethyl ether) under pressure, in an aluminium can with valve and spray actuator, to be sprayed onto the roots of damp hair before blow-drying to give volume and lift.
Description	Root Boost Spray. Ultimate Lift / Volume / Texture / Hold.
How to use	Shake well. Section hair, spray onto damp roots and blow dry.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 13/10/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.7 – 2013 · HAIR SPRAY – AEROSOL

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	95
Propellants (e.g. *dimethyl ether*, hydrocarbons)	90
Solvents (e.g. volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone*))	40
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	30
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP/VA copolymer, VA/crotonates copolymer*, butyl ester of *PVM/MA copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*) / alkoxylated glucose derivatives	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins)	3
Plasticisers (e.g. polyglycol ethers, alcohol esters)	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Parfum	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*) and propellant (*Dimethyl Ether*).

The product also contains non-ionic surfactants (*Trideceth-6, Trideceth-12*), which do not fall under any entry of frame formulation 12.7.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- extremely flammable aerosol: the product contains alcohol and a liquefied propellant gas (dimethyl ether), both extremely flammable; the vapours, heavier than air, may accumulate in poorly ventilated areas and form flammable or explosive mixtures with air;
- pressurised container: may burst if heated (temperatures above 50 °C) or pierced; in case of fire the cans may deform, burst and be projected over a considerable distance;
- contact of the sprayed product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- inhalation may cause slight irritation of the respiratory tract; deliberate or prolonged inhalation of high concentrations in poorly ventilated areas may cause headache, drowsiness and dizziness;
- the product sprayed onto the skin from close range may cause local cooling and, due to its alcohol content, skin dryness or irritation;
- ingestion, unlikely given the form of the product, may cause irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears, together with the flame pictogram and the signal word "Danger", the following warnings: "Warning (Danger): Extremely flammable aerosol. Pressurised container: May burst if heated. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50°C/122°F. Keep out of reach of children. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source." The pictogram, signal word and statements are those required for aerosol dispensers by Directive 75/324/EEC (see "Regulatory information").

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of water for a few minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash the skin with plenty of water. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Massive inhalation:** move the person to fresh air and keep at rest. If discomfort persists or breathing is difficult, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If appropriate, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Extremely flammable aerosol; risk of explosion in case of fire: if overheated, the cans may deform, burst and be projected over a considerable distance. Extinguishing media: dry powder or carbon dioxide extinguishers for small fires, water spray or (alcohol-resistant) foam for large fires. Cool containers exposed to heat with water jets, from a protected position. Fire-fighters must wear full protective equipment, including helmet and self-contained breathing apparatus; avoid breathing the combustion products.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Eliminate all open flames and ignition sources from the affected areas (no smoking, do not operate switches or electrical equipment); ventilate the area and, if this can be done without risk, move damaged or leaking cans to a safe open place. Wearing gloves and safety glasses, absorb the spilled liquid with inert (non-combustible) absorbent material and wash the contaminated areas with plenty of water. In case of massive spills (e.g. breakage of several cans in a storeroom), alert the Fire Brigade. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Pressurised container: protect from sunlight and do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50 °C. Do not pierce or burn, even after use.
- Do not spray on an open flame, incandescent material or other ignition sources; keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks and open flames. Do not smoke during use.
- Use and store away from any source of combustion and from electrical equipment; do not spray onto hot styling tools (hairdryers, flat irons, curling irons) or in their immediate vicinity.
- Spray onto the hair at the roots, as stated on the label, in short bursts, in a well-ventilated area; ventilate adequately after use to avoid the accumulation of vapours.
- Avoid spraying into the eyes, onto the face or onto irritated skin, and deliberately inhaling the sprayed product; during application protect the eyes and face of the person being treated.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging and avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- Dispose of cans in the waste bin only when completely empty (see “Disposal considerations”).

Storage

Keep the cans upright and secure, avoiding falls and impacts. Store in dry and well-ventilated areas, at temperatures not below 5 °C and not above 50 °C, protected from sunlight, in non-smoking areas and away from flames, heat sources, electrical equipment and combustible materials. Replace the cap on the actuator after use.

Pressurised container: the product does not come into contact with the outside environment and the period after opening does not apply (it is not indicated on the label).

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use.
- **Eye protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use; avoid spraying towards the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use, spraying in short bursts in a well-ventilated area; avoid inhaling the sprayed product.
- **Skin protection:** normal work clothing.
- Do not use the product near open flames; spray with the hairdryer and other hot tools switched off and kept away, and start blow-drying, as indicated in the directions for use, only after spraying is complete.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	aerosol (sprayed liquid)
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	characteristic
pH (25 °C):	8.00 – 9.00
Density of the liquid phase:	0.985 – 1.015 g/cm³
Density (aerosol):	0.81 – 0.83 g/cm³
Pressure (20 °C):	3 – 4 bar

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact packaging under normal conditions of storage and use; no hazardous reactions are expected under normal conditions of use and storage.

Conditions to avoid: overheating and temperatures above 50 °C, exposure to sunlight, open flames, sparks and other ignition sources, build-up of electrostatic charges, impacts, crushing or piercing of the cans.

Incompatible materials: strong oxidising and reducing agents, strong acids and bases, materials at high temperature.

Hazardous decomposition products: in case of fire, carbon oxides and other combustion products.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

Aerosol dispensers: dispose of the cans only when completely empty, without piercing, crushing or burning them (on the label: aluminium can, ALU 41; cap and actuator in polypropylene, PP 5); cans not completely empty or damaged must be handed over to authorised waste operators.

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is classified as dangerous goods for transport.

UN number: 1950. UN proper shipping name: AEROSOLS (ADR/RID, IMDG); AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE (IATA). Transport hazard class: 2; label 2.1. Packing group: –. Environmental hazards: no.

Special precautions for user: ADR/RID limited quantities 1 L, tunnel restriction code (D); IMDG EmS F-D, S-U, limited quantities 1 L; IATA cargo aircraft maximum quantity 150 kg (packing instruction 203), passenger aircraft maximum quantity 75 kg (packing instruction 203), special provisions A145, A167, A802.

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2446933) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

The aerosol dispenser is labelled in accordance with Council Directive 75/324/EEC on aerosol dispensers, as amended by Commission Directive 2013/10/EU, from which the flammability and pressure warnings on the label derive.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET

HAIR STYLING CREAM / PASTE (GUM, POMADE, PASTE, WAX, …)

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO INSTA-CURLS**
Codes and sizes	1612 – 150 ml tube with cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.1 – 2013 "Hair styling cream / paste (gum, pomade, paste, wax, …)" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Leave-on cream for curly and wavy hair in a tube: emulsion with fixing polymers and silicones to be distributed evenly from roots to ends, intended to define the curls and give softness and elasticity; the hair is left to dry naturally or with a diffuser.
Description	Curly cream. Enhance Curls / Smooth / Anti Frizz / Moisture / Heat Protection.
How to use	Distribute evenly from root to ends. Scrunch curls and style as desired.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.1 – 2013 · HAIR STYLING CREAM / PASTE (GUM, POMADE, PASTE, WAX, …)

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral) and waxes	60
Humectants (e.g. *propylene glycol, glycerin*)	50
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated fatty acids)	30
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. *cellulose* derivatives, cationic polymers)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Hair texturising agents (e.g. *kaolin*, starch)	20
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP/VA copolymer, acrylates copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins, colorants, chelating agents)	5
Parfum	1
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation: the table shows, for information purposes, the frame formulation representative of its category.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the tube tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	white
Odour:	fruity and citrus notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	7.00 – 8.00
Viscosity (25 °C):	400,000 – 500,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.970 – 1.010 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1995829) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR SHINE / STYLING GEL

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO MINDGEL**
Codes and sizes	1610 – 300 ml tube with cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.5 – 2013 “Hair shine / styling gel”
Product identification	Leave-on hair styling gel in a tube: transparent water-based gel with fixing polymers, to be distributed through the hair, intended to shape and define the style with strong hold and a memory effect.
Description	Shape memory gel. For sculpting & shaping / Strong hold / Perfect shining look.
How to use	On damp hair, apply desired amount to hands and distribute evenly throughout hair. Blow dry style or allow to air dry.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.5 – 2013 · HAIR SHINE / STYLING GEL

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat.*)	80
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP, polyquaternium-11, VA/crotonates copolymer*, butyl ester of *PVM/MA copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol, triethanolamine*)	25
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	20
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer*)	15
Colorants, colour additives (e.g. opacifying / pearlescent agents)	15
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated fatty acids)	5
Isopropanol (*isopropyl alcohol*) (can be present in resins)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins)	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials, chelating agents	2
Parfum	1
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;

- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the tube tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive

89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	transparent gel
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	fruity notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	7.10 – 8.10
Viscosity (25 °C):	110,000 – 130,000 mPa·s

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1996617) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET

HAIR STYLING CREAM / PASTE (GUM, POMADE, PASTE, WAX, …)

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO MOLDING**
Codes and sizes	1619 – 100 ml PP jar with inner lid and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.1 – 2013 "Hair styling cream / paste (gum, pomade, paste, wax, …)"
Product identification	Leave-on matte modelling hair paste in a jar: water-based soft wax with beeswax, kaolin and fixing polymers, to be worked between the hands and applied to dry hair, intended to shape and define the hairstyle with a matte finish.
Description	Modelling matte paste. Shape / Definition / Texture / Mat Finish.
How to use	Rub a small amount in hands and work through dry hair.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 09 (supersedes revision 08 of 11/2023)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.1 – 2013 · HAIR STYLING CREAM / PASTE (GUM, POMADE, PASTE, WAX, …)

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Oils (e.g. vegetable) and waxes	60
Humectants (e.g. *propylene glycol, glycerin*)	50
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated fatty acids)	30
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. *cellulose* derivatives, cationic polymers)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Hair texturising agents (e.g. *kaolin*, starch)	20
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP/VA copolymer, acrylates copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins, colorants, chelating agents)	5
Parfum	1
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the jar tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	soft wax
Colour:	beige
Odour:	sweet notes
Density:	1.010 – 1.080 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1996572) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR STYLING LOTION

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO PRIMER**
Codes and sizes	1618 – 200 ml screen-printed HDPE bottle with pump dispenser and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.3 – 2013 “Hair styling lotion”
Product identification	Leave-on hair modelling fluid gel in a bottle with pump dispenser: semi-transparent hydroalcoholic gel to be applied to the hair before styling, intended to give natural hold and control frizz.
Description	Natural Hold Control. Natural Control / Anti-Frizz / Natural Look.
How to use	Apply from mid-lengths to the root area. Style as desired.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.3 – 2013 · HAIR STYLING LOTION

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	80
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. cationic polymers, *cellulose* derivatives)	20
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	15
Resins, polymers (e.g. *polyvinyl acetate, PVP*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*)	10
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. vitamins, plant extracts, chelating agents, UV filters, protein hydrolysates)	5
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	3
Parfum	3
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap on the pump dispenser after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	semi-transparent gel
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	fresh and fruity notes
pH (25 °C):	6.80 – 7.80
Viscosity (25 °C):	2,500 – 4,500 mPa·s
Density:	0.930 – 0.999 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1996451) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR STYLING POWDER

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO PUSH UP**
Codes and sizes	1616 – 7 g PET bottle with dispenser and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.1 – 2013 "Hair styling cream / paste (gum, pomade, paste, wax, …)" (representative of the category; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Leave-on volumizing hair powder in a bottle with dispenser: light white powder based on hydrophobic silica (Silica Silylate), water and glycerin, to be applied to the roots of dry hair to give volume, body and texture.
Description	Volumizing Powder.
How to use	Apply the product on dry hair, lift from the roots and shape as desired.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 14/10/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.1 – 2013 · HAIR STYLING CREAM / PASTE (GUM, POMADE, PASTE, WAX, …)

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral) and waxes	60
Humectants (e.g. *propylene glycol, glycerin*)	50
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated fatty acids)	30
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. *cellulose* derivatives, cationic polymers)	20
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	20
Hair texturising agents (e.g. *kaolin*, starch)	20
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP/VA copolymer, acrylates copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins, colorants, chelating agents)	5
Parfum	1
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Aqua	to 100

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients instead of a frame formulation, and there is no frame formulation for hair styling powders: the table shows, for information purposes, frame formulation 12.1 for temporary hair styling products, the closest to the composition (the silica, *Silica Silylate*, falls under hair texturising agents, *Glycerin* under humectants).

The product does not contain nanomaterials.

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- fine, light powder: contact with the eyes may cause eye irritation, including mechanical irritation;
- inhalation of the powder dispersed in the air, in case of abundant dispensing or in poorly ventilated areas, may cause slight irritation of the respiratory tract;
- skin contact involves no particular contraindications under normal conditions of use; in sensitive individuals it may cause slight skin irritation;
- ingestion, unlikely given the form of the product, may cause slight irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears the following warnings: "Warning: For external use only. Avoid contact with eyes. Store in a cool, dry place, away from heat sources. Keep out of reach of children."

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact with the eyes:** do not rub; remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water, keeping the eyelids open; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** in case of irritation, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if the symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Inhalation of the powder:** move the person to fresh air and keep at rest; if irritation of the respiratory tract persists, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If appropriate, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide. The plastic packaging is combustible: combustion may release irritating fumes, which should not be inhaled.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled powder without raising it or dispersing it in the air (e.g. with a damp cloth or a vacuum cleaner) and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations; clean the affected areas with water: surfaces may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the warnings and directions for use given on the packaging (see “How to use”).
- Dispense small amounts of product directly onto the roots of dry hair, holding the dispenser close to the hair, to avoid dispersing the powder in the air; avoid contact with the eyes and inhaling the powder.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original container for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in the tightly closed original bottle, in a cool and dry place (below 30 °C), away from heat sources and direct sunlight. Close the bottle tightly after use.

Shelf life of the product in the intact packaging, stored as indicated: 3 years.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in the presence of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use, dispensing small amounts close to the hair in a ventilated area; avoid inhaling the powder.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Wash the hands after use.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	powder
Colour:	white
Odour:	characteristic
pH (25 °C):	7.00 – 8.50 (1% dispersion in water)
Particle size:	> 3 µm

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature in the intact, tightly closed packaging under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not dangerous under current provisions of the Code of International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road (ADR) and by Rail (RID), of the International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code (IMDG), and of the International Air Transport Association (IATA) regulations: UN number, UN proper shipping name, transport hazard class and packing group not applicable.

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2653207) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them.

This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR SPRAY – AEROSOL

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO SCULPTING**
Codes and sizes	1601 – 500 ml steel aerosol can with spray actuator and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.7 – 2013 "Hair spray – aerosol"
Product identification	Leave-on extra-strong hold aerosol hairspray: alcoholic solution of film-forming polymers with a liquefied propellant gas (hydrocarbons: butane, isobutane and propane) under pressure, in a steel can with valve and spray actuator, to be sprayed onto dry, styled hair to hold the style.
Description	Extreme finishing spray. Extreme Hold / Extra Control / Define / Fast Drying / Protection / Shine.
How to use	Hold about 12 inches from hair. Spray over styled hair.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 13/10/2026 **Version number:** 03 (supersedes revision 02 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.7 – 2013 · HAIR SPRAY – AEROSOL

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	95
Propellants (e.g. *dimethyl ether*, hydrocarbons)	90
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	30
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP/VA copolymer, VA/crotonates copolymer*, butyl ester of *PVM/MA copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*) / alkoxylated glucose derivatives	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins)	3
Plasticisers (e.g. polyglycol ethers, alcohol esters)	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Parfum	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*) and propellants (*Butane, Isobutane, Propane*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- extremely flammable aerosol: the product contains alcohol and a liquefied propellant gas (a mixture of butane, isobutane and propane), both extremely flammable; the vapours, heavier

than air, may accumulate in poorly ventilated areas and form flammable or explosive mixtures with air;
- pressurised container: may burst if heated (temperatures above 50 °C) or pierced; in case of fire the cans may deform, burst and be projected over a considerable distance;
- contact of the sprayed product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- inhalation may cause slight irritation of the respiratory tract; deliberate or prolonged inhalation of high concentrations in poorly ventilated areas may cause headache, drowsiness and dizziness;
- the product sprayed onto the skin from close range may cause local cooling and, due to its alcohol content, skin dryness or irritation;
- ingestion, unlikely given the form of the product, may cause irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears, together with the flame pictogram and the signal word “Danger”, the following warnings: “Danger: Extremely flammable aerosol. Pressurised container: May burst if heated. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50°C/122°F. Keep out of reach of children. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source.” The pictogram, signal word and statements are those required for aerosol dispensers by Directive 75/324/EEC (see “Regulatory information”).

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of water for a few minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash the skin with plenty of water. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Massive inhalation:** move the person to fresh air and keep at rest. If discomfort persists or breathing is difficult, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If appropriate, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Extremely flammable aerosol; risk of explosion in case of fire: if overheated, the cans may deform, burst and be projected over a considerable distance. Extinguishing media: dry powder or carbon dioxide extinguishers for small fires, water spray or (alcohol-resistant) foam for large fires. Cool containers exposed to heat with water jets, from a protected position. Fire-fighters must wear full protective equipment, including helmet and self-contained breathing apparatus; avoid breathing the combustion products.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Eliminate all open flames and ignition sources from the affected areas (no smoking, do not operate switches or electrical equipment); ventilate the area and, if this can be done without risk, move damaged or leaking cans to a safe open place. Wearing gloves and safety glasses, absorb the spilled liquid with inert (non-combustible) absorbent material and wash the contaminated areas with plenty of water. In case of massive spills (e.g. breakage of several cans in a storeroom), alert the Fire Brigade. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Pressurised container: protect from sunlight and do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50 °C. Do not pierce or burn, even after use.
- Do not spray on an open flame, incandescent material or other ignition sources; keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks and open flames. Do not smoke during use.
- Use and store away from any source of combustion and from electrical equipment; do not spray onto hot styling tools (hairdryers, flat irons, curling irons) or in their immediate vicinity.
- Spray onto the hair from a distance of 25–30 cm (about 12 inches), as stated on the label, in short bursts, in a well-ventilated area; ventilate adequately after use to avoid the accumulation of vapours.
- Avoid spraying into the eyes, onto the face or onto irritated skin, and deliberately inhaling the sprayed product; during application protect the eyes and face of the person being treated.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging and avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- Dispose of cans in the waste bin only when completely empty (see “Disposal considerations”).

Storage

Keep the cans upright and secure, avoiding falls and impacts. Store in dry and well-ventilated areas, at temperatures not below 5 °C and not above 50 °C, protected from sunlight, in non-smoking areas and away from flames, heat sources, electrical equipment and combustible materials. Replace the cap on the actuator after use.

Pressurised container: the product does not come into contact with the outside environment and the period after opening does not apply (it is not indicated on the label).

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use.

- **Eye protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use; avoid spraying towards the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use, spraying in short bursts in a well-ventilated area; avoid inhaling the sprayed product.
- **Skin protection:** normal work clothing.
- Do not use the product near open flames or hot or switched-on tools; wait until the product sprayed on the hair has dried before bringing hairdryers, flat irons or hot curling irons close.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	liquid under pressure (aerosol)
Colour:	pale yellow
Odour:	characteristic
Density:	0.780 – 0.850 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact packaging under normal conditions of storage and use; no hazardous reactions are expected under normal conditions of use and storage.

Conditions to avoid: overheating and temperatures above 50 °C, exposure to sunlight, open flames, sparks and other ignition sources, build-up of electrostatic charges, impacts, crushing or piercing of the cans.

Incompatible materials: strong oxidising and reducing agents, strong acids and bases, materials at high temperature.

Hazardous decomposition products: in case of fire, carbon oxides and other combustion products.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

Aerosol dispensers: dispose of the cans only when completely empty, without piercing, crushing or burning them (on the label: steel can, FE 40; cap in polypropylene, PP 5); cans not completely empty or damaged must be handed over to authorised waste operators.

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is classified as dangerous goods for transport.

UN number: 1950. UN proper shipping name: AEROSOL flammable (ADR/RID/IMDG, ICAO-IATA). Transport hazard class: 2; label 2.1. Packing group: –. Environmental hazards: product not environmentally hazardous; IMDG: not a marine pollutant.

ADR: tunnel restriction code D. Limited quantities (ADR/RID/IMDG/ICAO-IATA): 1 L. IMDG EmS: F-D, S-U. ADR exemption when the following conditions are met: combination packagings with inner packagings up to 1 L and packages up to 30 kg; inner packagings placed in shrink-wrapped or stretch-wrapped trays, with inner packagings up to 1 L and packages up to 20 kg.

Special precautions for user: transport must be carried out by vehicles authorised for the transport of dangerous goods in accordance with the applicable edition of the ADR Agreement and national provisions, in the original packaging; staff loading and unloading the goods must have received adequate training on the risks of the product and on the procedures to be followed in an emergency.

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2653175) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

The aerosol dispenser is labelled in accordance with Council Directive 75/324/EEC on aerosol dispensers, as amended by Commission Directive 2013/10/EU, from which the flammability and pressure warnings on the label derive.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR SHINE / STYLING GEL

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO SPIKEY**
Codes and sizes	1622 – 120 ml aluminium tube with cap, in a carton (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.5 – 2013 “Hair shine / styling gel”
Product identification	Leave-on extra strong hair gel in a tube: opaque green compact gel with fixing polymers, to be applied to clean hair, wet or dry, intended to create, define and shape the style with a strong, long-lasting hold.
Description	Extra strong gel. Compact gel ideal for fashionable hairstyles. It gives a long-lasting strong hold.
How to use	Apply on clean hair, wet or dry, and define as desired to lock the style.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 01/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.5 – 2013 · HAIR SHINE / STYLING GEL

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat.*)	80
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP, polyquaternium-11, VA/crotonates copolymer*, butyl ester of *PVM/MA copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol, triethanolamine*)	25
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	20
Thickeners (e.g. *carbomer*)	15
Colorants, colour additives (e.g. opacifying / pearlescent agents)	15
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated fatty acids)	5
Isopropanol (*isopropyl alcohol*) (can be present in resins)	5
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins)	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials, chelating agents	2
Parfum	1
Aqua	to 100

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;

- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the tube tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive

89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	opaque compact gel
Colour:	green
Odour:	fresh notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	6.00 – 7.00

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 5892080) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR SPRAY – AEROSOL

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO SPRAY WAX**
Codes and sizes	1608 – 200 ml aluminium aerosol can with spray actuator and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.7 – 2013 "Hair spray – aerosol"
Product identification	Leave-on aerosol shaping spray wax: alcoholic solution of film-forming polymers and humectants with a liquefied propellant gas (hydrocarbons: butane, propane and isobutane) under pressure, in an aluminium can with valve and spray actuator, to be shaken, sprayed onto dry hair and shaped with the hands to define the style and create movement.
Description	Shaping Spray Wax. Defines and creates natural movement / Workable / No residue.
How to use	Shake well. Spray onto dry hair. Shape with hands until the desired style is achieved.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 14/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 01/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.7 – 2013 · HAIR SPRAY – AEROSOL

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	95
Propellants (e.g. *dimethyl ether*, hydrocarbons)	90
Solvents (e.g. volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone*), liquid paraffin and isoparaffin (e.g. branched-chain isoparaffin (C11–C16), *isododecane, isohexadecane*))	40
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	30
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP/VA copolymer, VA/crotonates copolymer*, butyl ester of *PVM/MA copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*) / alkoxylated glucose derivatives	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins)	3
Plasticisers (e.g. polyglycol ethers, alcohol esters)	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Parfum	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*) and propellants (*Butane, Propane, Isobutane*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- extremely flammable aerosol: the product contains alcohol and a liquefied propellant gas (a mixture of butane, propane and isobutane), both extremely flammable; the vapours, heavier than air, may accumulate in poorly ventilated areas and form flammable or explosive mixtures with air;
- pressurised container: may burst if heated (temperatures above 50 °C) or pierced; in case of fire the cans may deform, burst and be projected over a considerable distance;
- contact of the sprayed product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- inhalation may cause slight irritation of the respiratory tract; deliberate or prolonged inhalation of high concentrations in poorly ventilated areas may cause headache, drowsiness and dizziness;
- the product sprayed onto the skin from close range may cause local cooling and, due to its alcohol content, skin dryness or irritation;
- ingestion, unlikely given the form of the product, may cause irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears, together with the flame pictogram and the signal word "Danger", the following warnings: "Warnings (Danger): Extremely flammable aerosol. Pressurised container: May burst if heated. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50°C/122°F. Keep out of reach of children. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source." The pictogram, signal word and statements are those required for aerosol dispensers by Directive 75/324/EEC (see "Regulatory information").

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of water for a few minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash the skin with plenty of water. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Massive inhalation:** move the person to fresh air and keep at rest. If discomfort persists or breathing is difficult, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If appropriate, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Extremely flammable aerosol; risk of explosion in case of fire: if overheated, the cans may deform, burst and be projected over a considerable distance. Extinguishing media: dry powder or carbon dioxide extinguishers for small fires, water spray or (alcohol-resistant) foam for large fires. Cool containers exposed to heat with water jets, from a protected position. Fire-fighters must wear full

protective equipment, including helmet and self-contained breathing apparatus; avoid breathing the combustion products.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Eliminate all open flames and ignition sources from the affected areas (no smoking, do not operate switches or electrical equipment); ventilate the area and, if this can be done without risk, move damaged or leaking cans to a safe open place. Wearing gloves and safety glasses, absorb the spilled liquid with inert (non-combustible) absorbent material and wash the contaminated areas with plenty of water. In case of massive spills (e.g. breakage of several cans in a storeroom), alert the Fire Brigade. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Pressurised container: protect from sunlight and do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50 °C. Do not pierce or burn, even after use.
- Do not spray on an open flame, incandescent material or other ignition sources; keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks and open flames. Do not smoke during use.
- Use and store away from any source of combustion and from electrical equipment; do not spray onto hot styling tools (hairdryers, flat irons, curling irons) or in their immediate vicinity.
- Spray onto the hair once dry, after shaking the can, as stated on the label, in short bursts, in a well-ventilated area; ventilate adequately after use to avoid the accumulation of vapours.
- Avoid spraying into the eyes, onto the face or onto irritated skin, and deliberately inhaling the sprayed product; during application protect the eyes and face of the person being treated.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging and avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- Dispose of cans in the waste bin only when completely empty (see “Disposal considerations”).

Storage

Keep the cans upright and secure, avoiding falls and impacts. Store in dry and well-ventilated areas, at temperatures not below 5 °C and not above 50 °C, protected from sunlight, in non-smoking areas and away from flames, heat sources, electrical equipment and combustible materials. Replace the cap on the actuator after use.

Pressurised container: the product does not come into contact with the outside environment and the period after opening does not apply (it is not indicated on the label).

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use.
- **Eye protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use; avoid spraying towards the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use, spraying in short bursts in a well-ventilated area; avoid inhaling the sprayed product.
- **Skin protection:** normal work clothing.
- Do not use the product near open flames or hot or switched-on tools; wait until the product sprayed on the hair has dried before bringing hairdryers, flat irons or hot curling irons close.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	aerosol (sprayed liquid)
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	characteristic
Density:	0.67 – 0.69 g/cm³
Pressure (20 °C):	3 – 4 bar
Pressure (30 °C):	7 – 8 bar

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact packaging under normal conditions of storage and use; no hazardous reactions are expected under normal conditions of use and storage.

Conditions to avoid: overheating and temperatures above 50 °C, exposure to sunlight, open flames, sparks and other ignition sources, build-up of electrostatic charges, impacts, crushing or piercing of the cans.

Incompatible materials: strong oxidising and reducing agents, strong acids and bases, materials at high temperature.

Hazardous decomposition products: in case of fire, carbon oxides and other combustion products.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

Aerosol dispensers: dispose of the cans only when completely empty, without piercing, crushing or burning them (on the label: aluminium can, ALU 41; cap and actuator in polypropylene, PP 5); cans not completely empty or damaged must be handed over to authorised waste operators.

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is classified as dangerous goods for transport.

UN number: 1950. UN proper shipping name: AEROSOLS (ADR/RID, IMDG); AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE (IATA). Transport hazard class: 2; label 2.1. Packing group: –. Environmental hazards: no (IMDG: not a marine pollutant).

Special precautions for user: ADR/RID limited quantities 1 L, tunnel restriction code (D), special provisions 190, 327, 344, 625; IMDG EmS F-D, S-U, limited quantities 1 L; IATA cargo aircraft maximum quantity 150 kg (packing instruction 203), passenger aircraft maximum quantity 75 kg (packing instruction 203), special provisions A145, A167, A802.

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 5479990) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

The aerosol dispenser is labelled in accordance with Council Directive 75/324/EEC on aerosol dispensers, as amended by Commission Directive 2013/10/EU, from which the flammability and pressure warnings on the label derive.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR WAX STICK

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO STICK WAX**
Codes and sizes	1621 – 75 ml aluminium cylinder with cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.2 – 2013 "Hair shine wax or brilliantine" (closest to the composition; CPNP notification with concentration ranges)
Product identification	Leave-on hair wax stick: anhydrous wax based on mineral oils, beeswax and vegetable butters, to be applied directly to dry hair, intended to control flyaways and baby hair and to smooth braids and ponytails.
Description	Flyaway hair control. Ideal for quick and easy styles, braiding and sleek ponies. Non-residual.
How to use	Apply directly to dry hair and if needed use a comb to smooth and slick down.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 08/2025)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.2 – 2013 · HAIR SHINE WAX OR BRILLIANTINE

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral) and waxes	99
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	99
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated fatty acids)	25
Parfum	3
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins)	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials, antioxidants	1
Colorants	1

The product has been notified in the CPNP with the concentration ranges of its ingredients, under the frame formulation category 12.1 – 2013 “Hair styling cream / paste (gum, pomade, paste, wax, …)”: the table shows, for information purposes, frame formulation 12.2, which is closer to the composition of the product (an anhydrous wax based on oils and waxes).

The CPNP notification of the product does not include specific information on individual ingredients.

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the container tightly with its cap after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	wax
Colour:	very light yellow
Odour:	citrus and fruity notes

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 5029318) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR SPRAY – AEROSOL

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO TEXTURE**
Codes and sizes	1607 – 250 ml aluminium aerosol can with spray actuator and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.7 – 2013 "Hair spray – aerosol"
Product identification	Leave-on aerosol texturizing spray: blend of silicones and emollient esters with a liquefied propellant gas (hydrocarbons: butane, propane and isobutane) under pressure, in an aluminium can with valve and spray actuator, to be sprayed onto dry hair and shaped with the hands or heat tools to add body, texture and buildable hold.
Description	Texturizing Spray. Shape / Body / Lightness / Buildable Hold / Anti-Humidity / Natural Effect.
How to use	Spray on dry length and shape with the hands or heat tools for the desired look.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 14/10/2026 **Version number:** 01 (supersedes revision 00 of 11/2023)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.7 – 2013 · HAIR SPRAY – AEROSOL

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Ethanol and/or isopropanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat., isopropyl alcohol*)	95
Propellants (e.g. *dimethyl ether*, hydrocarbons)	90
Solvents (e.g. volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone*))	40
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin, propylene glycol*)	30
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP/VA copolymer, VA/crotonates copolymer*, butyl ester of *PVM/MA copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*) / alkoxylated glucose derivatives	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins)	3
Plasticisers (e.g. polyglycol ethers, alcohol esters)	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Parfum	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*) and propellants (*Butane*, *Propane*, *Isobutane*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- extremely flammable aerosol: the product contains alcohol and a liquefied propellant gas (a mixture of butane, propane and isobutane), both extremely flammable; the vapours, heavier than air, may accumulate in poorly ventilated areas and form flammable or explosive mixtures with air;
- pressurised container: may burst if heated (temperatures above 50 °C) or pierced; in case of fire the cans may deform, burst and be projected over a considerable distance;
- contact of the sprayed product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- inhalation may cause slight irritation of the respiratory tract; deliberate or prolonged inhalation of high concentrations in poorly ventilated areas may cause headache, drowsiness and dizziness;
- the product sprayed onto the skin from close range may cause local cooling and, due to its alcohol content, skin dryness or irritation;
- ingestion, unlikely given the form of the product, may cause irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears, together with the flame pictogram and the signal word "Danger", the following warnings: "Warning (Danger): Extremely flammable aerosol. Pressurised container: May burst if heated. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50°C/122°F. Keep out of reach of children. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source." The pictogram, signal word and statements are those required for aerosol dispensers by Directive 75/324/EEC (see "Regulatory information").

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of water for a few minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash the skin with plenty of water. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Massive inhalation:** move the person to fresh air and keep at rest. If discomfort persists or breathing is difficult, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If appropriate, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Extremely flammable aerosol; risk of explosion in case of fire: if overheated, the cans may deform, burst and be projected over a considerable distance. Extinguishing media: dry powder or carbon dioxide extinguishers for small fires, water spray or (alcohol-resistant) foam for large fires. Cool containers exposed to heat with water jets, from a protected position. Fire-fighters must wear full

protective equipment, including helmet and self-contained breathing apparatus; avoid breathing the combustion products.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Eliminate all open flames and ignition sources from the affected areas (no smoking, do not operate switches or electrical equipment); ventilate the area and, if this can be done without risk, move damaged or leaking cans to a safe open place. Wearing gloves and safety glasses, absorb the spilled liquid with inert (non-combustible) absorbent material and wash the contaminated areas with plenty of water. In case of massive spills (e.g. breakage of several cans in a storeroom), alert the Fire Brigade. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Pressurised container: protect from sunlight and do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50 °C. Do not pierce or burn, even after use.
- Do not spray on an open flame, incandescent material or other ignition sources; keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks and open flames. Do not smoke during use.
- Use and store away from any source of combustion and from electrical equipment; do not spray onto hot styling tools (hairdryers, flat irons, curling irons) or in their immediate vicinity.
- Spray onto the hair once dry, on the lengths, as stated on the label, in short bursts, in a well-ventilated area; ventilate adequately after use to avoid the accumulation of vapours.
- Avoid spraying into the eyes, onto the face or onto irritated skin, and deliberately inhaling the sprayed product; during application protect the eyes and face of the person being treated.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging and avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- Dispose of cans in the waste bin only when completely empty (see “Disposal considerations”).

Storage

Keep the cans upright and secure, avoiding falls and impacts. Store in dry and well-ventilated areas, at temperatures not below 5 °C and not above 50 °C, protected from sunlight, in non-smoking areas and away from flames, heat sources, electrical equipment and combustible materials. Replace the cap on the actuator after use.

Pressurised container: the product does not come into contact with the outside environment and the period after opening does not apply (it is not indicated on the label).

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use.
- **Eye protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use; avoid spraying towards the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use, spraying in short bursts in a well-ventilated area; avoid inhaling the sprayed product.
- **Skin protection:** normal work clothing.
- Do not use the product near open flames; spray with the hairdryer, flat irons and other hot tools switched off and kept away, and shape with heat tools, as indicated in the directions for use, only after spraying is complete and the product has dried.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	aerosol (sprayed liquid)
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	characteristic of raw materials
Density:	0.55 – 0.65 g/cm³
Pressure (20 °C):	3 – 4 bar
Pressure (30 °C):	7 – 8 bar

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact packaging under normal conditions of storage and use; no hazardous reactions are expected under normal conditions of use and storage.

Conditions to avoid: overheating and temperatures above 50 °C, exposure to sunlight, open flames, sparks and other ignition sources, build-up of electrostatic charges, impacts, crushing or piercing of the cans.

Incompatible materials: strong oxidising and reducing agents, strong acids and bases, materials at high temperature.

Hazardous decomposition products: in case of fire, carbon oxides and other combustion products.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of

Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

Aerosol dispensers: dispose of the cans only when completely empty, without piercing, crushing or burning them (on the label: aluminium can, ALU 41; cap and actuator in polypropylene, PP 5); cans not completely empty or damaged must be handed over to authorised waste operators.

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is classified as dangerous goods for transport.

UN number: 1950. UN proper shipping name: AEROSOLS (ADR/RID, IMDG); AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE (IATA). Transport hazard class: 2; label 2.1. Packing group: –. Environmental hazards: no (IMDG: not a marine pollutant).

Special precautions for user: ADR/RID limited quantities 1 L, tunnel restriction code (D), special provisions 190, 327, 344, 625; IMDG EmS F-D, S-U, limited quantities 1 L; IATA cargo aircraft maximum quantity 150 kg (packing instruction 203), passenger aircraft maximum quantity 75 kg (packing instruction 203), special provisions A145, A167, A802.

Limited quantity transport (can below 1 litre, carton below 30 kg): not subject to ADR restrictions.

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 4302390) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

The aerosol dispenser is labelled in accordance with Council Directive 75/324/EEC on aerosol dispensers, as amended by Commission Directive 2013/10/EU, from which the flammability and pressure warnings on the label derive.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR CONDITIONER (SILICONE BASED)

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO TRI ACTION**
Codes and sizes	1617 – 100 ml screen-printed PETG bottle with pump dispenser and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	10.5 – 2013 “Hair conditioner (silicone based)”
Product identification	Leave-on protective hair serum in a bottle with pump dispenser: clear, silicone-based oily liquid to be applied to the lengths and ends of damp hair before styling or of dry hair before flat ironing, intended to protect the hair from heat and give shine and softness.
Description	Heat protection serum. Heat protection / Shine / Smooth / Sealer / Great for any hair length or texture.
How to use	Apply to clean, towel-dried hair throughout the lengths and ends before drying, then style. Re-apply to dry, styled hair before flat ironing for heat protection.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 09/10/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 10.5 – 2013 · HAIR CONDITIONER (SILICONE BASED)

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Aqua	20
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, polymers)	10
Ethanol (*alcohol, alcohol denat.*)	10
Emulsifying agents (e.g. ethoxylated long chain alcohols)	6
UV filters	2
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*)	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: ethanol (*Alcohol Denat.*).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Replace the cap on the pump dispenser after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	transparent oily liquid
Colour:	colourless
Odour:	fresh and aquatic notes
Density:	0.940 – 0.988 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1996470) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET

HAIR STYLING CREAM / PASTE (GUM, POMADE, PASTE, WAX, …)

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO UNFINISHED**
Codes and sizes	1611 – 100 ml PP jar with inner lid and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.1 – 2013 "Hair styling cream / paste (gum, pomade, paste, wax, …)"
Product identification	Leave-on texturising fibre cream for hair in a jar: water-based cream with fixing polymers, waxes and oils, to be worked between the hands and through the hair, intended to define and separate the strands with medium control and a shiny finish.
Description	Texturizing fiber cream. Medium control / Shine finish / For manageable hair.
How to use	Rub a small amount in hands and work through damp or dry hair.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 12/10/2026 **Version number:** 10 (supersedes revision 09 of 09/2026)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.1 – 2013 · HAIR STYLING CREAM / PASTE (GUM, POMADE, PASTE, WAX, …)

Ingredients	Maximum levels (% w/w)
Oils (e.g. vegetable and/or mineral) and waxes	60
Humectants (e.g. *propylene glycol, glycerin*)	50
Emulsifying agents, anionic / amphoteric / non-ionic surfactants (e.g. ethoxylated fatty acids)	30
Hair conditioning agents (e.g. *cellulose* derivatives, cationic polymers)	20
Hair texturising agents (e.g. *kaolin*, starch)	20
Resins, polymers (e.g. *PVP/VA copolymer, acrylates copolymer*) / neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*)	10
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins, colorants, chelating agents)	5
Parfum	1
Preservatives, antimicrobials	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: glycols and glycol ethers (*Propylene Glycol*, above 10%).

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- contact of the undiluted product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- ingestion may cause mild irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label does not bear any specific warnings.

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact of the undiluted product with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of lukewarm water; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin reactions:** in case of irritation or allergic reactions, rinse the skin with plenty of water and, if symptoms persist, seek medical advice.
- **Accidental ingestion of large quantities:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If necessary, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Non-flammable product. In case of fire, use water spray, dry chemical powder or carbon dioxide.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Collect the spilled product with sand, sawdust or cloths and transfer it into suitable containers for disposal in accordance with the regulations. Wash contaminated areas with plenty of water: surfaces wet with the product may become slippery. Never return the spilled product to the original container. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging or on the accompanying leaflet, band or tag.
- Avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Avoid mixing with other products, similar products or different substances not provided for in the specific instructions.
- Never return the spilled product to the original containers for reuse.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.

Storage

Store in dry, well-ventilated areas, at a temperature between 5 °C and 35 °C, away from direct sunlight. Do not store or use the product near open flames, heat sources or electrical equipment. Close the jar tightly after use.

Period after opening indicated on the label: 12 months.

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** the use of gloves is not mandatory under normal conditions of use; it may be advisable in case of sensitive skin or skin lesions.
- **Eye protection:** not required under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not required under normal conditions of use.
- **Skin protection:** apron or normal work clothing.
- Use carefully cleaned working tools, avoid nickel-plated tools and avoid wearing costume jewellery.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	cream
Colour:	aqua green
Odour:	citrus and sweet notes
pH (25 °C, 1:1 dilution):	6.50 – 7.50
Viscosity (25 °C):	100,000 – 180,000 mPa·s
Density:	0.90 – 0.95 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Stable at room temperature under normal conditions of storage and use. No hazardous reactions are known. Avoid prolonged exposure to heat sources and direct sunlight.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is not classified as dangerous goods for transport by road (ADR), rail (RID), sea (IMDG) or air (ICAO/IATA).

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 1996408) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer's workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**

FINISHED COSMETIC PRODUCT INFORMATION SHEET
HAIR FOAM

PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Trade name	**STYLE PERFETTO VOLOOK**
Codes and sizes	1602 – 300 ml aluminium aerosol can with foam actuator and cap (retail size)
Frame formulation	12.6 – 2013 “Hair foam”
Product identification	Leave-on aerosol hair mousse: alcohol-free aqueous solution of film-forming and conditioning polymers with a liquefied propellant gas (hydrocarbons: butane, propane and isobutane) under pressure, in an aluminium can with valve and actuator that dispenses the product as a foam; to be applied to washed and towel-dried hair before styling, to add volume and medium hold.
Description	Medium hold volumizing mousse. Volume / Texture / Medium Hold / Heat Protection.
How to use	Apply a small amount evenly throughout towel dried hair. Style as desired.

Company

Kaaral S.r.l. – Società Benefit
C.da Piane Sant’Angelo – Zona Industriale
66050 San Salvo (CH) – Italy
Responsible person pursuant to Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009

For further information on the use and characteristics of the product, please contact:
Kaaral technical support – info@kaaral.com
tel. +39 0873 343127 (Monday to Friday, 8:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. and 2:00–5:00 p.m. CET)

Emergency telephone number

Contact the nearest Poison Centre.

Date of compilation: 14/10/2026 **Version number:** 09 (supersedes revision 08 of 11/2023)

COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

The compositions indicated correspond to the frame formulations representative of the product category, as defined at European level by an expert group composed of representatives of poison centres, competent authorities, industry associations and the Commission services. Frame formulations, defined in Article 2(1)(s) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, are used for the electronic notification of cosmetic products through the Cosmetic Products Notification Portal (CPNP) pursuant to Article 13.

The frame formulations, set out in Annex II to the CPNP user manual, specify the types of ingredients and their maximum concentrations, allowing rapid identification of the products. The full list of ingredients is printed on the packaging of each product in accordance with Article 19 of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009.

Frame formulation No 12.6 – 2013 · HAIR FOAM

Ingredients	**Maximum levels (% w/w)**
Propellants (e.g. hydrocarbons, *dimethyl ether*, compressed gas)	30
Oils (e.g. vegetable), waxes and fats (e.g. long chain alcohols)	25
Silicones including volatile silicones (e.g. *cyclopentasiloxane, dimethicone, amodimethicone*), silanes (e.g. alcoxysilanes)	25
Film forming agents, polymers, resins (e.g. *polyvinyl acetate, PVP, polyquaternium-4*) and neutralising agent (e.g. *aminomethyl propanol*)	20
Humectants (e.g. *glycerin*)	10
Polyglycol ethers	5
Cationic surfactants (e.g. *cetrimonium chloride*)	5
Non-ionic surfactants (e.g. *oleth-20*)	5
Hair texturizing agents (e.g. *kaolin*, starch)	3
Additional ingredients (e.g. UV filters, vitamins)	3
Plasticisers (e.g. *triacetin*)	2
Preservatives, antimicrobials	2
Colorants	1
Parfum	1
Aqua	to 100

Ingredients subject to specific information in the CPNP notification: cationic surfactants (*Cetrimonium Chloride*) and propellants (*Butane, Propane, Isobutane*).

Certified B Corporation
Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / www.kaaral.com

HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

The product is a finished cosmetic product complying with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 and, as such, is not subject to classification and labelling under Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP), Article 1(5)(c).

When used in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, the product is safe for humans and the environment. The following information is relevant in case of misuse or accident:

- extremely flammable aerosol: the product, water-based and alcohol-free, contains a liquefied propellant gas (a mixture of butane, propane and isobutane), which is extremely flammable; the gas, heavier than air, may accumulate in poorly ventilated areas and form flammable or explosive mixtures with air;
- pressurised container: may burst if heated (temperatures above 50 °C) or pierced; in case of fire the cans may deform, burst and be projected over a considerable distance;
- accidental contact of the product with the eyes may cause eye irritation;
- deliberate or prolonged inhalation of high concentrations of the propellant gas in poorly ventilated areas may cause headache, drowsiness and dizziness;
- skin contact involves no particular contraindications under normal conditions of use; in sensitive individuals it may cause slight skin irritation;
- ingestion, unlikely given the form of the product, may cause irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Special precautions for use (Article 19(1)(d) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009): the product label bears, together with the flame pictogram and the signal word "Danger", the following warnings: "Warning (Danger): Extremely flammable aerosol. Pressurised container: May burst if heated. Keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources. No smoking. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source. Do not pierce or burn, even after use. Protect from sunlight. Do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50°C/122°F. Keep out of reach of children. Do not spray on an open flame or other ignition source." The pictogram, signal word and statements are those required for aerosol dispensers by Directive 75/324/EEC (see "Regulatory information").

FIRST-AID MEASURES

Measures in case of:

- **Accidental contact with the eyes:** remove contact lenses, if present, and rinse immediately with plenty of water for a few minutes, keeping the eyelids wide open; if irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Skin contact:** wash the skin with plenty of water. If irritation persists, seek medical advice.
- **Massive inhalation:** move the person to fresh air and keep at rest. If discomfort persists or breathing is difficult, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor.
- **Accidental ingestion:** rinse the mouth and do not induce vomiting. If appropriate, contact a Poison Centre or a doctor, showing the packaging or this sheet.

FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

Extremely flammable aerosol; risk of explosion in case of fire: if overheated, the cans may deform, burst and be projected over a considerable distance. Extinguishing media: dry powder or carbon dioxide extinguishers for small fires, water spray or foam for large fires. Cool containers exposed to heat with water jets, from a protected position. Fire-fighters must wear full protective equipment, including helmet and self-contained breathing apparatus; avoid breathing the combustion products.

ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Eliminate all open flames and ignition sources from the affected areas (no smoking, do not operate switches or electrical equipment); ventilate the area and, if this can be done without risk, move damaged or leaking cans to a safe open place. Wearing gloves and safety glasses, absorb the spilled product with inert (non-combustible) absorbent material and wash the contaminated areas with plenty of water. In case of massive spills (e.g. breakage of several cans in a storeroom), alert the Fire Brigade. Never reuse the spilled product.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

Handling

- Pressurised container: protect from sunlight and do not expose to temperatures exceeding 50 °C. Do not pierce or burn, even after use.
- Do not spray on an open flame, incandescent material or other ignition sources; keep away from heat, hot surfaces, sparks and open flames. Do not smoke during use.
- Use and store away from any source of combustion and from electrical equipment; do not dispense the product onto hot styling tools (hairdryers, flat irons, curling irons) or in their immediate vicinity.
- Dispense the foam and apply it to the hair once washed and towel-dried, as stated on the label, in a well-ventilated area; ventilate adequately after use to avoid the accumulation of propellant gas.
- Avoid contact of the product with the eyes and deliberate inhalation of the propellant gas; during application protect the eyes of the person being treated.
- Carefully follow the instructions on the packaging and avoid any use not provided for in the instructions.
- Keep the products out of the reach of children.
- Dispose of cans in the waste bin only when completely empty (see “Disposal considerations”).

Storage

Keep the cans upright and secure, avoiding falls and impacts. Store in dry and well-ventilated areas, at temperatures not below 5 °C and not above 50 °C, protected from sunlight, in non-smoking areas and away from flames, heat sources, electrical equipment and combustible materials. Replace the cap on the actuator after use.

Pressurised container: the product does not come into contact with the outside environment and the period after opening does not apply (it is not indicated on the label).

PERSONAL PROTECTION / EXPOSURE CONTROLS

Where the employer identifies risks that cannot be avoided or sufficiently reduced by other means, suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) must be made available to workers (Council Directive 89/656/EEC; in Italy, Articles 75 and 77 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). PPE must comply with Regulation (EU) 2016/425. Workers must use the PPE provided by the employer (in Italy, Articles 20(2) and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

In this specific case:

- **Hand protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use.
- **Eye protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use; avoid contact with the eyes.
- **Respiratory protection:** not needed under normal conditions of use, in a well-ventilated area; avoid inhaling the propellant gas.
- **Skin protection:** normal work clothing.
- Do not use the product near open flames; dispense the foam with the hairdryer, flat irons and other hot tools switched off and kept away, and style with heat tools, as indicated in the directions for use, only after the foam has been distributed through the hair.

The workplace must be adequately ventilated, if necessary with mechanical air exchange. Points where vapours, gases or dust may be emitted, or substances spilled, should be located in separate areas equipped with local exhaust ventilation or collection systems (Council Directive 89/654/EEC; in Italy, Title II and Annex IV, point 2, of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance:	mousse (aerosol foam)
Colour:	white
Odour:	characteristic of raw materials
pH (25 °C):	5.50 – 6.50
Density:	0.995 – 1.005 g/cm³

STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

The product is stable in the intact packaging under normal conditions of storage and use; no hazardous reactions are expected under normal conditions of use and storage.

Conditions to avoid: overheating and temperatures above 50 °C, exposure to sunlight, open flames, sparks and other ignition sources, build-up of electrostatic charges, impacts, crushing or piercing of the cans.

Incompatible materials: strong oxidising and reducing agents, strong acids and bases, materials at high temperature.

Hazardous decomposition products: in case of fire, carbon oxides and other combustion products.

DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Waste must be managed in accordance with Directive 2008/98/EC on waste and with national and local regulations (in Italy, Part Four of Legislative Decree 152/2006). Unused, expired or no longer

usable product must be handed over to authorised waste management operators; do not release it into the environment.

Empty bottles and containers from hairdressing and beauty salons are generally collected as municipal waste through separate collection, in accordance with local rules (in Italy, Article 183(1)(b-ter) of Legislative Decree 152/2006, as amended by Legislative Decree 116/2020, and Annexes L-quater and L-quinquies). Follow the environmental labelling on the packaging.

Wastewater from hairdressing activities can usually be discharged into the public sewer as domestic wastewater, in compliance with the regulations of the local authorities managing the sewer system (in Italy, Part Three of Legislative Decree 152/2006 and regional provisions).

Aerosol dispensers: dispose of the cans only when completely empty, without piercing, crushing or burning them (on the label: aluminium can, ALU 41; cap in polypropylene, PP 5); cans not completely empty or damaged must be handed over to authorised waste operators.

TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The product is classified as dangerous goods for transport.

UN number: 1950. UN proper shipping name: AEROSOLS (ADR/RID, IMDG); AEROSOLS, FLAMMABLE (IATA). Transport hazard class: 2; label 2.1. Packing group: –. Environmental hazards: no.

Special precautions for user: ADR/RID limited quantities 1 L, tunnel restriction code (D); IMDG EmS F-D, S-U, limited quantities 1 L; IATA cargo aircraft maximum quantity 150 kg (packing instruction 203), passenger aircraft maximum quantity 75 kg (packing instruction 203), special provisions A145, A167, A802.

REGULATORY INFORMATION

Finished cosmetic products are manufactured and placed on the market in compliance with Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009, as amended. The product has been notified in the CPNP pursuant to Article 13 (CPNP reference No 2012451) and is manufactured in accordance with the good manufacturing practice required by Article 8 (standard EN ISO 22716).

The aerosol dispenser is labelled in accordance with Council Directive 75/324/EEC on aerosol dispensers, as amended by Commission Directive 2013/10/EU, from which the flammability and pressure warnings on the label derive.

Finished cosmetic products intended for the end user, which includes the professional using them (Article 2(1)(f) of Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009), are excluded from the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 (CLP) pursuant to Article 1(5)(c), and from the provisions of Title IV of Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 (REACH) pursuant to Article 2(6)(b): no safety data sheet is required for them. This information sheet is provided on a voluntary basis to support the employer’s workplace risk assessment and does not constitute a safety data sheet.

If the risk assessment shows that health surveillance is required, the employer shall arrange for it through an occupational physician (Council Directive 98/24/EC, Article 10; in Italy, Articles 18(1)(a), 28 and 41 of Legislative Decree 81/2008). Workers must undergo the health surveillance prescribed (in Italy, Articles 20 and 78 of Legislative Decree 81/2008).

OTHER INFORMATION

Read the directions for use on the product packaging carefully.

This information is based on our current state of knowledge. All information in this sheet concerning the composition and the physical and chemical properties is provided exclusively for the correct handling and use of the product and for any emergency measures. It does not indicate the complete composition of the product (shown on the packaging) nor does it constitute a sales specification.

Sheet prepared in accordance with the Cosmetica Italia guide «Guida per la predisposizione delle schede informative dei prodotti cosmetici finiti» (January 2014).

Certified B Corporation

Kaaral srl - Società Benefit
San Salvo (CH) Italy
C.da Piane Sant'Angelo / Zona Ind.le
Ph. +39 0873 343127 / Fax +39 0873 548151
info@kaaral.com / **www.kaaral.com**